Clem Labine's

Traditional Building

THE PROFESSIONAL'S RESOURCE FOR PUBLIC ARCHITECTURE ■ JUNE 2008

Visit the new traditional-building.com

Presorted Bound
Printed Matter
U.S. Postage
PAID
Richmond, VA
Permit No. 2127

Traditional Building
45 Main Street, Suite 705
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201
Change service requested.

2008 Palladio Awards

Plus Green Building & Custom Services

A RESTORE MEDIA PUBLICATION
www.traditional-building.com

Sullivan Center, Chicago, Il.
© Brett Drury Architectural Photography, Inc.

GMBc

Gladding, McBean

Over A Century Of Craftsmanship In Clay

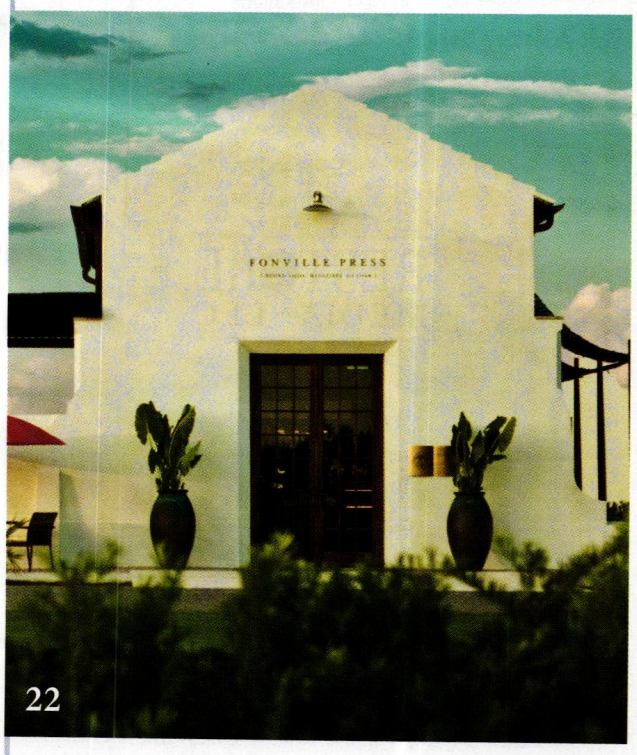
Gladding, McBean craftsmen have worked with architects from around the world, producing terra cotta facades that grace some of the most significant historical landmarks. Our craftsmen draw from more than a century of experience to fashion unlimited custom designs using traditional methods and sophisticated computer-aided technology. They can create textures and glazes that duplicate the look of stone, while providing the durability of terra cotta. Gladding, McBean also produces a unique line of clay roof tile, clay floor tile, architectural garden pottery and vitrified clay sewer pipe.

Architectural Terra Cotta • Clay Roof Tile • Clay Floor Tile • Garden Pottery

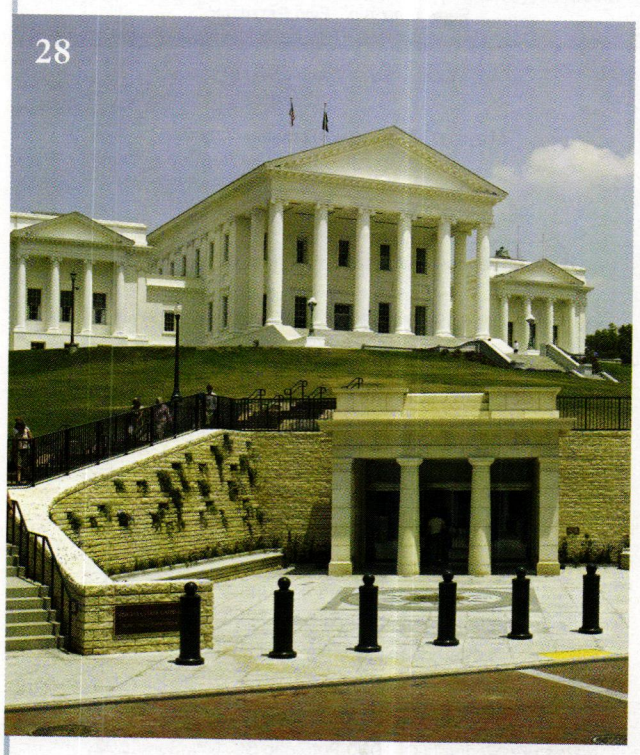
601 7th St. • Lincoln, California • 95648 • 916-645-3341 • 800-776-1133 • www.gladdingmcbean.com

WRITE IN NO. 6010 FOR ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA, NO. 1706 FOR GARDEN POTTERY, NO. 1705 FOR ROOF TILE & NO. 1707 FOR FLOOR LANDSCAPE PAVING

8



22


28

On the cover: Place de Toscane in Val d'Europe, France, a new mixed-use urban community designed by Pier Carlo Bontempi Architettura Civile & Designo Urbano of Parma, Italy, is modeled after an Italian piazza but the architecture is inspired by traditional French precedents. *See page 19.* *Photo: Luc Boegly*

Contents *June 2008*

Profile:

Organized Complexity 8
Michael Mehaffy's career as a designer, builder and planner has always focused on the importance of traditional building as essential to achieving true sustainability.
By Kim A. O'Connell

Features:

Specifying Sustainability 12
Architects discuss sustainable products with true staying power, as opposed to what some have called "gizmo green."
By Kim A. O'Connell

Sustainable Stewardship 16
In a recent speech given upon the acceptance of the Vincent Scully award, Richard Moe, president of the National Trust for Historic Preservation, argues that historic preservation plays an essential role in fighting climate change.
By Richard Moe

2008 Palladio Awards: 18

People's Piazza 19
New Design & Construction – more than 30,000 sq.ft.
Winner: Pier Carlo Bontempi Architettura Civile & Disegno Urbano, Parma, Italy
Project: Place de Toscane, Val d'Europe, France

Full Court Press 22
New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.
Winner: Khoury & Vogt Architects, Alys Beach, FL
Project: Fonville Press, Alys Beach, FL

Downtown Revival 25
Restoration & Renovation
Winner: White & Borgognoni Architects, P.C., Carbondale, IL
Project: Union Station, Springfield, IL

Temple in the Hill 28
Sympathetic Addition
Winner: RMJM Hillier, Philadelphia, PA
Project: Entry and addition to the Virginia State Capitol, Richmond, VA

Book Reviews:

Plaster Revisited 165
Plastering, by J. T. Sawyer
Reviewed by David Flaharty

In Praise of the Lowly 166
Corrugated Iron: Building on the Frontier by Adam Mornement and Simon Holloway
Reviewed by Nicole V. Gagné

Awards:

2008 Driehaus Prize and Henry Hope Reed Award 167
The 2008 Richard H. Driehaus Prize goes to Andres Duany and Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk, of Duany Plater-Zyberk & Company (DPZ). Journalist Roger Kennedy is the recipient of the Henry Hope Reed Award.

2008 Arthur Ross Awards 168
The 27th annual Arthur Ross Awards recognize individuals and organizations for a body of work that has promoted the Classical tradition through architecture, artisanship, stewardship, education and publishing.

The Forum:

Poetics and Science 169
By Michael Lykoudis

Departments:

Advertisers Index **34** PTN Newsletter **37** Calendar of Events **50**

Green Building & Custom Services

Sourcelists: Custom Services

Historical Products Showcase 36
Custom Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishing 40
Custom Columns & Capitals 46
Custom Conservatories & Outbuildings 52
Custom Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware 58
Custom Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes 75
Custom Flooring 80
Custom Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes 83
Custom Landscape, Main Street & Garden Specialties 91
Custom Lighting & Electrical 100
Custom Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys 110
Custom Metalwork 114
Custom Plumbing, Bath & Heating 125
Custom Roofing & Roof Specialties 128
Custom Stone, Brick & Masonry 138
Custom Timber Framing & Barns 143
Custom Woodwork 146

Sourcelist Special Reports

Custom Metalwork: Hold the Paint 112

Experienced metalsmiths know that the traditional methods of finishing fine metalwork require skill and patience, along with various materials such as beeswax and tung oil.

By Doug Bracken, president, Wiemann Ironworks

Custom Stone, Brick & Masonry: New Life on Hastings Street 136

The Canadian city of Vancouver is beginning to look more like it did during the gold rush days in the 1890s, thanks to the new entry to the historic Flack Block that was hand-carved by the artisans at Architectural Stone Masonry.

By Nicole V. Gagné

Green Windows & Window Restoration: The Right Thing 159

By providing information to show the advantages of keeping and repairing "those drafty old windows," preservationists are beginning to gain ground against the ubiquity of replacement windows.

By Walter Sedovic and Jill H. Gotthelf, Walter Sedovic Architects

Sourcelists: Green Products & Services

Green Engineering & Technology 148
Green Finishes 148
Green Millwork 150
Green Flooring 151
Green Lighting 154
Green Restoration Products 156
Green Roofing 156
Green Windows & Window Restoration 158
LEED Consultants & Architects 161
Salvaged & Recycled Materials 164

Traditional Building

45 Main Street, Suite 705, Brooklyn, NY 11201
Fax: 718-636-0750
www.traditional-building.com

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR **MICHAEL CAREY**
EDITOR **MARTHA MCDONALD**
ASSOCIATE EDITOR **LYNNE LAVELLE**
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT **ANNABEL HSIN**
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR **WILL HOLLOWAY**
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR **KIM A. O'CONNELL**

ART DIRECTOR **MARY CAMILLE CONNOLLY**
PRODUCTION MANAGER **NANCY GOODMAN**
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR/ WEB DESIGNER **LJ LINDHURST**
PRODUCTION/ART ASSISTANT **LAIA GARCIA**

ADVERTISING SALES DIRECTOR **SEAN AALAI**
DIRECT RESPONSE ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER, EAST **JENNIFER BALDWIN**
DIRECT RESPONSE ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER, WEST **DANIELLE WREN**
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER, EAST **ROBERT P. FOX**
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER, MIDWEST **JAMES F. POWERS**
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER, WEST **JIM FÜHRER**
ADVERTISING SALES ASSOCIATE **LAUREY J. SHERMAN**
ADVERTISING SALES ASSISTANT NATIONAL ACCOUNTS **ALLISON O'CONNOR**
OFFICE ASSISTANT **JULIE CAMMARATA**
INFORMATION SERVICES MANAGER **DORIAN HENAO**
PUBLISHER **PETER H. MILLER**

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

CHAIRMAN, CEO **MICHAEL J. TUCKER**
PRESIDENT **PETER H. MILLER**
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT **PAUL KITZKE**
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER **CYNTHIA GORDON-NICKS**
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR **MARILYN LIGHT**
CIRCULATION MANAGER **BETTY RUSSELL**
ACCOUNTING MANAGER **SHAWN WILLIAMS**
MANAGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE **CAROLYN WALSH**
SALES/MARKETING ASSISTANT **ALLISON O'CONNOR**

Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

SHOW DIRECTOR **ERIC PETERSON**
epeterson@restoremedia.com
EXHIBIT SALES **ANITA DELARGY**
adelargy@restoremedia.com
MARKETING SERVICES **ALEXANDRA TZOUMAS**
atzoumas@restoremedia.com

Toll Free: 866-566-7840; Fax: 202-339-0749

Subscriptions & Subscriber Service: 800-548-0193

Traditional Building (ISSN # 0898-0284) is published bi-monthly by
Restore Media, LLC
45 Main Street, Suite 705, Brooklyn, NY 11201.

Subscription rate to professionals in architecture, interior design, construction and landscape design in the U.S. and possessions: $21.95/yr. (6 issues).
Not available outside the U.S. Postal System.

Contents of Traditional Building are fully protected by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the publisher.

Copyright 2008 by Restore Media, LLC. All rights reserved.
Restore Media, LLC, 1000 Potomac St., NW, Suite 102, Washington, DC 20007
Phone: 202-339-0744; Fax: 202-339-0749

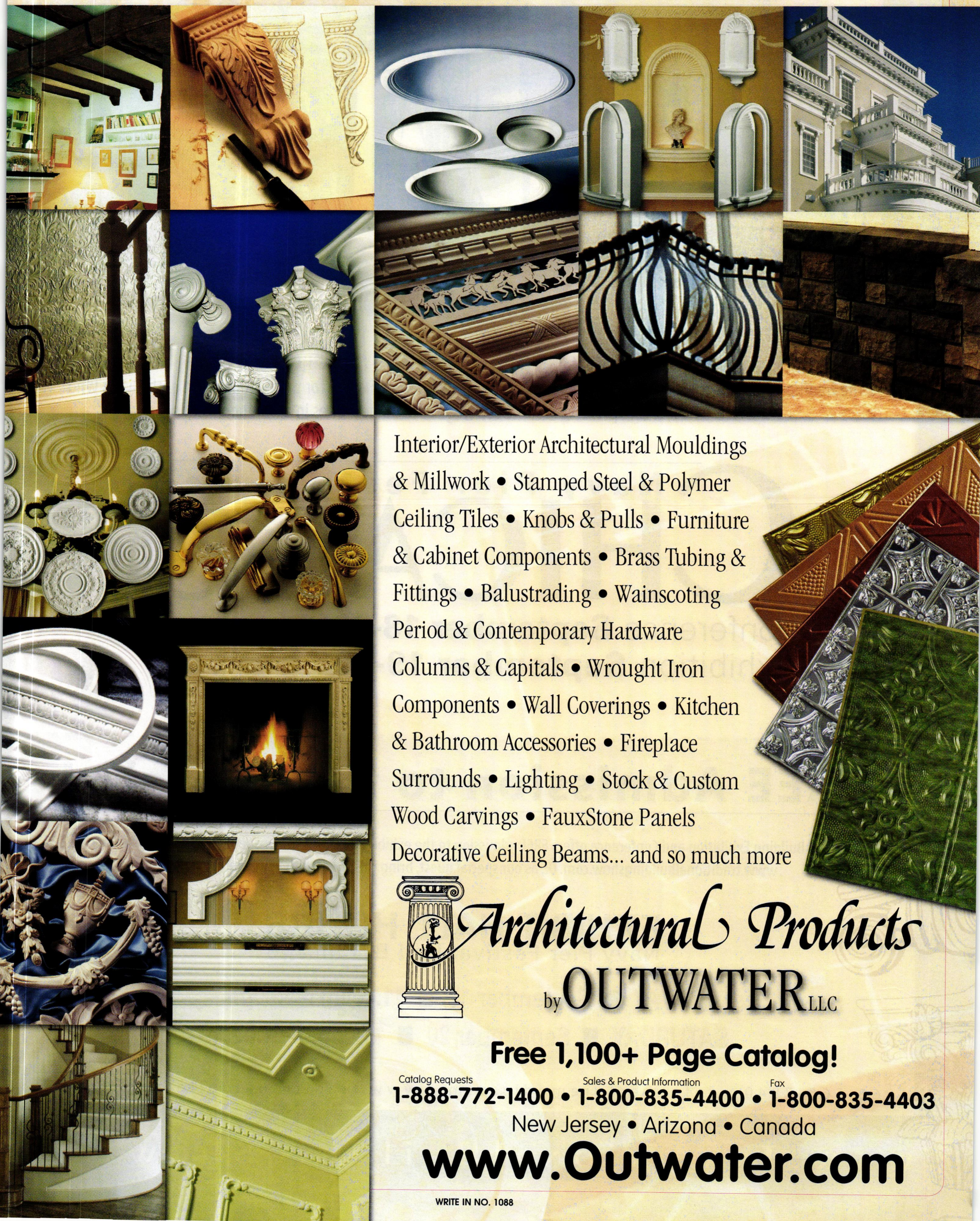
List Rental: **The Information Refinery** 201-529-2600
Bulk Reprints: **The Reprint Dept.** 800-259-0470
Printed by **Cadmus Specialty Publications**, Richmond, VA

When you have finished with this magazine, please recycle it.

65,000+

Decorative Building Products

Lowest Prices... Widest Selection... All From Stock!



Interior/Exterior Architectural Mouldings & Millwork • Stamped Steel & Polymer Ceiling Tiles • Knobs & Pulls • Furniture & Cabinet Components • Brass Tubing & Fittings • Balustrading • Wainscoting Period & Contemporary Hardware Columns & Capitals • Wrought Iron Components • Wall Coverings • Kitchen & Bathroom Accessories • Fireplace Surrounds • Lighting • Stock & Custom Wood Carvings • FauxStone Panels Decorative Ceiling Beams... and so much more

Architectural Products

by OUTWATER LLC

Free 1,100+ Page Catalog!

Catalog Requests **1-888-772-1400** • Sales & Product Information **1-800-835-4400** • Fax **1-800-835-4403**

New Jersey • Arizona • Canada

www.Outwater.com

WRITE IN NO. 1088

TRADITIONAL BUILDING

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

Where the Midwest Meets for Traditional Products and Services

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is the largest national event for professionals and enthusiasts who restore, renovate and preserve historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

Navy Pier Festival Hall

CHICAGO

conference **September 18-20**
exhibition **September 19-20**
2008

FREE Admission to the Exhibits!

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference offers FREE admission to the exhibit hall when you pre-register before September 5, 2008 at www.traditionalbuildingshow.com. Or, as our special guest, bring this ticket with you to register onsite.

EXHIBIT HALL HOURS

Navy Pier Festival Hall B, Chicago

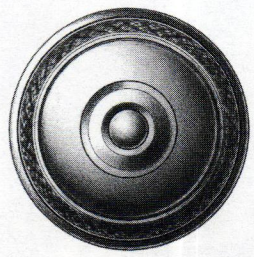
FRIDAY ■ September 19 ■ 11:00am – 5:00pm

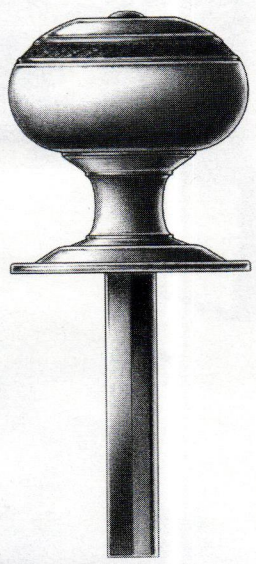
SATURDAY ■ September 20 ■ 11:00am – 4:00pm

CHI-TB2

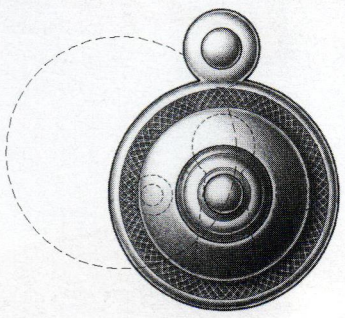
866-566-7840 • info@restoremedia.com • www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

WWW.TRADITIONALBUILDINGSHOW.COM

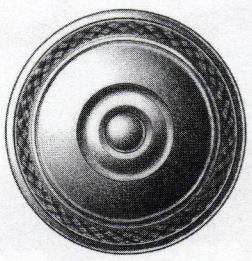


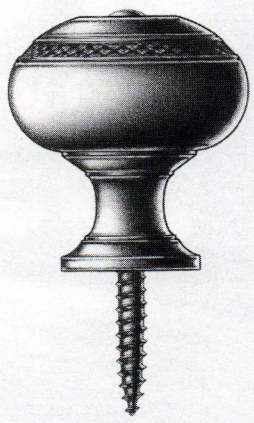


Thumbturn and Rose

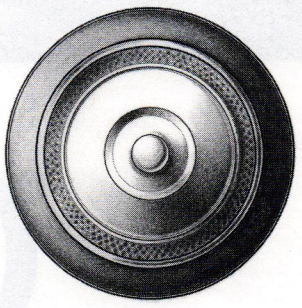


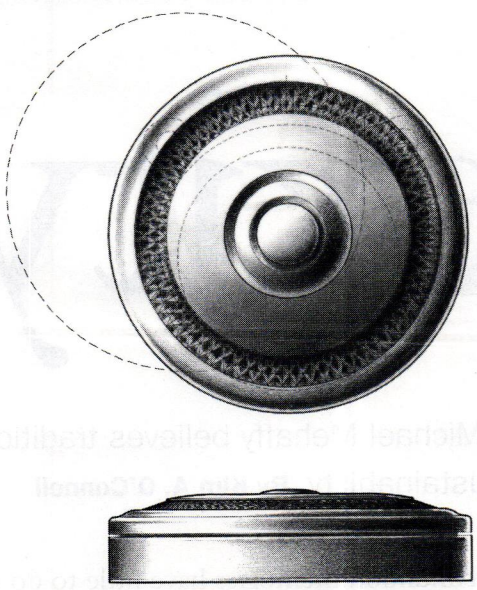
Emergency Trim Ring with Swinging Cover



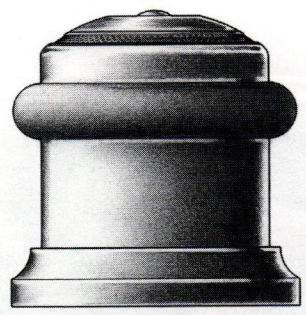


Shutter Knob





Cylinder Ring with Swinging Cover



Cylindrical Floor Stop with Trim Ring

E.R. BUTLER & CO.

KB Design Series
W.C. Vaughan Co. Collection

Door Knobs Available in 3, 2¾, 2½, 2¼, 2, and 1¾ inch Diameters (2¾ in. Shown).
Also Available in 1½, 1¼, 1 and ¾ inch Diameters for Cabinets and Fine Furniture.
Solid Turned Brass Knob and Rose.
Standard, Custom Plated and Patinated Finishes Available.

WWW.ERBUTLER.COM

CATALOGUES AVAILABLE TO THE TRADE · SHOWROOMS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

FINE ARCHITECTURAL, BUILDERS' AND CABINETMAKERS' HARDWARE

© E.R. Butler & Co. All Rights Reserved. Technical Drawing: John Sykes Fetterman Rendering: Margitta Zachert Typography: John Packer

Organized Complexity

Michael Mehaffy has championed traditional building and sustainable design throughout his 25-year career. Among his achievements is Orenco Station, a 200-acre, mixed-use, transit-oriented development outside Portland, OR, that *The New York Times* once called "perhaps the most interesting experiment in New Urbanist planning." All photos: courtesy of Michael Mehaffy

Whether as a planner, designer, or builder, Michael Mehaffy believes traditional buildings are essential to achieving true sustainability. **By Kim A. O'Connell**

Michael Mehaffy's most vivid childhood memories have little to do with buildings – at least not the grand buildings that might have impressed some other future designer and builder. Instead, his memories are filled with the color and textures of traditional cultures – the way the buildings conformed to the landscape of a Mexican town his family visited, or the Cajun sounds and smells of his upbringing in Beaumont, TX, near the Louisiana border. Although he didn't know it then, this budding cultural awareness formed the root of a deeply held view of the built environment: that buildings are successful only when they play an integral part in human life, rather than stand apart from it as objects to be admired.

"I see a real relationship between the phenomenon of tradition and the other patterns that exist in nature and sustainable ecosystems," Mehaffy says. "Traditions evolve very similarly to how natural ecosystems work. They have the organized complexity of those systems, in which things get refined and proven and optimized in a balanced systemwide approach. As a result we often find them very beautiful. And that is very different from a technological or theoretical approach, which is what we've done over the last century and which has created all kinds of unintended consequences."

For 25 years, Mehaffy has devoted his career to challenging what he calls the "airplane view" of building, a top-down design approach that has little to do with the complexities of life on the ground. As the principal of a planning and design-build company, Structura Naturalis, Inc., located just outside Portland, OR, Mehaffy has served as a consultant on many projects both in America and abroad that aim not just for superficial sustainable design, but for true sustainability – the rarely achieved marriage of ecological soundness, economic viability, social equity and beauty. For him, sustainability is not about a checklist of "green" products, although he is an admirer of and a participant in the development of the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) rating systems, but about a profound awareness of how the order of the built environment underpins human life and affects the natural world.

"Most people who like traditional buildings recognize that our built environment has degraded in the last half century or so – that it has gotten very ugly – and that somehow, this actually matters, much more than it might appear," Mehaffy says. "The beauty we experience is an indicator of what matters to our health, to our quality of life, to our quality of the environment, and to the sustainability of that environment. If it's a higher-quality environment, it's more likely to be successful, well loved and more enduring – in short, more sustainable."

Mehaffy designed and supervised construction of this pavilion at Orenco Station – with collaboration from Ken Grimes and landscape design by David Aulwes – from which the town center can be seen.

Mehaffy, Grimes and Aulwes also designed this complementary North Pavilion at Orenco Station, continuing the traditional details that help give the town a sense of place.

Not long after Mehaffy graduated from the University of California, Berkeley, where he studied with architect Christopher Alexander, he designed and built this sustainable house in Austin, TX, which features passive solar design, high-insulation walls, native vegetation and permeable driveway materials.

Personal Philosophy

In 1980, Mehaffy was studying in the graduate architecture program at the University of California, Berkeley, when he walked into an armed robbery in progress at a local convenience store. He had already earned an undergraduate degree in liberal arts and architecture from Evergreen State College in Olympia, WA. and had studied philosophy and business at the Graduate School of the University of Texas at Austin, when he entered Berkeley with the specific desire to study under architect Christopher Alexander (author of *A Pattern Language* and *The Nature of Order*), who taught in the program's second year. During the course of his first-year studies, however, Mehaffy felt that the program was, as he says, "brainwashing me and destroying my affection for traditional architecture." When the would-be assailant pointed a gun at him before opting to flee the convenience store, Mehaffy says, "it brought a lot of frustrations to a head, and I decided right then to leave the academic life for good."

Where a non-academic life would have led him is anyone's guess, because Alexander quickly persuaded Mehaffy to continue his studies in Berkeley, beginning an intellectual partnership between the two that continues to this day. After earning his degree, Mehaffy launched his own design-build and planning firm, now known as Structura Naturalis, Inc., in 1982. "I always loved making things and had a natural instinct for building," he says. "Chris really gave me the bug to do design-build as an approach, which I had already been doing anyway. So I built my first house in Texas and never looked back." (That house, by the way, was an early example of sustainable design, back when it was far more difficult to acquire green-building products than it is today.)

Mehaffy views his work as part of the great American tradition of master-builders. As design and construction professions have become more specialized and their tools more refined, he believes, the space between idea and execution has grown too great. "Many of the great cathedrals had just two drawings, one floor plan and one elevation of one bay of the building," Mehaffy says. "Then, as they built the thing, they would do shop drawings and refinements. The modern approach of pre-planning everything ahead of time is really failing us. The process of responding to what exists and having buildings growing and changing over time is much more connected to sustainability than we realize. It's the way nature creates such incredibly beautiful and sustainable structures."

Like the wide-ranging student he once was, Mehaffy takes an approach to architecture that is informed by the sciences and philosophy, disciplines that shed light on human behavior and how it might affect and be affected by architecture. "In the sciences, we really are beginning to understand how complex systems work," he says. "This isn't something messy or irrational, but something that is vital to understand and accommodate in our cities. [Urban advocate] Jane Jacobs talked about this in her work – that things that appear messy and disordered can be incredibly well-ordered."

Mehaffy is fond of central spaces with circular networks of spaces, like the courtyard of the sustainable house in Austin. He took care to follow traditional regional patterns when designing the structure.

This Mehaffy-designed hacienda was built using a new masonry system that incorporates recycled materials. The house incorporates a traditional form-based casting technique.

New Orleans offers a tragic example of this, says Mehaffy, who has participated in post-hurricane planning along the Gulf Coast. Historically, Mehaffy asserts, the city had developed in concert with the surrounding ecosystem, whose wetlands and channels had created natural storm surge barriers. Only when engineers carved razor-straight canals and transported silt into the Gulf of Mexico did they destroy the wetland ecosystem and create the kind of "hurricane highway" that ushered in Katrina nearly three years ago, he says.

"Really good buildings have to be allowed to grow into a place," Mehaffy says. "They have to be built almost like trellises, structures that things can attach to. Traditional practice helps us to do that, to develop good armature, good bones that things can grow up on. We make a royal mess of things when we try to simplify the buildings and strip the ornament off – to isolate and commodify everything. When we do that, we destroy the complexity and connectedness on which our quality of life depends."

Projects and Planning

One way that cities grow organically is when they are built in concert with public transit lines. If one major criticism can be leveled at New Urbanist developments, for instance, it is that they often lack meaningful connections to existing cities. From a sustainability standpoint, some of the most successful New Urbanist projects, therefore, are those that are linked to public transportation. One such project, Orenco Station, is a 200-acre, mixed-use, transit-oriented development outside Portland, OR, on which Mehaffy served as project manager.

In 2000, writer Adam Ehrenhalt penned a *New York Times* editorial that called Orenco "perhaps the most interesting experiment in New Urbanist planning." Although he questioned the planners' decision to site the town center closer to the highway than to the light-rail train station – which Mehaffy says was a nod to the realities of current car-dominated travel – Ehrenhalt concluded that the new village set an important example for future New Urbanist projects. Begun in 1997 and still being built out now, the village is bustling with shops and restaurants, and peppered with ample parks and open areas. "[O]ne fact is undeniable," Ehrenhalt wrote. "People want to live in places like this."

As project manager, Mehaffy coordinated both in-house and consultant teams for the developer, PacTrust. Mehaffy collaborated on the designs and personally executed the design and drafting of several prominent features of the traditional town. "We worked at all the scales of development at Orenco and took a bottom-up approach to the site, which I think is critical," he says. "Orenco has its faults, and it's important to learn from mistakes as well as successes. But I would argue that it does have an unusual degree of life and quality to it, an evolved quality and a complexity, even though it was a fairly conventional master-planned community."

This 1932 lakeside house in Portland, designed by architect Edward J. Green, is a fine example of the Arts and Crafts tradition. Mehaffy renovated the gutted interior, added an accessory living unit over the garage, and designed extensive landscaping.

Other projects include the Pringle Creek Community, a sustainable mixed-use redevelopment of the Fairview State Hospital in Oregon, and Harbor Peak, a 600-acre development in an area originally master-planned by architect Bernard Maybeck. Mehaffy has also designed numerous gardens, furniture, houses, stores, offices and towns in the United States and Europe.

"So much of the time, what you need to make the project successful is in your backyard if you would only recognize that and respect that," Mehaffy says. "We are in the grips of the notion that growth is all about starting from scratch. The model for a lot of development today is the model of the assembly line and mass production, which has worked for assembling rifles and automobiles and televisions. We've got to move a lot further in the direction of combining efficiencies with great quality and great uniqueness, just as natural processes do. We can learn from them to develop new approaches, new kinds of 'generative codes,' for example. It's an exciting opportunity to reform our current unsustainable technology. But we're still a very short distance down that long road."

Whether the project is large like a master plan or small like this traditional bungalow on the Oregon coast, Mehaffy enjoys working with blacksmiths and other artisans to design and build projects collaboratively.

Collaborative Efforts

If, as the Greek historian Plutarch once wrote, the truly noble spirit shows itself in times of disaster, this was proven time and again in the Gulf Coast region following the devastating 2005 hurricane season. In all the post-Katrina planning and rebuilding efforts that have taken place, one of the most important was the Mississippi Renewal Forum, which featured architect Andrés Duany's challenge to designers to create an alternative to the trailers being provided by the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The winning design by Marianne Cusato, simply called the Katrina Cottage, was a 308-sq.ft. traditional house that was dignified and permanent – the latter an especially essential characteristic for a place to feel like "home."

Mehaffy worked closely with Duany and others on the renewal forum. "It was a real effort to get a handle on the production process for rebuilding organically on a larger scale," Mehaffy says. "We had numerous disciplines assembled together – architects, urban designers, economists, engineers, landscape architects and sociologists who thought very deeply about how people form networks – and we developed a whole series of proposals for the recovery, many of which are still being implemented."

In all, Mehaffy participated in three different planning teams in Louisiana and Mississippi. Among other things, he spearheaded the plan for the so-called Neighborhood Rebuilding Centers, which give citizens bottom-up rebuilding tools and a local forum to have a voice in the planning and rebuilding effort. The centers are now part of the Unified New Orleans Plan, which is still being implemented.

This kind of collaboration is not new to Mehaffy. In 2003, he became the founding director of education for the Prince's Foundation in London, a position he held until 2005. Working closely with the Prince of Wales, Mehaffy created a new sustainability education program in partnership with six universities and several major British agencies and nongovernmental organizations. He arranged collaborations with prominent thinkers such as Alexander, Duany and Léon Krier, as well as sociologists and other scientists.

In a similar vein, Mehaffy now serves as the coordinator of the Environmental Structure Research Group, an international consortium of well-known researchers and practitioners. He is chair of the USA chapter of INTBAU, the International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism, and he is also chair of the academic committee for the Council for European Urbanism, which is holding a major conference on climate change and urban design in September. Mehaffy and his colleagues have recently created the non-profit Sustasis Foundation, an umbrella for these and other research and development efforts. "I make a big emphasis in my work to try to connect people doing key work who might be able to help each other and facilitate collaborations between them," he says. "I think this is increasingly the name of the game – how we reach out across specializations and other borders and learn to collaborate effectively on all these challenges we face today."

To Mehaffy, collaboration is closely related to tradition: the way people working together in a society create an evolutionary process that results in a higher-quality outcome than a collection of specialists might achieve, however brilliant. "On the one hand, we are facing some quite grim challenges these days," he says. "Yet so much is being learned about the workings of nature and of the complexities of culture and tradition....Nature is giving us what we need, and in spite of the messiness – there's always messiness – there is remarkable resilience within the system. We need to ally ourselves with that resilience, with those natural processes, and learn from them. I really do believe that if we do, a real renaissance is possible – a flowering of a beautiful new phase of human culture. And a most necessary one." **TB**

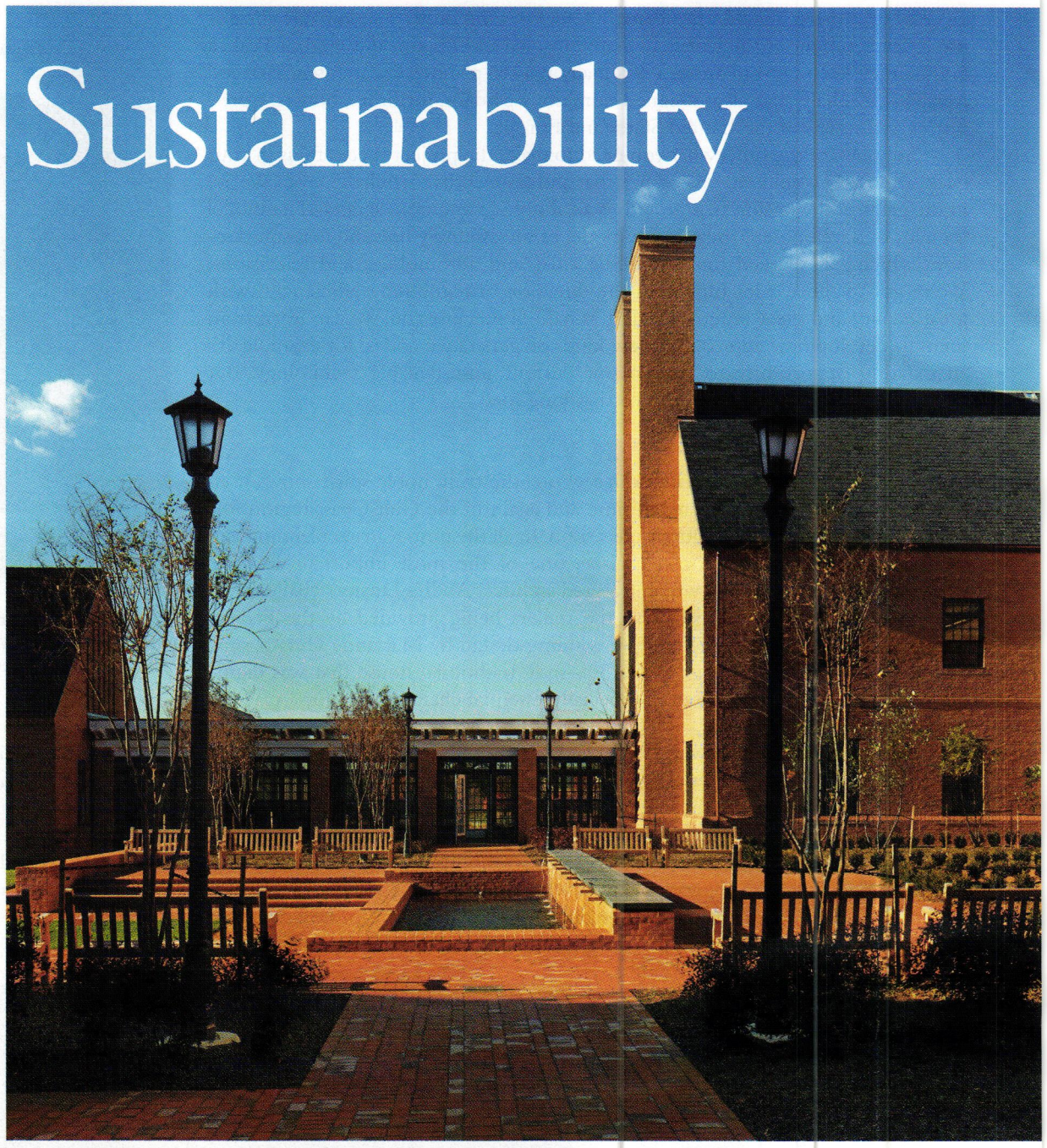
As the founding director of education for the Prince's Foundation in London, Mehaffy created a new sustainability education program involving prominent universities, agencies and nongovernmental organizations. As shown here, he arranged seminars with prominent thinkers such as Space Syntax pioneer and architecture professor Bill Hillier, postmodern theorist Charles Jencks, and complexity scientists Brian Goodwin and Philip Ball.

Mehaffy often works with professionals who are taking continuing education modules in sustainable urban design and planning through the Prince's Foundation.

Specifying Sustainability

How do architects define true sustainability?

By Kim A. O'Connell



Goodpaster Hall, the newest building at St. Mary's College of Maryland, is surrounded by historic colonial buildings made of traditional materials like brick and slate. Designed by SmithGroup to fit in with the local colonial tradition, the LEED silver building is constructed with durable, natural products and materials expected to stand the test of time. Photo: Boris Feldblyum

Imagine the sustainable building industry refashioned as a game show called Global Jeopardy. After racking up points by selecting green products, you and two other contestants are down to the final question: "Which roofing material is the most sustainable?" "Recycled rubber tiles," answers one competitor. "A vegetative green roof," declares the other. "Good old-fashioned slate," you say. The clock ticks. The earth hangs in the balance. Finally, with great fanfare, the host announces that all three answers are correct and everybody wins. How is this possible?

When considering sustainable products and materials, architects, builders and designers are faced with more choices than ever before. As just one barometer of the sustainability trend (albeit a major one), the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) rating system has become extraordinarily popular, representing nearly 50,000 accredited professionals, more than 10,000 registered projects (and about 1,300 certified), and more than $12 billion in value to the construction industry. As sustainability has gone mainstream, the green-building market has been flooded with products and materials.

"Architects are being inundated with all sorts of claims from every supplier about how green their product is," says David Vottero, AIA, LEED, the director of architectural design for Columbus, OH-based Schooley Caldwell Associates. "People come here and say if you spec my product, you get this or that LEED point, but sustainability is a holistic approach, and it's difficult to single out one thing like materials. There ought to be an integrated approach to design and material selection and specification."

So how do architects and other designers wade through the growing list of available green products and materials? Generally, it comes down to durability and lifecycle factors, energy efficiency and embodied energy, recycled content and salvaged materials, third-party certifications, and how sustainability fits into a project's overall mission and design.

Durable Goods

Few places in Maryland are more historic than St. Mary's City, the state's former colonial capital established in 1634. At its heart is St. Mary's College of Maryland, a campus whose stately brick buildings evoke the local heritage but which exudes a very modern commitment to environmental technology. Its newest building, Goodpaster Hall, is the first LEED-certified building on campus, recently earning a silver rating. Designed by Washington, DC-based SmithGroup with red-brick cladding and simple geometry, Goodpaster Hall features such products as lumber from sustainably harvested forests, waterless urinals, and rainwater and greywater systems that recycle water from sinks for flushing. About 75% of the building materials are made with recycled content, including structural steel, drywall, carpeting and laboratory counters.

Goodpaster Hall is, in many ways, a green manufacturer's dream project, yet its designers also sought to use products that were durable and less likely to need frequent replacement. "You're always trying to strike this balance between breaking new ground – and green products tend to be new – and choosing those products that you don't generally think of as being green but really are green," says Greg Mella, AIA, LEED, a principal with SmithGroup. "Selecting materials for the St. Mary's job, we looked at the exteriors on the campus, which were all brick and slate, and they are typical green materials. They tend to be locally manufactured products with low embodied energy. Then we weighed that against the fake slate made of recycled rubber, and it doesn't have the life span, and it has a higher embodied energy."

Goodpaster Hall features an array of sustainably products such as sustainably harvested lumber, waterless urinals, and rainwater and greywater systems. About 75% of the building materials contain recycled content, including structural steel, drywall, carpeting and laboratory counters. Photo: Boris Feldblyum

Several architects interviewed for this story agreed that inert, natural materials and products such as stone, brick and cements were intrinsically sustainable because they are durable, with low embodied energy and a high potential for reuse. But Mella isn't saying that the recycled rubber roofing couldn't be perfect for a different project – the point of sustainability is to balance the impacts of every decision against every other one. "There are so many sustainable products out there, and you can do a building that looks like anything you want and features

anything you want," he says. "We try to look at the duration and life span of a material, how it is maintained, and how much energy goes into the manufacture of that material."

Lifecycle analysis is critical to front-end decision making, Mella adds. "I do a lot of my work in higher education and happily, campuses are looking for long-life buildings, 50 years or more," he says. "Students inhabit these buildings, so they have to be resistant to students swinging bats and standing on desks."

"Life expectancy is a very important factor," agrees John H. Cluver, AIA, LEED, director of historic preservation for Voith & Mactavish Architects in Philadelphia, PA. "Buildings that are well built and well designed will be well used and well loved far into the future. The materials need to be able to last, which includes being able to be maintained and repaired. There are countless stories of historic buildings that have found a second life with an entirely new function, where the main reason these buildings were saved is because they were so well built that they were going to be difficult to demolish. The fact that these buildings were built with the expectation of a long life allowed them to have that long life."

Recycled-content plastic lumber is touted as one of the most environmentally preferable products on the market today, but in some cases old-fashioned wood or wood composites might be more sustainable. Photo: courtesy of PATH

Cluver's firm is now working on a school building (a project so new he is reluctant to divulge details for publication) in which the architects opted for slate flooring, stained concrete corridors and metal roofing instead of less-durable materials. "They had a much higher initial cost, but will pay for themselves with their low maintenance needs and absence of a replacement cycle," he says. "This same project also spent extra on high-efficiency glass, efficient lighting, and a roof with low heat absorption, all of which will save the school money on energy costs every year."

Conserving Embodied Energy

In Omaha, NE, a sustainable "concept house" for the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's PATH program (the Partnership for Advancing Technology in Housing) is a show horse of sustainable product specification. The house contains recycled-content carpeting, as well as flooring, plaster, paint and even furniture designed to emit low quantities of volatile organic compounds (VOCs). To conserve energy, more than 80% of the lighting in the house is of the compact fluorescent variety, and other light fixtures are either low-voltage or rated under the federal government's well-known Energy Star program.

Yet focusing on only green products misses the whole point of sustainability, says Fernando Pagés Ruiz, a Lincoln, NE-based home builder who built the Omaha PATH house. He is also the author of *Building an Affordable House*. "There is a lot of attention paid to individual products, which is kind of a hodgepodge approach," he says. "It isn't an energy-efficient house just because you stick an energy-efficient furnace in it." Energy efficiency also derives from the durability of the exterior cladding materials, which will preserve the energy embodied in their manufacture and installation, and the flexibility of the interior spaces to be adapted to new uses. "Part of the sustainability of this house is the ability to change it without doing a major demolition," he says. "There's an ecology to efficiency, to quality, to using less materials."

The concept of embodied energy has been one of the most difficult for the design and building industries to quantify and understand. We all can grasp the connection between installing fluorescent bulbs and a lower utility bill. However, it is much harder for designers to estimate the energy that goes into manufacturing a particular product or material, how that factors into the cost estimates for a project or the lifespan of a building, and the energy that is expended when that material is disposed of later or recycled into some new product.

"The industry as a whole does a poor job of determining true sustainability," Cluver says. "It is very easy for a manufacturer to claim that its product is sustainable in some way and very difficult to verify these claims. For example, I could claim that new insulation vinyl windows are sustainable, by focusing on the reduction in heat loss compared to a single-glazed window… This, however, ignores the energy required to produce these windows, their lack of durability and recyclability, and

Duany Plater-Zyberk & Company's new Light Imprint New Urbanism (LINU) system employs a matrix by which engineers and designers can determine the most sustainable environmental strategies for different "transect zones," ranging from rural to urban. The pilot program is now being tested at Habersham, a village in Beaufort, SC, shown above. In 2008, the program won a "green innovation award" from the Charlotte, NC, Green Building Council and the *Charlotte Business Journal*. Photo: courtesy of DPZ

Like its biblical namesake, the 19th-century Lazarus department store in Columbus, OH, has risen from the dead – transformed by Schooley Caldwell Associates and its design and construction partners to a sustainably designed mixed-use facility, including offices, retail, exhibition space and restaurants. Photo: courtesy of Schooley Caldwell Associates

Left: Light Imprint New Urbanism principles being tested at Habersham, SC, including paving and filtration options. According to the model, paving methods on the edge of a developed neighborhood might include a plastic mesh product or crushed stone and shell, while filtration options could range from a natural swamp in an undeveloped area to a bioretention swale in a neighborhood. Photo: courtesy of DPZ

the ability to achieve comparable energy savings through window repairs and a storm window." (See related story, "The Right Thing," page 159.)

That said, Cluver believes that the greatest innovations in the sustainable design field are related to energy – either producing it (through photovoltaic panels, wind farms or alternative fuels) or conserving it (through more streamlined operations, improved thermal efficiency and recyclability). He hopes that future iterations of LEED continue to reflect the industry's growing recognition of embodied energy, not just in existing structures but in the materials used to restore buildings or construct new ones.

Recycled and Renewable

If ever there was an apt name for a building, the 19th-century Lazarus department store in Columbus, OH, may be it. Like the biblical Lazarus who was raised from the dead, the one-million-sq.ft. landmark was recently restored and adapted as a mixed-use facility, including offices, retail, exhibition space and restaurants. Sustainably designed by Schooley Caldwell Associates, the project (certified gold under the LEED system) features an array of recycled-content products, including terrazzo flooring made with recycled glass, toilet partitions fashioned out of recycled plastic bottles and flooring made from old tires. Readily renewable materials such as bamboo flooring and cork baseboards were also employed.

Indeed, one of the clear successes of the sustainable-design movement has been the proliferation of recycled-content products, but some say that has given designers an overly facile way to go green. "Recycled content is a good thing, but it's a double-edged sword," says Schooley Caldwell's Vottero. "I assign less value to recycled content than to other considerations, because sometimes manufacturers are using materials with a lot of embodied energy. Take recycled plastic timber: How many milk jugs were used to make that bench? When you think about the amount of petroleum products that went into those milk jugs, is that a good investment for the materials? Sometimes it's just downcycling."

Although Vottero is optimistic about the forthcoming LEED version 3.0, he believes the current rating system places too much emphasis on recycled content. "Recycled content is the low-hanging fruit [of the LEED system]," he says. Here, as with lifecycle analysis and embodied energy concerns, design professionals must take a more profound approach to the products they specify. Manufacturers still confuse the marketplace, Vottero says, and remain fuzzy about the extent to which they are incorporating post-industrial versus post-consumer recycled content – the former being simply the manufacturing equivalent of kneading together leftover dough to make more biscuits. Harnessing post-consumer recycled content is considerably more difficult and expensive.

Renewable materials pose challenges of a different kind. Even when specifying natural materials like wood or plants, architects and landscape architects may find that there is more (or less) than meets the eye. "Unfortunately, the quality of some materials has declined, the prime example being wood," Cluver says. "The quality of wood today is not as high as it

The most striking feature of the newly renovated Lazarus building may be the abundant daylight that enters the historic building now that long-shuttered windows have been reopened and restored and a new skylight has been added. In addition, more than 11,000 tons of concrete, steel, wood, glass and other materials were recycled rather than shipped to the landfill. Photo: courtesy of Schooley Caldwell Associates

Recycled-content products employed at the LEED gold Lazarus project include terrazzo flooring made with recycled glass, toilet partitions fashioned out of recycled plastic bottles and flooring made from old tires, along with products made from renewable materials such as bamboo flooring and cork baseboards. Photo: courtesy of Schooley Caldwell Associates

was 100 years ago, due to historically poor resource management requiring the use of fast-growth lumber that is not as durable." Tavis Dockwiller, ASLA, a principal with Viridian Landscape Studio in Philadelphia, says that she has begun working with plant ecologists to ensure that the plant mixes for her projects are not only native (itself a novel concept not too long ago) but biologically diverse – an even more sustainable solution.

If using recycled-content products is desirable but fraught with hidden concerns, then what about salvage? Reusing existing materials seems, on its face, to be an environmentally sound and low-energy form of recycling. Some observers believe, however, that promoting the salvage of existing materials simply encourages more demolition, while others think that the catch-as-catch-can nature of salvage will never be reliable enough for this to become a major issue.

"I think a central concept in sustainability is to eliminate the concept of waste, and in this regard I think building salvage is a great thing," says Vottero. "However it is important to note that the condition that we should be developing is whole building salvage and deconstruction instead of whole building demolition. The current concept of 'building salvage' is really little more than looting."

If buildings were required to be disassembled instead of demolished, he says, it would achieve the dual goals of eliminating waste and preserving embodied energy. "We should salvage brick and masonry materials, rather than crushing them into aggregate," he says, "and salvage framing lumber rather than grinding it into mulch."

Setting the Standard

As sustainability matures as both a concept and a market driver, architects and other design professionals are likely to depend even more heavily on third-party rating standards to help sort through the abundance of green products. In addition to the aforementioned Energy Star system, other popular third-party standards include those developed by the Forest Stewardship Council, Green Seal, the Sustainable Forestry Initiative, and the Greenguard Environmental Institute, among others.

Architects are increasingly defining sustainability for themselves as well. One notable certification standard is the Cradle to Cradle system developed by sustainable architect William McDonough, based in Charlottesville, VA, and chemist Michael Braungart, which promotes green product development and corporate responsibility.

The Miami-based firm Duany Plater-Zyberk & Company (DPZ), for its part, has taken sustainable product specification even further by tying it to traditional neighborhood planning. Led by its Charlotte, NC, office, DPZ's new Light Imprint New Urbanism (LINU) system employs a matrix by which engineers and designers can determine the most sustainable environmental strategies and materials across different "transect zones," ranging from rural to urban. For instance, paving options on the edge of a developed neighborhood might include a plastic mesh product or crushed stone and shell, while the urban core might require asphalt paving blocks. Filtration options might similarly range from a natural swamp in an undeveloped area to a bioretention swale or a grassed cellular concrete product in town.

DPZ developed the system (now in pilot form) when the firm realized that the engineers they worked with were taking a heavy-handed approach to sustainability and incorporating "gizmo green" products that were expensive and in some cases unnecessary, says Thomas E. Low, AIA, LEED, DPZ's director of town planning. The LINU model, he says, combines the most profound and visionary thinking about sustainability with the New Urbanist approach to development – walkable neighborhoods, mixed uses – that its adherents say is intrinsically sustainable.

"The average American household averages 13.7 separate car trips per day," Low says. "If you were to mitigate between one third and two thirds of those car trips, is there anything else that would come as close to importance in green design? Therefore the issue is how green your neighborhood is. If you have a green building and everyone is driving to it, you're only part of the way there. We don't want to do green sprawl."

Just like a game show, sustainability poses many questions for the design profession. The answers lie not just in the products themselves, but in the careful consideration of where they came from, how much energy they embody and what lies ahead for them long after we're gone. Although the options seem endless, this is a game we truly all can win. TB

Green Web Sites

The Internet has no shortage of governmental, nonprofit and manufacturer web sites devoted to sustainable design. Although this list is by no means exhaustive, here are sites that may help you learn about or specify the most sustainable products and materials.

Building Green: www.buildinggreen.com
Community Forklift: www.communityforklift.com
Cradle to Cradle: www.mbdc.com
Energy Star: www.energystar.gov
The Forest Stewardship Council: www.fsc.org
Greenguard Environmental Institute: www.greenguard.org
Green Seal: www.greenseal.org
Light Imprint New Urbanism: www.lightimprint.org
PATH Concept Houses: www.pathnet.org
Sustainable Forestry Initiative: www.aboutsfi.org
Sustainable Sites Initiative: www.sustainablesites.org
U.S. Green Building Council: www.usgbc.org

Sustainable Stewardship

Historic preservation plays an essential role in fighting climate change. **By Richard Moe**

Historic preservation has an essential role to play in fighting what may be the greatest crisis of our times – climate change. There's no more appropriate or impressive place to talk about this subject than this building. Montgomery Meigs' Pension Building outlived its original function decades ago. Incredibly, there was talk of demolishing it for a while, but wiser heads prevailed, and the building was given new uses. Today, having reached the ripe old age of 120, this architectural and engineering marvel is still here for all of us to enjoy, learn from, and be inspired by.

The story of the National Building Museum encapsulates what historic preservation is all about: When you strip away the rhetoric, preservation is simply having the good sense to hold on to things that are well designed, that link us with our past in a meaningful way, and that have plenty of good use left in them. Preservation in America has embraced that philosophy for more than 150 years now. It began when a woman named Ann Pamela Cunningham launched a national crusade in the 1850s to save Mount Vernon from demolition. For most of the next century, preservation focused on saving and restoring iconic buildings.

Around the middle of the twentieth century, "economic benefit" became preservation's new watchword. The National Trust's Main Street program was created to restore economic vitality to deteriorated downtowns by emphasizing the historical and architectural features that set them apart from the typical suburban strip mall. The concept of adaptive reuse came into prominence, and tax incentives were developed to encourage owners to renovate and reuse older buildings instead of demolishing them. It was all about dollars and cents.

This trend led inevitably to an emphasis on preservation's role in supporting and enhancing social values. Today, we understand that maintaining tangible contact with our past strengthens the sense of stability and continuity that is essential in a healthy society, so we make the preservation of familiar landmarks a key component in the revitalization of neighborhoods and communities that are attractive and livable. It's all about bringing us together, encouraging us to recognize the shared heritage that defines and unites us as a nation and a people.

These shifts in focus over the past century-and-a-half show that preservation is a dynamic, vibrant movement. Some things haven't changed: We're still saving iconic buildings, including icons of Modernism such as Mies van der Rohe's Farnsworth House and Philip Johnson's Glass House. Our work is still rooted in a respect for history. But today, more than ever before, it is as much concerned with building the future as with holding on to the past.

This concern with the future is at the core of the new phase that preservation is entering right now: As growing numbers of people are worried about climate change, the degradation of the environment and our relentless consumption of energy and irreplaceable natural resources, it is increasingly apparent that preservation has an essential role to play in any effort to deal with the environmental crisis that looms over us. Because it necessarily involves the conservation of energy and natural resources, historic preservation has always been the greenest of the building arts. Now it's time to make sure everyone knows it.

As growing numbers of people are worried about climate change, the degradation of the environment and our relentless consumption of energy and irreplaceable natural resources, it is increasingly apparent that preservation has an essential role to play in any effort to deal with the environmental crisis that looms over us.

It's all about sustainability. Up to now, our approach to life on this planet has been based on the assumption that "there's plenty more where that came from." With our environment in crisis, we have to face the fact that there may not be "plenty more" of anything, except trouble. In the face of that realization, we're challenged to find a way of living that will ensure the longevity and health of our environmental, economic and social resources.

The latest report from the UN Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change was released a few weeks ago, and it is deeply sobering. The report states that "warming of the climate system is unequivocal" and is the result of human activities.

The United States is a big part of the problem. We have only 5% of the world's population, but we're responsible for 22% of the world's greenhouse gas emissions that are the leading cause of climate change. Much of the debate on this subject usually focuses on the need to reduce auto emissions. But according to the Environmental Protection Agency, transportation – cars, trucks, trains, airplanes – accounts for just 27% of America's greenhouse gas emissions, while 48% – almost twice as much – is produced by the construction and operation of buildings. If you remember nothing else, remember this: Nearly half of the greenhouse gases we Americans send into the atmosphere come from our buildings. In fact, more than 10% of the entire world's greenhouse gas emissions is produced by America's buildings, but the current debate on climate change does not come close to reflecting that huge fact. The message is clear: Any solution to climate change must address the need to reduce emissions by being smarter about how we use our buildings and wiser about land use.

I'm not so naive as to believe that preservation represents *the* way out of this environmental crisis. But I do believe that historic preservation can be – and must be – a key component of any effort to promote sustainable development. Indeed, preservation is sustainability. The connection between historic preservation and sustainability is not a new concept. It's something that many people in the preservation community have believed and talked about for many years. They understand that preservation is "the ultimate recycling." As long ago as 1980, before the word "sustainability" came into widespread use, the National Trust issued a Preservation Week poster that featured an old building in the shape of a gas can – a reminder that reusing an existing building, instead of demolishing it and replacing it with a new one, is one good way to conserve energy.

Much has changed since that poster appeared 27 years ago. The stakes have gotten much higher. Climate forecasts, meteorological reports, population growth projections, rising energy costs, dwindling reserves of water and fossil fuels, even the daily news headlines; they all warn us that we can't wait any longer for "somebody" to figure out what to do. The "somebody" we need is us, and the need is clearly urgent.

The challenge is to help people understand that preservation, by its very nature, is sustainability. I intend to address that challenge by sharing my views on what I believe is preservation's essential role in fostering development that is environmentally, as well as economically, sustainable. The key phrase is "sustainable stewardship." The retention and reuse of older buildings is an effective tool for the responsible, sustainable stewardship of our environmental resources, including those that have already been expended. I'm talking about what's called "embodied energy."

Repositories of Energy

Here's the concept in a nutshell: Buildings are vast repositories of energy. It takes energy to manufacture or extract building materials, more energy to transport them to a construction site, still more energy to assemble them into a building. All of that energy is embodied in the finished structure, and if the structure is demolished and landfilled, the energy locked up in it is totally wasted. What's more, the process of demolition itself uses more energy, and of course, the construction of a new building in its place uses more yet.

Let me give you some numbers that will translate that concept into reality.

According to a formula produced for the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, about 80 billion BTUs of energy are embodied in a typical 50,000-sq.ft. commercial building. That's the equivalent of 640,000 gallons of gasoline. If you tear the building down, all of that embodied energy is wasted.

What's more, demolishing that same 50,000-sq.ft. commercial building would create nearly 4,000 tons of waste. That's enough debris to fill 26 railroad boxcars – that's a train nearly a quarter of a mile long, headed for a landfill that is already almost full.

Once the old building is gone, putting up a new one in its place takes more energy, of course, and it also uses more natural resources and releases new pollutants and greenhouse gases into our environment. Look at all the construction cranes dotting the Washington skyline, and consider this: It is estimated that constructing a new 50,000-sq.ft. commercial building releases about the same amount of carbon into the atmosphere as driving a car 2.8 million miles.

One more point: Since 70% of the energy consumed over a building's lifetime is used in the operation of the building, some people argue that all the energy used in demolishing an older building and replacing it is quickly recovered through the increased energy efficiency of the new building, but that's simply not true. Recent research indicates that even if 40% of the materials are recycled, it takes approximately 65 years for a green, energy-efficient new office building to recover the energy lost in demolishing an existing building. And let's face it: Most new buildings aren't designed to last anywhere near 65 years.

Despite these surprising statistics and many more like them, we persist in thinking of our buildings as a disposable, rather than a renewable, resource. A report from the Brookings Institution in Washington, DC, projects that by 2030 we will have demolished and replaced 82 billion square feet of our current building stock, or nearly 1/3 of our existing buildings, largely because the vast majority of them weren't designed and built to last any longer.

That much demolition will create a lot of debris. If we didn't recycle any of the building materials, we'd be left with 5.5 billion tons of waste. That's enough debris to fill almost 2,500 NFL stadiums.

How much energy will it take to demolish and replace those buildings? Enough to power the entire state of California, the tenth largest economy in the world, for 10 years. On the other hand, if we were to rehab just 10% of these buildings, we would save enough energy to power the state of New York for well over a year.

Instead of focusing on generalities, let's look at a specific building, like the one we're in right now. It's estimated that the National Building Museum contains about 1.5 million bricks. When you consider how much energy it took to make all those bricks, plus how much it took to manufacture the other materials, then transport them to this site and put them all together in this marvelous structure, the total embodied energy in this building is the equivalent of nearly two million gallons of gasoline. If we assume the average vehicle gets about 21 miles to the gallon, that means there's enough embodied energy in this building to drive a car

about 42 million miles. All of that energy would be wasted if this building were to be demolished and landfilled. What's more, the demolition itself would require the equivalent of more than 8,700 gallons of gas, and it would create nearly 11,000 tons of waste.

It all comes down to this simple fact: We can't build our way out of the global warming crisis. We have to conserve our way out. That means we have to make better, wiser use of what we've already built. Anthropologist Ashley Montague has said that the secret to staying young is to die young, but the trick is to do it as late as possible. All over the United States, people are showing that old buildings put to new uses can stay young to a ripe old age. If that's not sustainability, I don't know what else to call it. Still, too many people just don't see the connection. They don't yet understand that preservation must be an integral part of any effort to encourage environmental responsibility and sustainable development.

The UN report, for instance, doesn't stress the importance of reusing the buildings we have. Similarly, most recent efforts by the green community place heavy emphasis on new technologies rather than on tried-and-true preservation practices that focus on reusing existing buildings to reduce the environmental impacts associated with demolition and new construction. The most popular green-building rating system, the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design, or LEED program developed by the U.S. Green Building Council, was designed principally for new construction, underscoring the fact that words like "rehabilitation" and "reuse" haven't had much resonance in the green-building lexicon.

This emphasis on new construction is completely wrong-headed. The statistics I cited earlier tell us clearly that buildings are the problem, but incredibly, we propose to solve the problem by constructing more and more new buildings while ignoring the ones we already have. Here's what we have to keep in mind: No matter how much green technology is employed in its design and construction, any new building represents a new impact on the environment. The bottom line is that the greenest building is one that already exists.

Energy Hogs

It's often alleged that historic buildings are energy hogs, but in fact, some older buildings are as energy-efficient as many recently-built ones, including new green buildings. Data from the U.S. Energy Information Agency suggests that buildings constructed before 1920 are actually more energy-efficient than buildings built at any time afterwards, except for those built after 2000. Furthermore, in 1999, the General Services Administration (GSA) examined its buildings inventory and found that utility costs for historic buildings were 27% less than for more modern buildings.

It's not hard to figure out why. Many historic buildings have thick, solid walls, resulting in greater thermal mass and reducing the amount of energy needed for heating and cooling. Buildings designed before the widespread use of electricity feature transoms, high ceilings and large windows for natural light and ventilation, as well as shaded porches and other features to reduce solar gain. Architects and builders paid close attention to siting and landscaping as tools for maximizing sun exposure during the winter months and minimizing it during warmer months.

Unlike their more recent counterparts that celebrate the concept of planned obsolescence, most historic and many other older buildings were built to last. Their durability gives them almost unlimited "renewability," a fact that underscores the folly of wasting them instead of recognizing them as valuable, sustainable assets.

I'm not suggesting that all historic buildings are perfect models of efficient energy use, but contrary to what many people believe, older buildings can "go green." The marketplace now offers a wide range of products that can help make older buildings even more energy-efficient without compromising the historic character that makes them unique and appealing. And there's a large and growing number of rehab/reuse projects that offer good models of sustainable design and construction.

More recent buildings, especially those constructed between the 1950s and 1980s, pose a greater challenge. Many of them were constructed at a time when fossil fuels were plentiful and inexpensive, so there was little regard for energy efficiency. In addition, they often include experimental materials and assemblies that were not designed to last beyond a generation.

Today, these buildings make up more than half of our nonresidential building stock. Because of their sheer numbers, demolishing and replacing them isn't a viable option. We must find ways to rehabilitate these buildings and lighten their environmental footprint while still protecting their architectural significance. This is a challenge that preservationists and green-building advocates must face together in the coming years.

I believe that climate change is the defining issue of our time, and will be for a long time to come. What's at stake is nothing less than life as we know it on this planet. The fact that the threat is not immediate does not mean that it's not urgent. The experts tell us we have no time to lose. The debate is over, the facts are in, and it's time to act. Today, most of the important and innovative work on this issue is being carried out by state and local governments and the private sector. Precious little leadership is being offered by the federal government, which isn't even doing much to promote and coordinate fundamental research.

Strong National Leadership

Because this issue cuts across every social, geographic and political boundary, we simply can't hope to bring effective direction to it without strong national leadership. What we need is a federal effort, preferably at the cabinet level, incorporating a significantly strengthened EPA and relevant parts of the Department of Energy and other federal entities. This new agency should be given a mandate that recognizes climate change as a threat to our survival as great as terrorism and that commits the nation to combating it with every resource available. It should be the environmental equivalent of the Department of Homeland Security.

One of the first and most important things that must happen is a thoroughgoing revision of current government policies that foster unsustainable development. For decades, national, state and local policies have facilitated, even encouraged, the development of new suburbs while leaving existing communities behind. As a result, an ongoing epidemic of sprawl ravages the countryside, devouring open space, consuming resources and demanding new infrastructure.

Look at Loudoun County in Virginia, for example, where pro-growth supervisors have already approved thousands of new homes, and are considering the approval of thousands more, in a semi-rural area underserved by roads and public services. Meanwhile, here in Washington, DC, and in scores of other cities, disinvestment has left viable housing stock abandoned and schools slated for closure in areas where infrastructure is already in place, already paid for.

It makes no sense for us to recycle newsprint and bottles and aluminum cans while we're throwing away entire buildings, or even entire neighborhoods. This pattern of development is fiscally irresponsible, environmentally disastrous, and ultimately unsustainable. To replace it, we need federal policy that directs growth to existing communities. You'll note I said "federal policy." While land-use planning has traditionally been a function of state and local government, it's an indisputable fact that where the federal government chooses to spend its money – our money – has a huge impact on local planning and development. We need federal policy that stops rewarding unsustainable development. We need policy that maximizes wise use of existing resources by enhancing the viability and livability of the communities we already have.

I'm not so naïve as to believe that preservation represents the way out of this environmental crisis. But I do believe that historic preservation can be – and must be – a key component of any effort to promote sustainable development. Indeed, preservation is sustainability.

We have a choice: We can do nothing for a while longer, until the realities of climate change, the disappearance of irreplaceable resources, and soaring energy costs force us to take action. Or we can take steps now to develop a smart, sustainable development ethic and the policies that will support it.

Among other things, we need incentives to encourage reuse and energy upgrades in older buildings. Over the past ten years alone, historic tax-credit incentives have sparked the rehab of more than 217 million square feet of commercial and residential space, and in the process, saved enough energy to heat and cool every home in the six New England states for a full year. We must insure the continued availability of these tax credits, and expand their use in older buildings that are not necessarily historic but still reusable. Equally important, we must provide similar incentives that will help private homeowners use green technology in maintaining and renovating their homes.

These federal actions should be complemented by steps at the state and local levels. Over the past few years, 29 states have enacted their own state tax credits to promote the reuse of historic buildings, and we need to see them adopted in more states. At the local level, we need building codes that allow flexibility and innovation in making existing buildings more energy-efficient.

Revised LEED Standards

Finally, we need to improve green-building rating systems to ensure that they recognize the importance of building reuse. Under the current LEED standards, for example, a new building can be certified "green" even if it's constructed outside densely populated areas. This kind of development amounts to "green sprawl," which is contrary to every principle of sustainability. Also, under the current LEED rating system, reusing 75% of an existing building core and shell is assigned the same value as merely using environmentally-friendly carpet.

The National Trust and others are working with the U.S. Green Building Council, at their invitation, to improve these and other points. It will take time, but I hope that we'll eventually arrive at a revised LEED rating system that accurately reflects the environmental benefits of "smart" locations and building reuse. These public-policy steps are critically important, but we shouldn't wait for government to act. That's why the National Trust has launched its own Sustainability Initiative.

In addition to advocating the new policies, our initiative will continue to gather reliable data on the comparative energy costs of rehab vs. building new. We'll work to refute some common misconceptions about energy efficiency in older buildings, to replace myth with fact, because the facts are on our side.

We'll also undertake a major outreach effort to inform everyone, especially architects, developers, property owners and policy makers, about the benefits of preserving and reusing older buildings. And we'll make our website a "best practices" resource for how to reduce energy consumption and use green technology in the rehab of older structures.

Finally, we'll take steps to integrate environmentally sound practices in the operation of historic sites across the country. Right here in Washington, for example, President Lincoln's Cottage, which we opened to the public in February, is one example. The Robert H. Smith Visitors Center at the cottage is housed in a renovated historic building that is fully LEED-certified, a good example of how green practices and products can be employed in older structures without compromising their historic integrity.

The National Trust for Historic Preservation has long played a leadership role in the responsible stewardship of America's past. Now we're ready and eager to play a similar role in the sustainable stewardship of America's future. TB

Richard Moe is president of the National Trust for Historic Preservation. This story was excerpted from a speech he gave in December, 2007, at the National Building Museum in Washington, DC, when he was awarded the Vincent Scully Award. Moe was named an honorary member of AIA in 2003 and is the co-author of Changing Places: Rebuilding Community in the Age of Sprawl.

2008 PALLADIO AWARDS

For Excellence in Traditional Commercial, Institutional & Public Architecture

Sponsored by *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes* magazines and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

The seventh annual Palladio Awards competition has recognized ten architectural firms for outstanding work in traditional design for commercial, institutional, public and residential projects. The goal of the program is to recognize project teams whose work enhances the beauty and humane qualities of the built environment through creative interpretation and adaptation of design principles developed through thousands of years of architectural tradition.

The awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance. The program applies the same criteria that Palladio used in his own work: Projects should meet all of the functional needs of contemporary usage while applying lessons learned from previous generations to create enduring beauty.

The Palladio Awards were presented at a ceremony in Boston on March 12 as part of the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference. The winners presented their projects the following day during the conference.

The winners for commercial, institutional and public work are:

New Design & Construction – more than 30,000 sq.ft.:
Pier Carlo Bontempi Architettura Civile & Disegno Urbano, Parma, Italy, for Place de Toscane, mixed-use buildings and piazza in Val d'Europe, France

New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.:
Khoury & Vogt Architects, Alys Beach, FL, for Fonville Press, a café and bookstore in Alys Beach, FL

Restoration & Renovation
White & Borgognoni Architects, P.C., Carbondale, IL, for the rehabilitation of Union Station in Springfield, IL

Sympathetic Addition:
RMJM Hillier, Philadelphia, PA, for an addition to the Virginia State Capitol in Richmond, VA

Six awards were also made for residential projects.

The four winning projects are presented on the following pages. The winners in residential design will be published in the July 2008 issue of *Period Homes* magazine. We congratulate all of the winners. For more information on how to enter the 2009 Palladio Awards competition, go to www.palladioawards.com.

The Jury

A jury of distinguished design professionals was selected by the editors of *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes* magazines for the 2008 program. They were:

Marianne Cusato, principal, Marianne Cusato Associates and Cusato Cottages, LLC, New York, NY

Victor Deupi, Arthur Ross Director of Education, Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America (ICA&CA), New York, NY

Clem Labine, founder of *Old House Journal*, *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes* magazines, Brooklyn, NY

Mark Thaler, principal, Einhorn Yaffee Prescott Architecture & Engineering, P.C., Albany, NY

John Tittman, principal, Albert, Righter & Tittman Architects, Boston, MA

THE PALLADIUM

The Palladium is the cast-bronze trophy awarded each year to the winning firms in the Palladio Awards design competition. The trophy is based on a motif that has been in continual use as an architectural enrichment for more than 2,500 years: the Greek anthemion. The anthemion, a highly stylized version of the Greek honeysuckle or palmette plant, has been used through the centuries to decorate everything from the Parthenon to contemporary Classically influenced furniture.

The trophies for the Palladio Awards program are created by Historical Arts & Casting, Inc., of West Jordan, UT. The firm's design studio took the traditional anthemion form and adapted it to create a new ceremonial sculptural shape. The Palladium trophies were then cast from the model in architectural bronze using the traditional lost-wax method.

In creating the Palladium, the artisans at Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. have exemplified the basic goals of the Palladio Awards program: They've given us a dramatic example of how historic forms can be adapted and used to create beauty in the modern world.

New Design & Construction – more than 30,000 sq.ft.

Winner: Pier Carlo Bontempi Architettura Civile & Disegno Urbano

People's Piazza

Project: Place de Toscane, Val d'Europe, France

Architect: Pier Carlo Bontempi Architettura Civile & Disegno Urbano, Parma, Italy; Pier Carlo Bontempi, principal; Giuseppe Greci, project manager; Fabio Paoletti, design architect

Drive a bit east of Paris, France, (or take a 45-minute metro ride) and you arrive at the town of Val d'Europe, home of Euro Disney and Place de Toscane, a new mixed-use traditionally styled development built on what was formerly an empty lot in the heart of the town.

The town itself was founded in 1987 and based on an urban plan created by Jaque Robertson of Cooper, Robertson & Partners of New York City. (See *Traditional Building*, June 2007, page 10.) Built within a traditional framework of boulevards, streets and large and small squares and parks, the 290-acre mixed-use development features distinctly French architecture, with homes and communities built around public areas. Included are residential neighborhoods as well as commercial, cultural and institutional facilities, parking, a metro station and bus terminal and a 1.2-million-sq.ft. retail center.

Designed by Pier Carlo Bontempi Architettura Civile & Disegno Urbano of Parma, Italy, Place de Toscane fits into this plan as a new traditional urban community. It grew out of a competition sponsored by Euro Disney and EPA, the French National Urban Planning office. The program called for an urban block with a public piazza, mixed-use buildings, including residential, commercial and offices, and an architectural character inspired by the regional architecture of the Ile de France. The idea was also to create a people's piazza with no large public buildings. Other requirements of the program called for a connection to the adjoining shopping center and an opening to the soon-to-be-built town hall.

The result is a group of historically inspired, mostly three-story buildings set around an elliptical piazza with restaurants, bistros, shops and a bank on the ground floor, and apartments on the upper floors. The project incorporates approximately 175,000 sq.ft. of built space organized around a large, 35,000-sq.ft. piazza. Included are 309 apartments and approximately 26,000 sq.ft. for 13 retail units. To keep cars out of sight as much as possible, there are 288 underground parking places for residents and another 166 places reserved for retail use.

Designed by Pier Carlo Bontempi Architettura Civile & Disegno Urbano of Parma, Italy, Place de Toscane in Val d'Europe, France, is modeled after the Anfiteatro piazza in Lucca, Italy, with architecture inspired by traditional French precedents. It incorporates a 35,000-sq.ft. elliptical piazza surrounded by shops and restaurants on the ground floor and apartments above. All photos: Luc Boegly unless otherwise noted

Although it's not at the center of the piazza, the almost 30-ft. tall obelisk fountain is the visual focus. It has become a gathering place for the residents.

"The difficulty was the fact that there wasn't an important civic building to become the visual focus of the piazza," says Pier Carlo Bontempi, principal of Pier Carlo Bontempi Architettura Civile & Disegno Urbano. "Therefore we used the elliptical shape that doesn't place any point before the others."

"The large piazza is modeled after the Anfiteatro piazza in Lucca, Italy," notes Fabio Paoletti, design architect. "In fact, it is the same size and shape. The architecture, on the contrary, is inspired by the local architecture of the Ile-de-France and is designed with a sensitivity that is distinctly Italian."

Walkways lead to smaller courtyards that are more private, just off the main piazza.

Right: Place de Toscane was built on a triangular piece of land with truncated ends. The entry of the piazza faces Town Hall Square while the opposite end provides access to shopping. Photo: Tibo

"The Ile de France is the most central France region, where Paris is located," says Bontempi. "Its architecture has a traditional Nordic character: roofs with high slopes, simple volumes and massing with openings fairly contained. This architecture has also been influenced by Classical style even on the simplest buildings, resulting in a simple elegance, even in the more modest buildings of the region. Place Toscane follows these regional architectural characters and compositional models, by their nature already well prepared to receive a small Italian taste."

"The idea was to build a piazza showing the French taste characterizing the 'Ile-de-France' district," Bontempi explains. "We alternated simple buildings and more refined ones, creating a harmonic overall variety without repetition. The stucco details give a refined overall look to the buildings. The façades are formal with pediments and a rigid composition. The heights, colors and architecture have created the right hierarchy for the buildings. This shows that you can create beautiful public spaces using many small details."

Although it is not in the center of the elliptical piazza, the focal point of the piazza is a tall fountain in the shape of an obelisk with 12 water jets pouring water into two basins. At almost 30 ft. tall, it has become a place where people gather. Made of Massangis stone, the basin of the fountain is almost 14 ft. in dia., while its base is just over 26 ft. in dia. The piazza itself is made of Comblanchien stone and granite paving.

"The fountain is located not at the center of the piazza with respect to the ellipse, but it is at the heart of the life of the piazza," says Bontempi. He explains that the fountain was designed to keep the visual focus completely within Place de Toscane. "This was successful, thanks to the excellent quality of the fountain itself."

The main entry to the piazza is at the northeast end of the ellipse, facing the corner of the block and the town square with a new Modernist

This building features an arcade on the ground floor.

Located in the east courtyard, this restaurant can be reached by walking through one of the arcades. It is also accessible from the street.

town hall. The entry is designated by two larger buildings. "They are similar to the other buildings, but the scale and massing are different to show that they are the main anchor to the piazza," says Paoletti.

Opposite the main entry, on the southern end of the piazza, is an entry to the glass-covered shopping arcade. It features stone pillars and glass doors to give a formal entry point and to coordinate with the look of the shopping area.

In addition to the doorways to the shopping area and the main entry, the piazza also has two large passageways leading to smaller, more private courtyards on either side. These courtyards provide access to the street as well. Although the piazza is the center of the project, the homes and buildings of Place de Toscane can be entered either from the street, from the piazza or through one of the smaller courtyards. The presentation of the piazza carries over to the street, where the facades of the buildings continue the historical appearance.

Construction on Place de Toscane began in the spring of 2004 and it was completed by the end of 2006. All of the materials and the workers came from France. The developer was Nexity Fereal of Paris and the general contractors were Legendre of Juvisy, and Val d'Oise Paysage of Pierrelaye. Architectural moldings and columns were supplied by Haddonstone, Paris, and windows were built and installed by Oxxo of Ivry Sur Seine. Doors came from Sedib, Ivry Sue Seine, and roofing tile from LaFarge Couverture, Paris.

"It has been a vibrant public space from the beginning," says Paoletti. "For example, schoolchildren often bring their lunches and come to eat here. We could not have foreseen that." He adds that the apartments sold out quickly during the construction and that the values have increased by about 30% each year, "due to the building quality and the pleasant environment."

"I think that Place de Toscane is really a success," says Bontempi. "The busy life going on around it is the proof. I think it can represent a pattern for future developments."

And indeed, this just might be the case. Bontempi is working on other similar mixed-use projects, "but the elliptical piazza remains, at the moment, a unique case." – *Martha McDonald*

A view of the east courtyard from the street reveals a variety of elevations and architectural detail.

Restaurants and shops provide a lively atmosphere in the piazza. Photo: Durand-Rival

New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.

Winner: Khoury & Vogt Architects

Full Court Press

Project: Fonville Press, Alys Beach, FL

Architect: Khoury & Vogt Architects, Alys Beach, FL; Marieanne Khoury-Vogt, AIA, principal in charge

General Contractor: Wave Construction, Rosemary Beach, FL

Developer: EBSCO Gulf Coast Development, Alys Beach, FL

In 1993, a group of architects, planners, developers and educators with common ideas on neighborhood building and urban planning came together for the first annual Congress for the New Urbanism (CNU). The goal was simple – to counter urban sprawl and decay, and to restore the vitality of the built environment through the preservation and development of diverse neighborhoods and districts. Since then, the CNU has grown to more than 3,100 members and today, there are more than 210 New Urbanist developments under construction or completed in the United States.

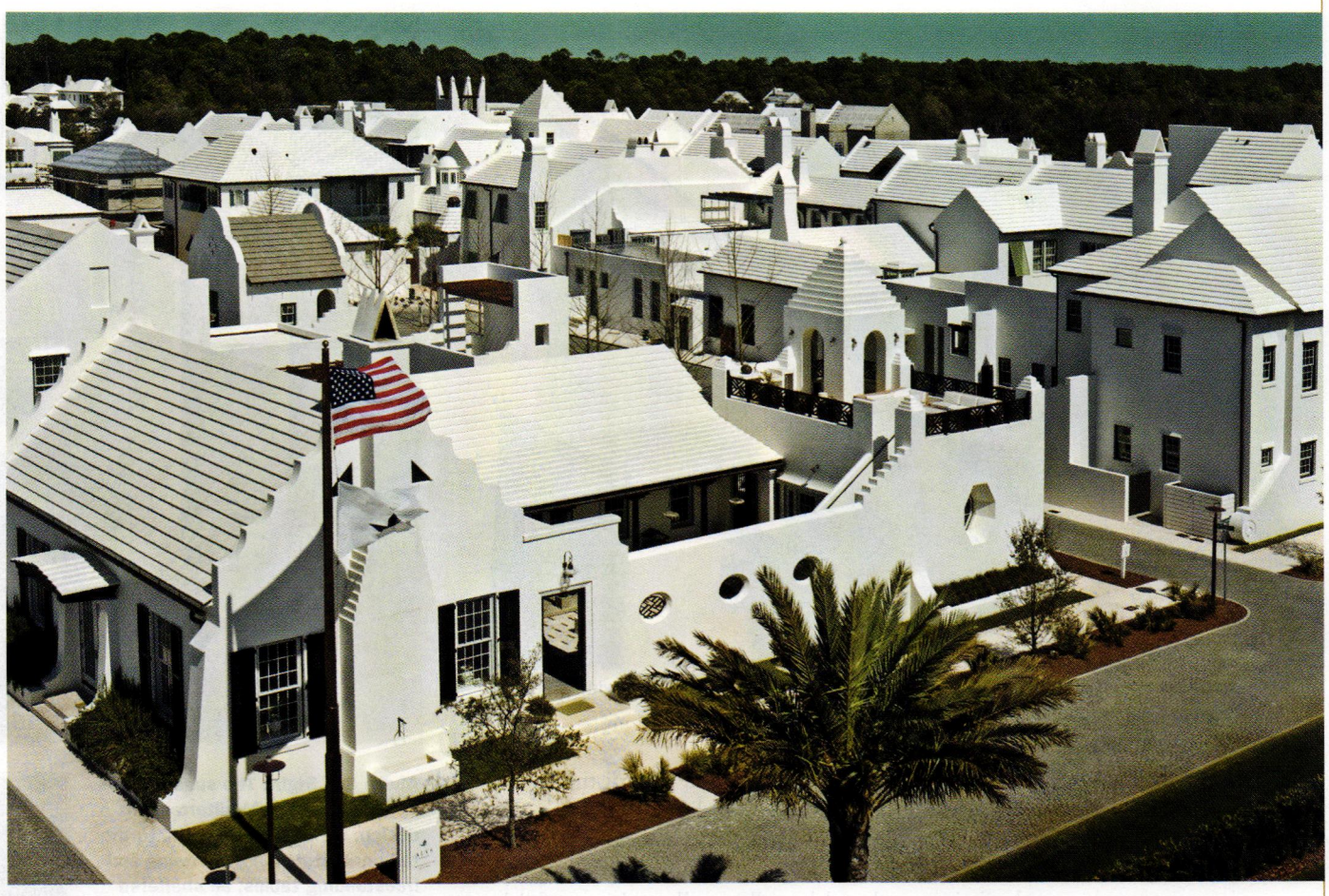
Among the regions that have been transformed by these initiatives is the Florida Panhandle. In recent years this narrow strip between Alabama and Georgia to the north and the Gulf of Mexico to the south has been the site of much New Urbanist development, most notably the resort towns of Seaside, Rosemary Beach, WaterColor and Alys Beach. The resulting publicity (*Time* magazine described Seaside as "the most astounding design achievement of its era and, one might hope, the most influential.") has elevated the so-called "Redneck Riviera" to a luxury property hub. And for owners, tourists and visitors alike, the towns are aesthetic triumphs.

Many proclaim Alys Beach in particular "heaven on earth," owing to its brilliant white buildings, stunning ocean views and 20-acre nature reserve. With a 2003 master plan by Miami-based Duany Plater-Zyberk & Company, the 158-acre development occupies the last beachfront property on the Panhandle along highway 30A, and is affectionately named after the matriarch of the town's founders, who purchased the land in 1978.

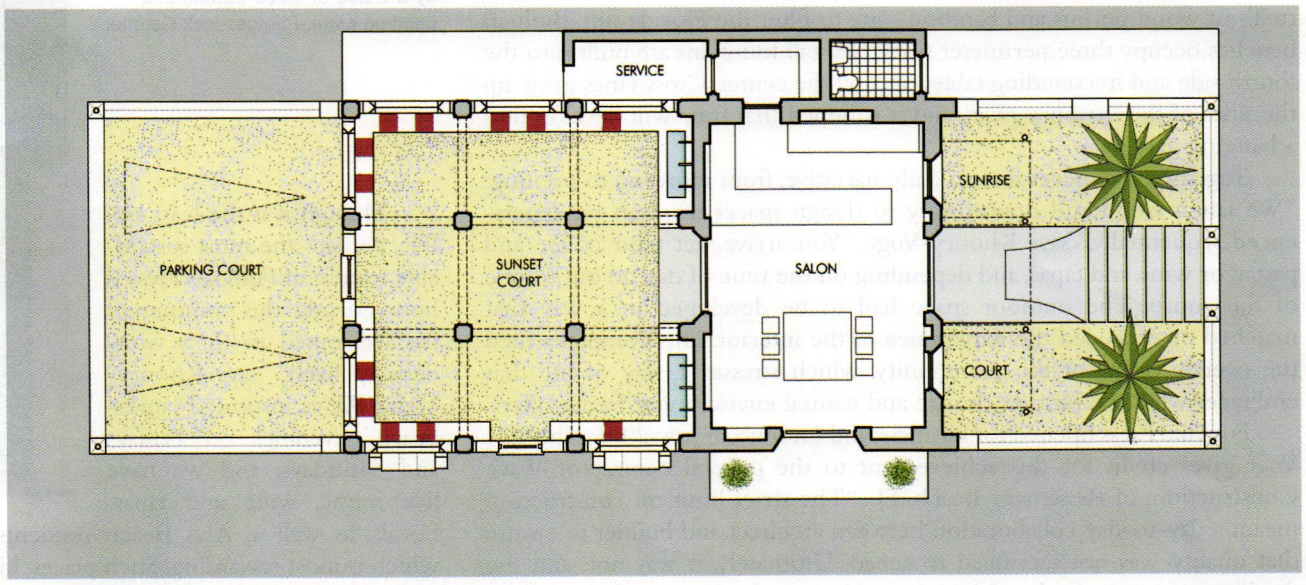
The town takes its design cues from the white sculptural stucco of Bermuda and the patio houses of Antigua, Guatemala. As at Seaside, WaterColor and Rosemary Beach (also planned by DPZ), the pedestrian and cyclist take precedence over the motorist – all streets lead to the waterfront, with wide avenues, private courtyards and plentiful gathering spaces. And in keeping with other New Urbanist tenets, the ethos of sustainability underpins the design of each building. The approach is traditional, rather than purely technological; masonry construction ensures durability and energy efficiency and most home sites are oriented to maximize passive solar heating and cooling from the sun and Gulf breezes.

Since 2003, Alys Beach has grown under the direction of its founder, Jason Comer, and of Town Architects Marieanne Khoury-Vogt and Erik Vogt, who closed up shop in Miami to take the job. Sustainability is integral to their design process. "For our generation of designers and builders, seamlessly combining aesthetics and environmental performance is not only important, it also hopefully enhances the beauty and character of our work," says Khoury-Vogt. "We don't think it has to be a compromise."

Fonville Press is a 650-sq.ft. bookstore/coffee shop and tapas/wine bar, and the first amenity to be built by Khoury & Vogt Architects at Alys Beach, a New Urbanist community on Florida's Panhandle. All Photos: Tommy Crow Studios unless otherwise noted



Right: The architecture of Alys Beach is inspired by Bermuda and Antigua, Guatemala. White stucco walls and roofs give the town a sculptural appearance and keep homes and neighborhoods cool in the Florida sunshine.



Below right: Two adjoining courtyards flank Fonville Press, bringing the total exterior space to 1,343 sq.ft. To the east, the sunrise court is a popular spot for morning coffee, while the sunrise court to the west is busy for wine and tapas in the evening. Floorplan: courtesy of Khoury & Vogt Architects

Much of the town was yet to be built in 2006 – less than 10% of its properties had been completed – so providing a place for prospective buyers, as well as locals, to gather throughout the day and into the evening was Khoury & Vogt Architects' (KVA) first task. "As it was going to be the first amenity for the town, we all felt it was very important to build it early on," says Khoury-Vogt. "And we felt it was a wonderful opportunity to design a little jewel that would draw people in."

From the outset, the firm was faced with two non-negotiable challenges – too little space and too little time. The building had to be as small as its function would allow, and crucially, it had to be built in just three months. "We saw its size as an advantage actually," says Khoury-Vogt. "It forced the program and the space to be designed as efficiently and tightly as possible. And as you see in wonderfully congested cities like Paris and New York, when a retail space is popular and heavily frequented, it can really add to one's experience of it."

The result was Fonville Press - a café, international newsstand and bookshop by day and a wine and tapas bar by night. Its 650-sq.ft. interior is complemented and flanked by two adjoining courtyards, which total 1,343 sq.ft of exterior space. Due to its location on the corner of the main street and a residential avenue, it has two distinct elevations; one monumental and easily recognizable as a retail establishment, the other smaller and more domestic in scale.

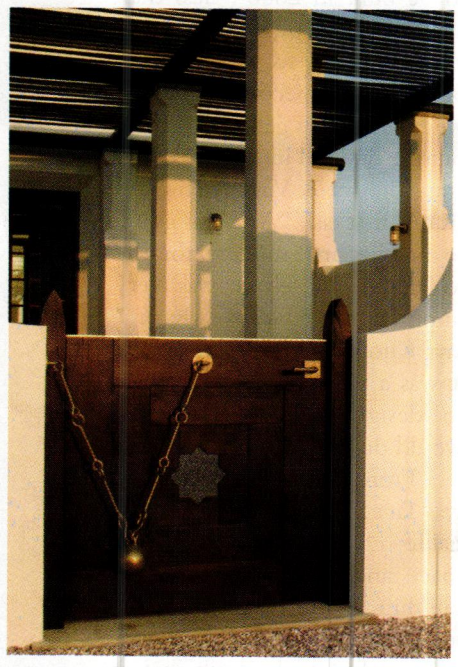
Masonry poured solid with concrete forms the shell of Fonville Press, which has a 20-in. cavity wall all round. Primarily, this construction is required to resist hurricane-force winds, but the thickened walls allowed KVA to build recessed bookshelves, which line the interior walls from the floor to the 16-ft.-high ceiling. Doors and windows by Zeluck of Brooklyn, NY, are solid mahogany with impact-resistant and insulated glass, and are returned 12 in. into the wall. "We wanted the impression of heavy walls where the wall thickness reveals itself, such as at windows and door openings," says Khoury-Vogt. "But occupying the cavity walls on the interior allowed us to carve up the space where it was programmatically required. And on the exterior, particularly on the retail frontage along the main street, the returns are splayed to give the impression of a deep thickened recess, which gives a great shadow line."

The roof is constructed in a similarly durable fashion. Concrete roof tiles were adhered and screwed to the deck before white stucco – which forms the finish surface of the entire building – was applied. The stucco reflects the sun, reduces heat gain, allows the walls to breathe and reduces the need for repeated painting. Bamboo awnings and wood trellis over the windows and doors, as well as cross-ventilation in three directions, naturally cool the building.

Thick walls provide an insulating value that far exceeds standard requirements, resist hurricane force winds and accommodate the recessed bookshelves that line the interior. Photo: Jack Gardner

Bamboo awnings and wood trellis cover the windows and doors, providing shelter from the sun and aiding cross-ventilation. Photo: Jack Gardner

Above and Right: The sunset court is reminiscent of Mediterranean design, with benches built into the tall perimeter walls, fountains and freestanding tables, all sheltered by a trellis of wood purlins and bamboo cane. Photos: Jack Gardner



Outside, the courtyards are designed to provide two distinct experiences. The eastern, or sunrise court, was inspired by French cafés. Here, coffee is served under pindo palms and a low wall provides seating for passersby. To the west, the sunset court has a more Mediterranean feel. It is a nine-square grid of piers enclosed by taller walls and is roofed by a trellis of wood purlins and bamboo cane to filter the Florida sun. Built-in benches occupy three perimeter sides, two tall fountains are built into the fourth side and freestanding tables occupy the center. Cross vines grow up the sides of the masonry piers, and it is hoped that they will develop into a hanging garden.

Together, the spaces form a daily narrative, from morning to evening. "We saw a wonderful opportunity to design spaces that can be experienced sequentially," says Khoury-Vogt. "You arrive, get your coffee and pastry, or wine and tapas, and depending on the time of day, go out to one of the courts. The outdoor space had to be developed in a way that matched or exceeded the experience of the interior. This complemented the overall vision of the community, which stresses a way of life that embraces what the Florida climate and natural environment has to offer."

Fonville Press opened for business, and on time, in July 2006. Khoury-Vogt gives credit for this achievement to the general contractor, Wave Construction, of Rosemary Beach, FL. "The strict limit on construction meant a day-to-day collaboration between architect and builder to ensure that quality was not sacrificed to speed. Ultimately, it was not, and the deadline was met, both achievements due to the heroic efforts of the builder and its trades."

Though it is the least visible, perhaps the most sustainable feature of Fonville Press is how warmly the community has welcomed it. "It is wonderfully lively," says Khoury-Vogt. "We've instituted "après-beach" evenings on Fridays and Saturdays, and we have live music, wine and tapas. Locals, as well as Alys Beach residents and tourists, have embraced it, which is most rewarding. Such places, history has proven, come to be protected and valued by the community in a way that truly defines sustainability in the built environment." – *Lynne Lavelle*

Fonville Press has proven popular with residents of Alys Beach, locals and tourists alike. It regularly hosts live music, and has instituted weekend "apres-beach" evenings, for sundown tapas and drinks. Photo: Jack Gardner

Restoration & Renovation

Winner: White & Borgognoni Architects, P.C.

Project: Union Station, Springfield, IL

Architect: White & Borgognoni Architects, P.C., Carbondale, IL; Bill Borgognoni, AIA, principal in charge; Bryan Cobin, construction administrator

General Contractor: Halverson Construction Co., Inc., Springfield, IL

Downtown Revival

One Saturday in 2006, architect Bill Borgognoni was approached by a man as he observed the construction of the new clock tower atop Union Station in downtown Springfield, IL. Borgognoni, unbeknownst to the man, was the principal in charge of the restoration and rehabilitation of the turn-of-the-century structure for Carbondale, IL-based White & Borgognoni Architects. "Isn't it great they're fixing up the train station?" said the man, a native of Springfield who was heading across the street to the recently opened Abraham Lincoln Presidential Library and Museum (ALPLM). "But, you know, they really messed it up by putting that tower on it – it was never there when I was a kid."

The man was right, but only because he was too young to have remembered Union Station prior to the mid-1940s. For over a century, since it was completed in 1898 to a design by Francis T. Bacon of the Illinois Central Railroad, the 22,530-sq.ft. Romanesque Revival structure has occupied the northern portion of the Springfield block bounded by Jefferson, Madison, Fifth and Sixth streets. Indicative of the station's age, a fire insurance map from 1896 showing neighboring businesses speaks of a different era: a sausage factory across Madison Street to the north; a stone yard, a wholesale liquor store and a hay and feed store within the same block to the south. Union Station's original layout – a two-story central pavilion surrounded on three sides by open-air waiting platforms – included ticket offices flanked by a "Men's Waiting Room" and a "Women's Waiting Room." Up until 1946, it was topped by an ornate 150-ft.-tall clock tower.

Borgognoni is not positive, but he has two theories as to why the clock tower was removed. "There may have been some maintenance that needed to be done that would have cost a lot," he says. "But, more than anything, the attitude after World War II was to look to the future and a modern society – I think it was believed that the tower gave the station too much of an antiquated look." Either way, with the loss of its clock tower, the streamlined station was somewhat symbolic of the general decline of the downtown area.

Train service at the station was discontinued in 1971, and Borgognoni says it was likely vacant for much of the next 15 years. In 1985, with financing from Springfield resident Michael Scully, the station was stabilized and rehabilitated as a boutique shopping mall. By that time, many of the storefronts in the area were boarded up; a Goodyear tire shop occupied the southern portion of the block along Jefferson Street.

In 1999, after a decade of leasing the building for office use, the State of Illinois purchased Union Station. Under the direction of Julie Cellini, chairperson of the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency (IHPA), the state embarked on a new vision for the National Register of Historic Places-listed building. Eight years later, the restored and rehabilitated station – with its clock tower back in place – opened as the visitors' center for the ALPLM. According to Borgognoni, the ALPLM has had 1.6-million visitors since it opened in 2006; operating as the visitors' center, Union Station has had over 60,000 visitors since it was unveiled in the spring of 2007.

Seen from the south with Union Square Park in the foreground, the rehabilitated Union Station in Springfield, IL, now serves as the visitors' center for the recently completed Abraham Lincoln Presidential Library and Museum, located across Sixth Street to the east. The entire complex is indicative of the impact that such projects can have on long-declining downtown areas. Photo: Illinois Historic Preservation Agency

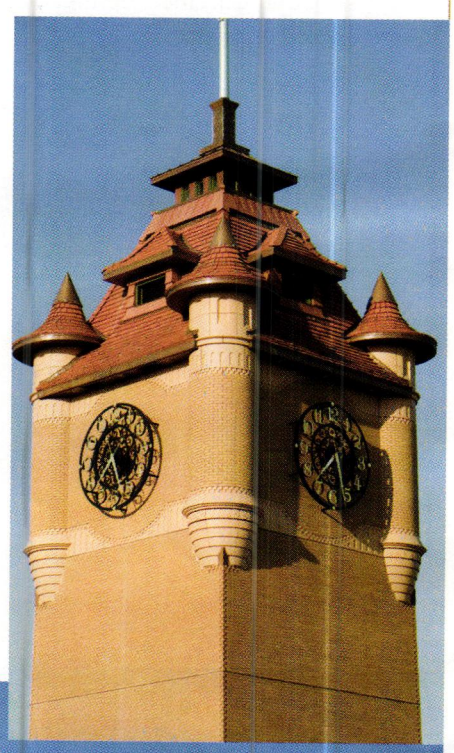
Designed by Francis T. Bacon of the Illinois Central Railroad, Union Station served as a train depot from 1898 to 1971; by 1985 (right), it had been stabilized and transformed into a boutique shopping mall. Photos: Illinois Historic Preservation Agency

Perhaps most importantly, the entire complex has also had a positive economic impact on downtown Springfield as a whole. "These types of projects give business people the confidence to return to areas like this," says Borgognoni. "I don't think there's an empty storefront in all of downtown; they've all been restored – everything from little sandwich shops to boutiques."

White & Borgognoni's involvement began in 2000, when the firm undertook an assessment and historic structures report. Working closely with the IHPA, White & Borgognoni followed the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation, which mandate minimal changes to a building's defining characteristics and preservation of its historic character. "We identified the parts of the station that were original and the parts that were added slightly later, and we determined which areas were most critical," says Borgognoni. "The idea was to restore the exterior and rehabilitate the interior, and in the rehabilitation, come as close to restoration as possible."

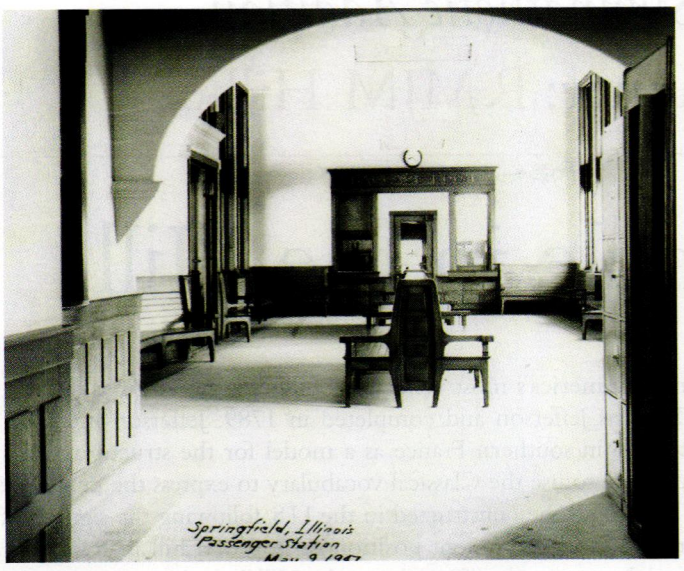
Springfield-based Halverson Construction Co. began work on Union Station in 2005. In the interior, decorative wood trim, paneling and the historic maple floors were refinished and matched and replaced where missing or damaged beyond repair. New lighting was manufactured by St. Louis Antique Lighting; public restrooms were integrated into less historic areas; and a new heating/cooling system was installed in the basement and run through crawl space. In bringing the station up to current code, fire stairs were added at the extreme east and west ends of the building. The restored second floor now contains offices for the ALPLM and the "Looking for Lincoln" heritage tourism program. The historic waiting rooms on the first floor now serve as orientation galleries for the visitors' center.

On the exterior, restoration included re-pointing historic brick and stone; replacing terra-cotta roofing with matching tile (executed by New Lexington, OH-based Ludowici Roof Tile); and restoring the ornamental



Seen from the north, the restored Union Stain extends the length of a block along Madison Street with Union Square Park to its south. Photo: Terry Farmer Photography

Inset: The new clock tower faithfully re-creates the appearance of the 1898 original with brick and terra-cotta elements matched to the original drawings and historic photographs. Photo: Terry Farmer Photography



Seen in this 1947 photograph (right), the original layout included the "Women's Waiting Room" in the eastern wing with the Baggage Room beyond; both are now part of the visitors' center (far right) for the Abraham Lincoln Presidential Library and Museum. Historic photo: Illinois Historic Preservation Agency; contemporary photo: Terry Farmer Photography

ironwork and wood windows. But the major undertaking on the exterior was the restoration of the 20-ft.-square clock tower to its 1898 appearance – a process aided by the original drawings and historic photographs from the IHPA.

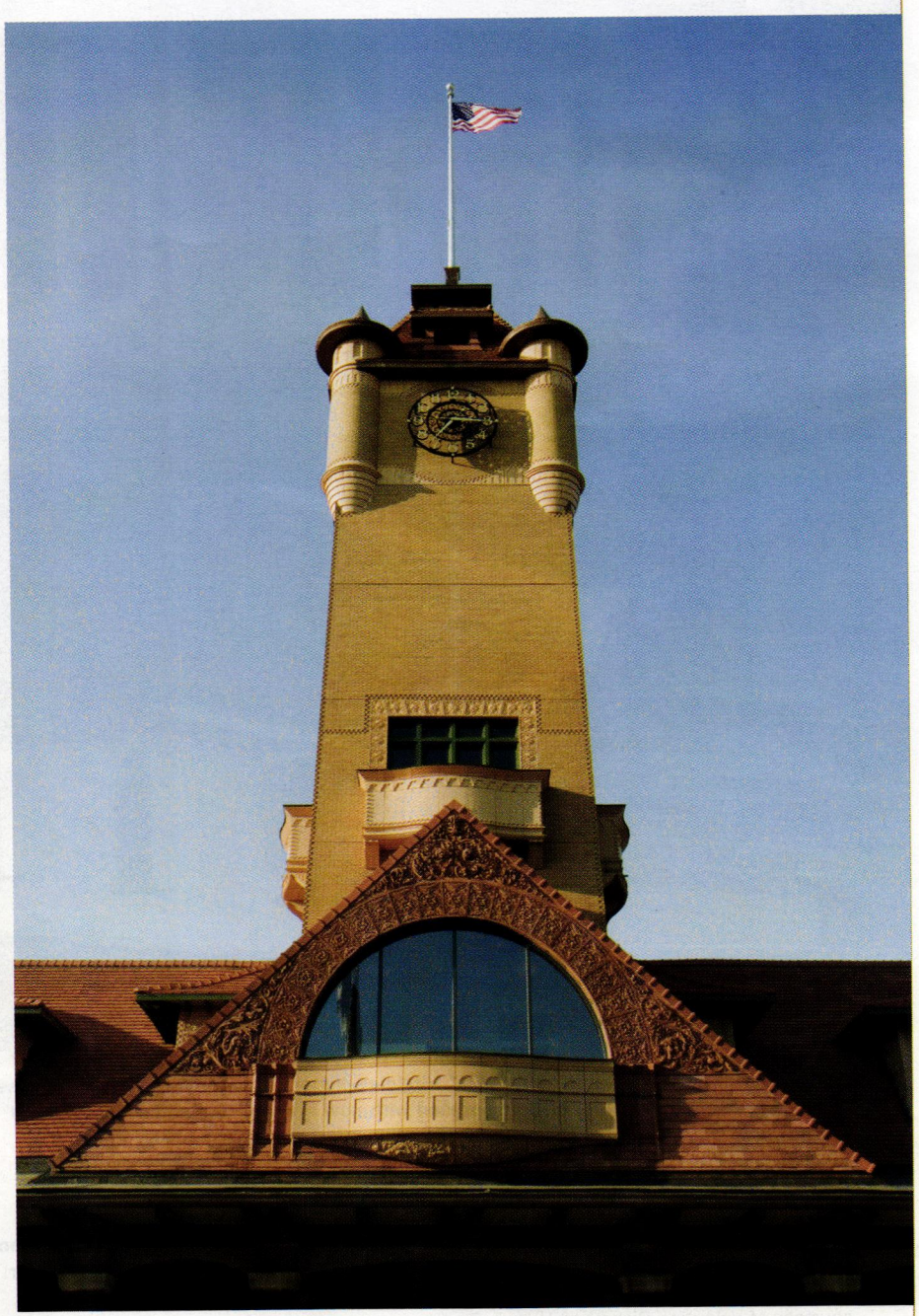
White & Borgognoni's initial geo-technical investigation revealed "very poor soil" below the clock tower (which had been lopped off at the roofline), and groundwater was encountered less than 20 ft. below street level. Because the original foundation was too deteriorated to support the new internal steel structure (utilized because of wind-sheer concerns), concrete-filled steel caissons were used. "We drilled down about 60 ft. – 40 ft. down to bedrock and 20 ft. into bedrock – and 8-in.-dia. steel caissons were put down every 4-5 ft. on center and filled with concrete," says Borgognoni. "A 7-ft.-thick reinforced-concrete ring ties those together in the basement, and then the steel frame sits on top of that."

The steel frame was inserted without sacrificing the station's historic fabric; the skin of the tower is a masonry veneer of matching brick and terra cotta. Using the original drawings and historic photographs, Orchard Park, NY-based Boston Valley Terra Cotta created molds to reproduce the original ornate terra-cotta elements; the turrets were formed in site-cast reinforced concrete; and the clock was re-created – albeit an electronic version – by Medfield, MA-based Electric Time. While the plan was to paint the numerals and hands a gold color, Michael Scully stepped forward once again and financed gold leaf.

In 2005, White & Borgognoni was also tasked with turning the area south of Union Station into Union Square Park. Today, the park serves as a link between the museum, library and visitors' center. Many visitors come to the park first and then through the visitors' center, which Borgognoni says is really a concierge center for not only the museum and library, but also for all of the historic sites in Springfield. (White & Borgognoni also restored Abraham Lincoln's law offices – also known as the Lincoln-Herndon Law Office – a block south of Union Station a few years ago.)

Borgognoni is quick to point out that the Union Station project was a team effort, highlighting the efforts of Julie Cellini, chairperson of the IHPA; Bob Coomer, the recently retired director of the IHPA; Bob Weichert and Anthony Rubano of the IHPA; Gary Kitchen, the project manager from the Illinois Capital Development Board; and Halverson Construction, which Borgognoni says was dedicated to making the restoration and rehabilitation of Union Station a success. "This project really shows what people can do working together," he says. "It really changed the whole climate in downtown Springfield." – *Will Holloway*

Throughout the interior, woodwork – as well as the historic maple floors – was restored and re-created where missing. Photo: Terry Farmer Photography



Completed in 2007 after two years in construction, the restoration and rehabilitation of Union Station has been a catalyst for the economic revitalization of downtown Springfield, where the restored clock tower is once again a highly visible landmark in the skyline. Photo: Terry Farmer Photography

Sympathetic Addition

Winner: RMJM Hillier

Temple in the Hill

Project: Entry and addition to Virginia Capitol, Richmond, VA

Architect: RMJM Hillier, Philadelphia, PA; Dr. George C. Skarmeas, AIA, director of historic preservation; Sonja Bijelic, AIA, project architect; Robert Hotes, AIA, project manager; Jim Garrison, AIA, designer of entry-way

Associate Architect: BCWH Architects, Richmond, VA

Construction Manager: Gilbane Christman Association, Laurel, MD, and Alexandria, VA

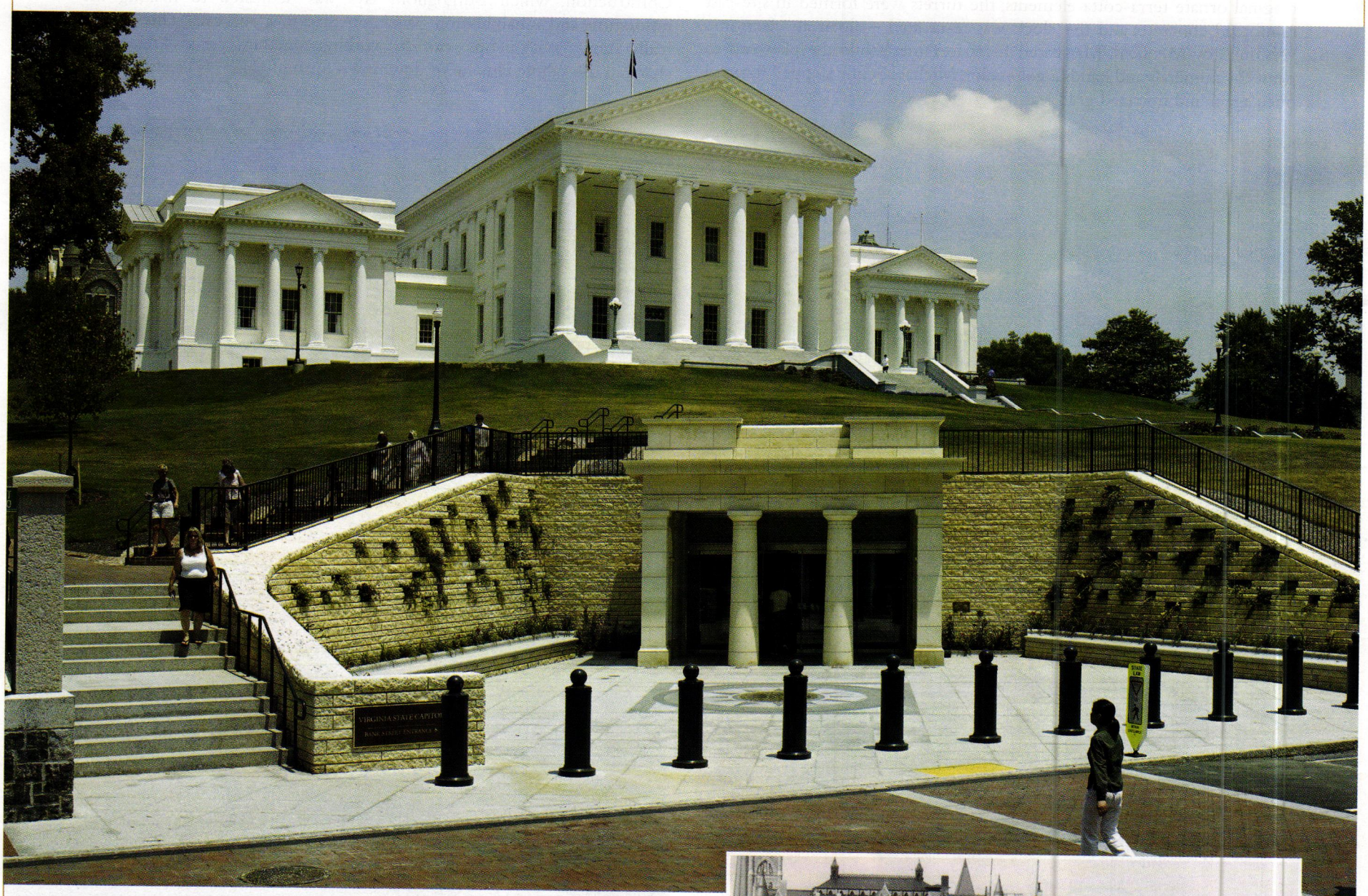
Architectural Historian: Calder Loth, Department of Historic Resources, Commonwealth of Virginia

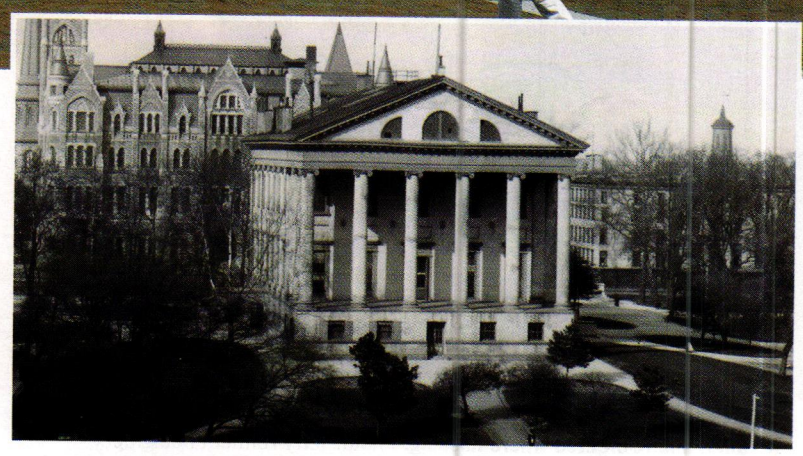
One of America's most venerable buildings, the Virginia Capitol in Richmond, VA, was designed by Thomas Jefferson and completed in 1789. Jefferson used the Maison Carrée, an ancient Roman temple in southern France as a model for the structure, making it the first public building in the country to use the Classical vocabulary to express the new American democracy. It was also the first major public building to be constructed in the U.S. following the signing of the Declaration of Independence.

After standing in its prominent position on top of a hill in Richmond, VA, for more than 200 years, the Virginia Capitol, known as the "Temple on the Hill," was beginning to show its age. It had dominated the city throughout the years, even surviving the Civil War, serving both as an inspirational building and as a working Capitol. In 2003, the Commonwealth of Virginia decided that the building should be restored and expanded. A nationwide search resulted in a decision to bring in Hillier's (now RMJM Hillier) Preservation Architecture Studio, Philadelphia, PA, to design the new addition and restore the original building.

Four years later, the $105-million project was completed and the new Capitol opened to the public in May of 2007. The project included the design and construction of a new 27,000-sq.ft. extension with a Doric temple-like entry and the restoration of the historic building to its 1908-09 appearance. The extension was placed underground to maintain the integrity of the historic "Temple on the Hill." It provides a new visitor entrance area to accommodate the increasing number of tourists that come to Richmond, projected at about one million a year. These visitors now enter through a temple-like entry designed by Jim Garrison, project architect and member of the design team.

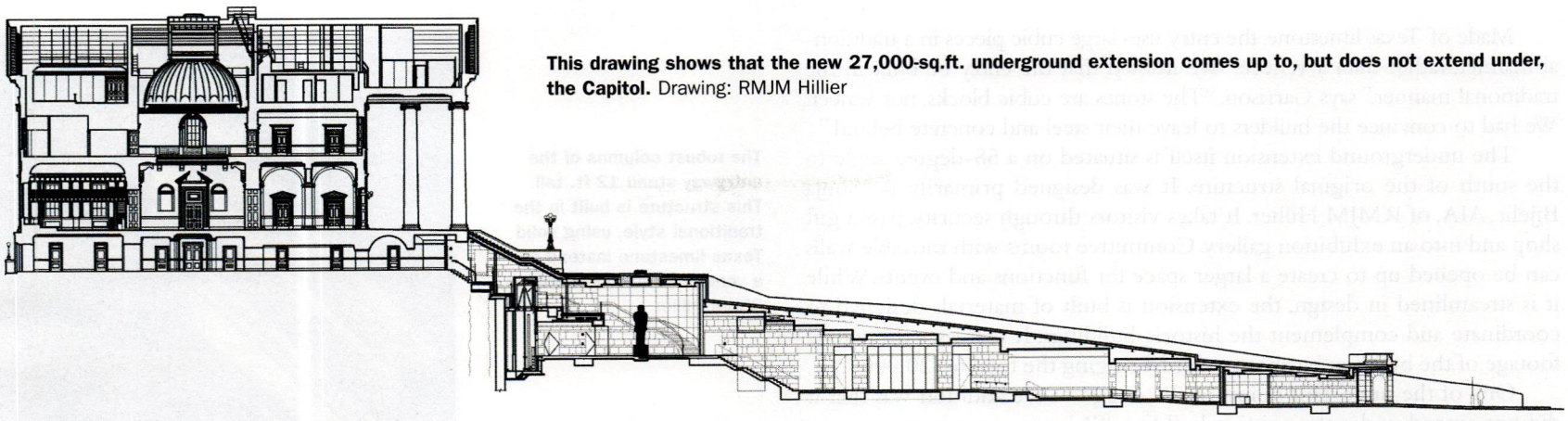
The design of the extension and of the Classical entry to the extension was a complex process. When Dr. George Skarmeas, AIA, Lead Design and Preservation Principal of RMJM Hillier's Preservation Architecture Studio, was interviewed by the Virginia state legislature for the project, he explained that he could not present a solution for the extension without studying the building. "I think this is why we were selected," he says. "We





Above: Known as the "Temple on the Hill," Virginia's historic Capitol in Richmond has been restored to its 1909 appearance and updated with new systems and a new underground 27,000-sq.ft. extension. The four-year $105-million effort was led by RMJM Hillier of Philadelphia, PA. The temple-like Classical entrance to the extension was designed to coordinate with the historic building. Photo: Tom Crane

Right: Completed in 1789, the original Virginia Capitol was designed by Thomas Jefferson. He used the Maison Carrée, an ancient Roman temple in southern France as a model for the structure. This photo was taken in 1893, before the two wings were added. Photo: courtesy of Valentine Richmond History Center



This drawing shows that the new 27,000-sq.ft. underground extension comes up to, but does not extend under, the Capitol. Drawing: RMJM Hillier

did not come in with an answer. We came in saying it needed more study." The team then raised a series of issues to be addressed before determining the placement of the addition.

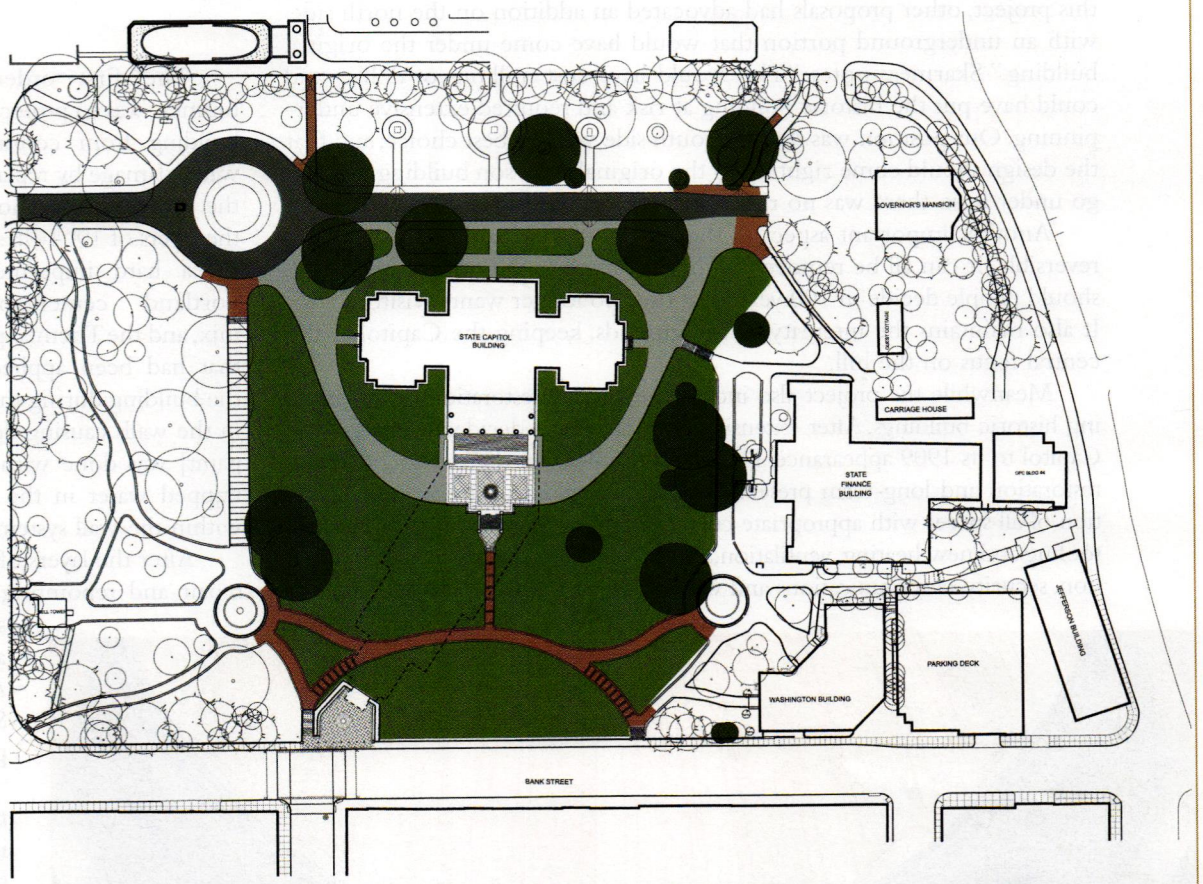
For the entry itself, the team experimented with a number of options, from a simple modern entrance, to more complex expressions, before arriving at the current Doric-style temple entrance, which is modeled after an early 19th-century example nearby at Bremo, near Richmond, where General John Cocke had built a country residence overlooking the Fluvanna River. In 1847 Cocke brought Alexander Jackson Davis in to design a small temple structure over a spring at the base of the hill. His "Temperance Temple" was modeled after the Choregic monument Thrasyllos at the base of the Acropolis in Athens, and this in turn became the model for the new entry at the Capitol in Richmond.

"We started by creating a new set of base drawings from the original HABS (Historical American Buildings Survey) field notes. Redrawing the building in a CAD format gave us several months of hands-on experience with Jefferson's Classical architecture and the subsequent additions and we developed a sense that Classical design was the correct way to go," says Jim Garrison, AIA, RMJM Hillier. "Originally I did a Beaux Arts design, but on studying the Temperance Temple, we changed direction. We also abandoned computer design and went to traditional architectural techniques using clay, cardboard and wood models. The entry was a sensitive issue in the overall project. We struggled to refine it for almost a year."

"We wanted the entry to have a Jefferson connection," says Calder Loth, senior architectural historian, Department of Historic Resources, Commonwealth of Virginia, and a key member of the peer review team who worked closely with the design team for the duration of the project. "Jim and I both thought of Bremo at about the same time. The relationship of this small building built on a hillside was based on the Thrasyllos Monument in Athens, so the new entry has good DNA."

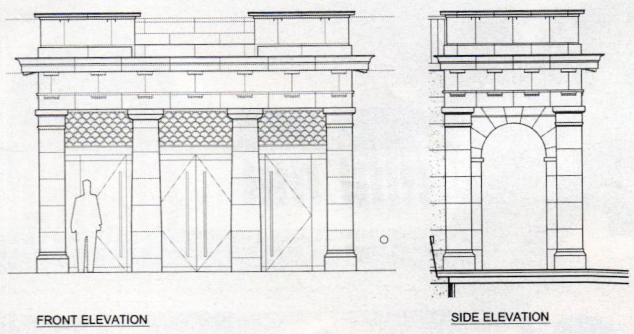
Garrison points out that even though there were historic precedents, the new 250-sq.ft. entry is very much its own building. "The entry is larger than the Temperance Temple and we made a subtle distinction in scale. The columns are a chunky Doric style and the cornice is somewhat simplified. It's a small monumental building on its own. Our goal was to give it a strong presence against the hillside background."

The location of the entrance was selected after studying the area around the Capitol to find a site that would work with traffic flows and security concerns. Most important, however, was the idea that the new entry should provide a dignified entry to the historic Capitol and not harm the character of the setting. The new Bank St. entry set in the bottom of the hill and the underground extension fit these requirements.

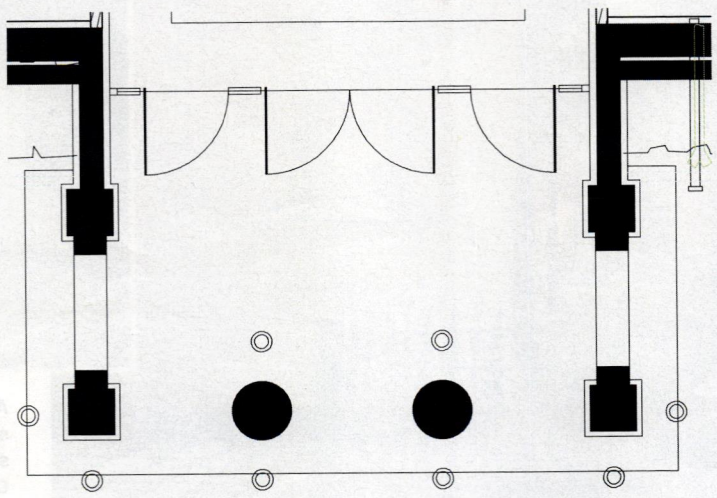


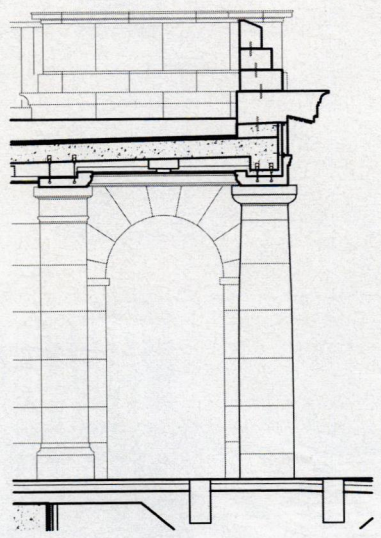
Located on Bank St., the new entryway does not intrude on the original landscape or with the view of the "Temple on the Hill." It is situated on a 58-degree angle to the south of the original structure. Site plan: RMJM Hillier

Designed by Alexander Jackson Davis and built in 1874 on a hillside, the nearby "Temperance Temple" served as a model for the new entryway. Photo: Jim Garrison, RMJM Hillier



This front elevation shows the proportions of the new entry. Drawing: RMJM Hillier





Right: The glass doors of the 250-sq.ft. entryway are recessed behind the Classical Doric-styled columns. Drawing: RMJM Hillier

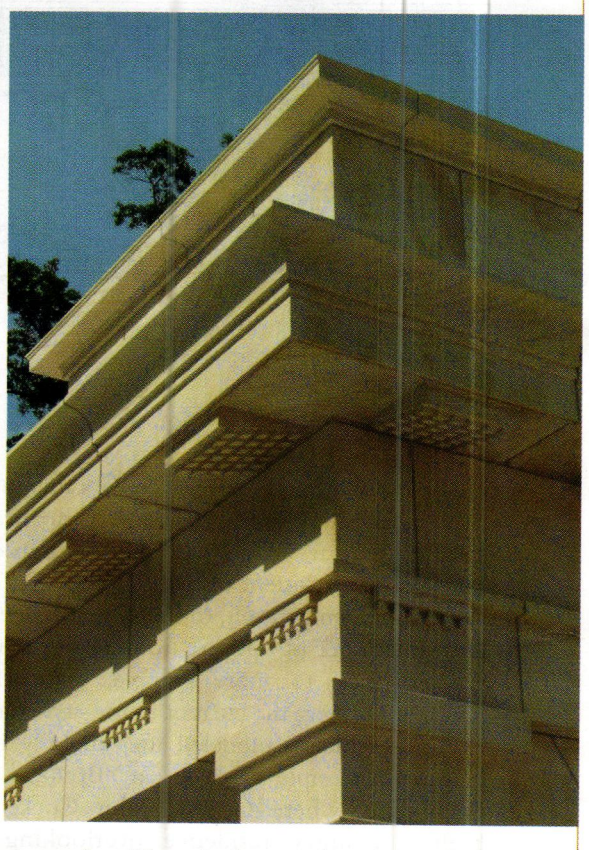
Made of Texas limestone, the entry uses large cubic pieces in a traditional manner, rather than a veneer. "We insisted that the entry be built in the traditional manner," says Garrison. "The stones are cubic blocks, not veneer. We had to convince the builders to leave their steel and concrete behind."

The underground extension itself is situated on a 58-degree angle to the south of the original structure. It was designed primarily by Sonja Bijelic, AIA, of RMJM Hillier. It takes visitors through security, past a gift shop and into an exhibition gallery. Committee rooms with movable walls can be opened up to create a larger space for functions and events. While it is streamlined in design, the extension is built of materials designed to coordinate and complement the historic buildings. It increases the square footage of the building by about a third, bringing the total to120,000 sq.ft.

One of the important points in the design of the addition was that it did not extend under the existing building. "Prior to our engagement on this project, other proposals had advocated an addition on the north side, with an underground portion that would have come under the original building," Skarmeas notes. "This would have cost millions of dollars and could have put the historic building at risk and required extensive underpinning. Our position was that the south side was the best choice, and that the design should come right up to the original Jefferson building, but not go under it, so there was no risk of damage to the foundation."

Another important aspect of the new entry and addition is that it is reversible. It can all be removed without damaging the original structure, should people decide in 100 years that they no longer want a visitors' area. It also maintains the integrity of the grounds, keeping the Capitol as the central focus on the hill.

Meanwhile the project also included extensive restoration of the existing historic buildings. After extensive research, it was decided to restore the Capitol to its 1909 appearance. The program called for the treatment, repair, restoration and long-term preservation of the building and for the restoration of all spaces with appropriate colors, finishes, carpet and furniture. New roofing and new heating, ventilation, air conditioning, fire alarm, fire suppression, security, communications and voting equipment were also needed.



The robust columns of the entryway stand 12 ft. tall. This structure is built in the traditional style, using solid Texas limestone instead of a veneer. Photo: Jim Garrison, RMJM Hillier

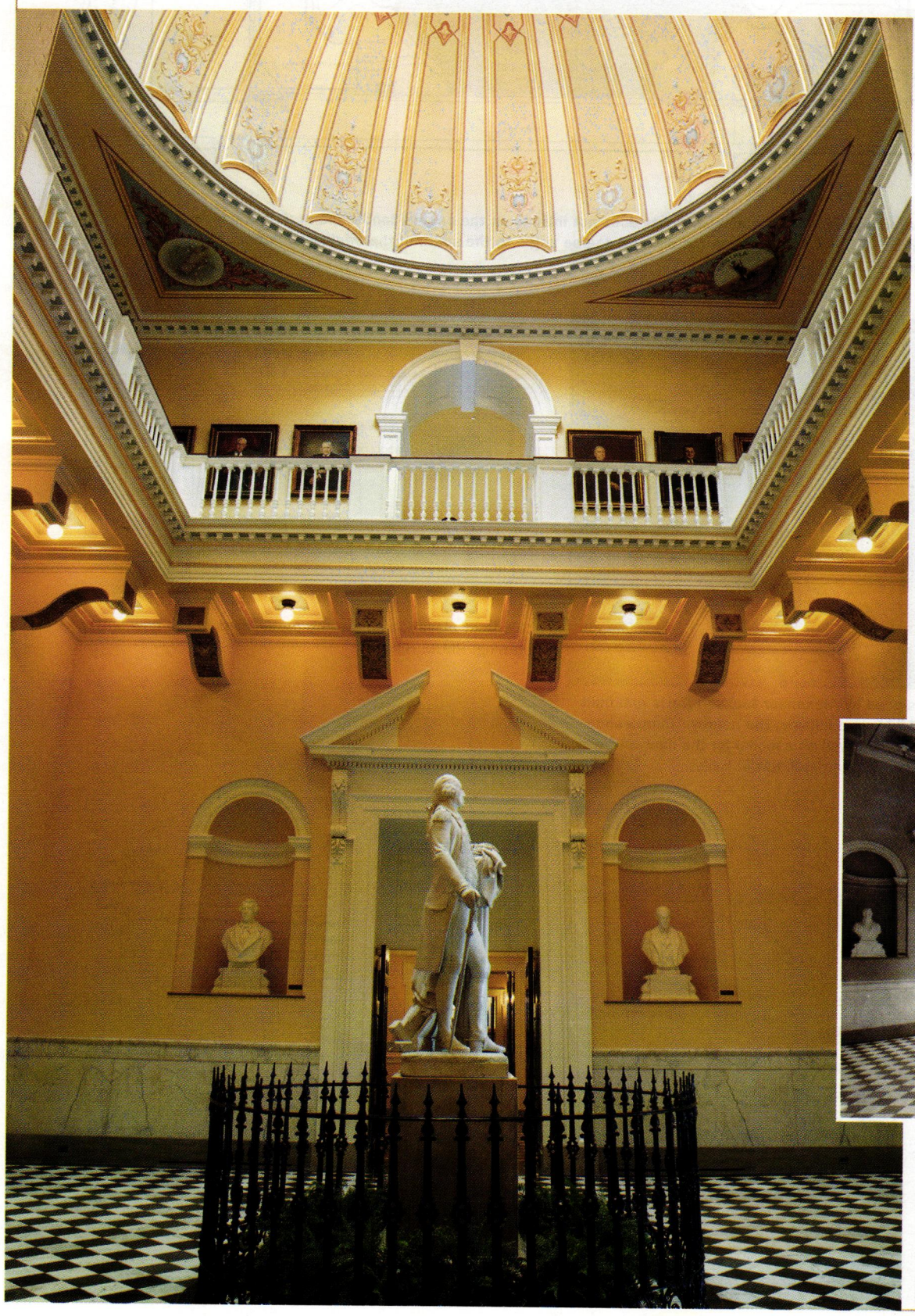
The first order of business was to protect the building from continued water damage by replacing the roof and by removing the layers of 1904-08 stucco, a hard impermeable Portland cement-based mix, and the Tnemec paint that had been applied to the building during the 1960s renovation. These had trapped moisture within the walls causing delamination and masonry damage. "This [the Tnemec paint] was done with all good intentions," says Skarmeas, "but it actually trapped water in the building and was the cause of moisture movement within the wall system."

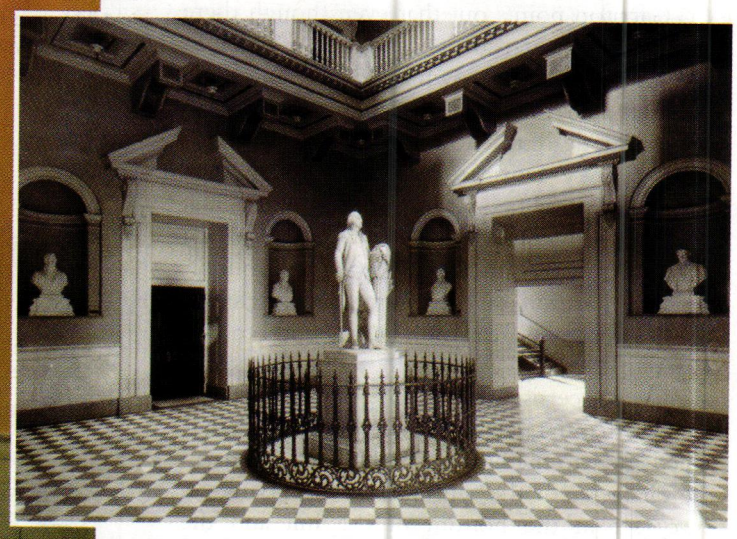
After the layers of paint and mix were stripped, extensive conservation, repair and repointing was required. A new hydraulic lime cement-based stucco was developed to recreate the 1909 appearance. This exterior restoration was conducted by Andy Ladygo, contracted by Evergreene Painting Studios of New York City. No evidence was found of pre-1904 stucco treatments, finishes or colors.

Also on the exterior, it was found that the original columns, wood core wrapped in brick and stucco, in the portico were in place and had been widened in the process of reinforcement during the 1904-1909 renovation. Since the modification provided adequate structural strength, it was decided to leave the columns as they were.

In the interior of the building, the architects discovered 18th-century millwork dating to the Jeffersonian period. They also found enough of the 1908-1909 decorative painting scheme to reconstruct it throughout the structure. John Canning Painting and Conservation Studios restored the decorative painting throughout the building and Evergreene Painting Studios restored the historic stucco. Ornamental plaster was supplied by Hayles & Howe Ltd. Ornamental Plasterers and historic lighting was supplied by Crenshaw Lighting, with Gary Steffy Lighting Design doing the overall lighting design.

Now repaired, restored, renovated, updated and enlarged, Richmond's Temple on the Hill is ready to serve the state and the public for at least another 200 years. – *Martha McDonald*





At the heart of the Virginia Capitol is the rotunda with the statue of George Washington by Jean-Antoine Houdon, which stands in the center of the rotunda under an interior dome. Classical detailing such as the broken pediments and cornices are found throughout the building. Photo: Tom Crane; Historic photo: courtesy of Valentine Richmond History Center

THE YEAR OF PALLADIO
1508~2008

THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA

WHERE WE DRAW

2008 SPRING AND SUMMER TOURS

For any designer or artist, creating a sketch is both pleasurable and essential as a means of expressing what is seen and understood.

A HERO'S RESTING PLACE
Touring and Sketching At Woodlawn Cemetery
May 2–4

PALLADIAN AMERICA
Newport Drawing Tour
May 16–18

CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE AND LANDSCAPE PAINTING IN ITALY
Two Week Residency: Lectures, Tours and Workshops
June 15–30

WETHERSFIELD HOUSE & GARDEN
Design Seminar and Drawing Tour in Amenia, NY
July 25–26

For further information or to register for any of our tours please visit our Web site at *www.classicist.org* or contact Michael Gormley at mg@classicist.org or Leah Aron at la@classicist.org.

ON LINE.
ALL THE TIME.

Get the latest information for:

- Period authentic building products and suppliers
  –www.traditional-building.com & www.period-homes.com
- New product catalogs and product galleries
  –www.traditional-building.com & www.period-homes.com
- Chat rooms with experienced enthusiasts and professionals
  –www.traditional-building.com & www.period-homes.com
- Service providers: trades people, architects, artisans, consultants and other professionals in the traditional building marketplace
  –www.tradwebdirectory.com
- Special events and conference announcements
  –www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

On these targeted web sites:

www.traditional-building.com

www.period-homes.com

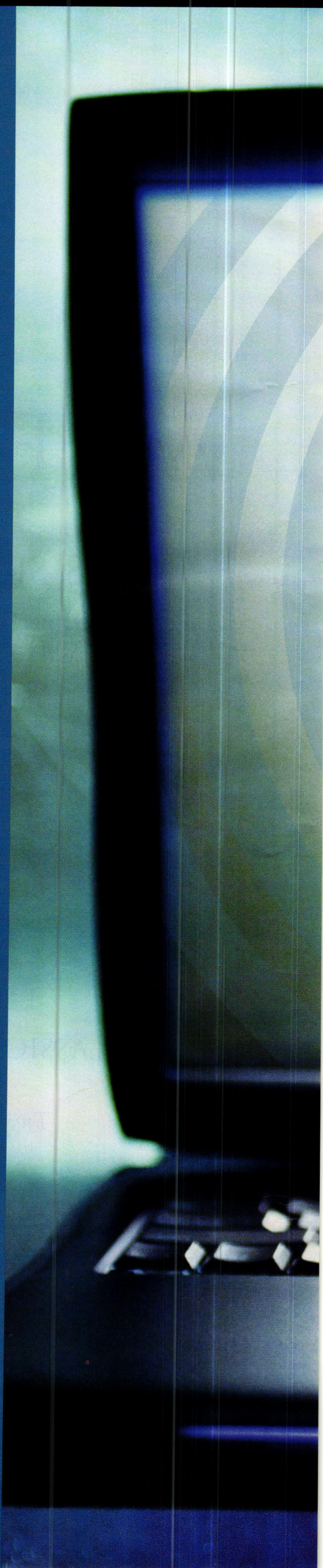
www.tradwebdirectory.com

www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

Save time. Zero in on the info you need for residential and non residential historic restoration, renovation and period inspired new construction.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

www.restoremedia.com



Clem Labine's

Traditional Building

THE PROFESSIONAL'S RESOURCE FOR PUBLIC ARCHITECTURE

Clem Labine's

Period Homes

THE PROFESSIONAL'S RESOURCE FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE

tradweb

CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

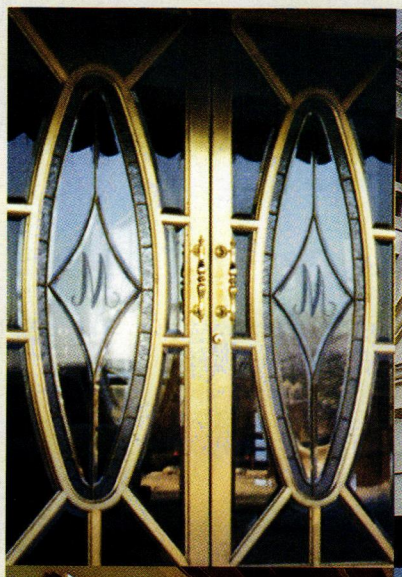
Sourcelists Custom Services & Green Products & Services

Custom Services

Historical Products Showcase 36
Custom Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishing 40
Custom Columns & Capitals 46
Custom Conservatories & Outbuildings 52
Custom Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware 58
Custom Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes 75
Custom Flooring 80
Custom Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes 83
Custom Landscape, Main Street & Garden Specialties 91
Custom Lighting & Electrical 100
Custom Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys 110
Custom Metalwork 114
Custom Plumbing, Bath & Heating 125
Custom Roofing & Roof Specialties 128
Custom Stone, Brick & Masonry 138
Custom Timber Framing & Barns 143
Custom Woodwork 146

Green Products & Services

Green Engineering & Technology 148
Green Finishes 148
Green Millwork 150
Green Flooring 151
Green Lighting 154
Green Restoration Products 156
Green Roofing 156
Green Windows & Window Restoration 158
LEED Consultants & Architects 161
Salvaged & Recycled Materials 164



Advertiser Index

This index lists the page number for the company's ad as well as the reader service number. With the latter number you can order product literature from the company by filling out the postcard opposite this page or by going online to www.traditional-building.com and clicking on "Free Product Literature." You may order product literature for an entire Sourcelist by using the reader service number at its heading.

Historical Products Showcase

Reader service number . . . . . .page number
1088. Architectural Products By Outwater, LLC 5
2705. Art Casting of Illinois 44
* Bathroom Machineries, DEA 125
1240. James Peters & Son, Inc. 39
3030. PRG, Inc. 39
1941. Preservation Foundation of Palm Beach 37
785. Superior Clay Corp. 111

9761 Custom Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings

7130. Brosamer's Bells 45
1839. Conrad Schmitt Studios, Inc. 88
1841. Conrad Schmitt Studios, Inc. 41, 43, 85
743. EverGreene Painting Studios 90
2520. Gaby's Shoppe 42
4730. Lehmann Glass Studio 44
6240. Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio 45
1480. Rohlf's Stained Glass Studio – Windows 45
2674. Willet Hauser Architectural Glass 42

9762 Custom Columns & Capitals

* A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. 51
1414. Architectural Reproductions by Timeless . .51, 79
1555. Aristone Designs, Inc. 51
1580. Chadsworth Columns – Polystone 47
180. Chadsworth Columns – Wood 47

Reader service number . . . . . .page number
8210. Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. 51
806. Goodwin Associates 51
88. Pacific Columns 49
7070. Pagliacco Turning & Milling 51

9763 Custom Conservatories & Outbuildings

1254. Classy Glass Structures 54
1870. Glass House, LLC 54
6860. Oak Leaf Conservatories of York 55
378. Renaissance Conservatories 57
1174. Solar Innovations, Inc. 57
8270. Tanglewood Conservatories 53

9764 Custom Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware

2636. Al Bar-Wilmette Platers 82, 88
1004. Allegheny Restoration, Inc. 74
690. Allied Window, Inc. 69
1937. Arch Angle Window & Door 71
* Architectural Components 68
2930. Ball & Ball Hardware 172
641. Bendheim Glass Co. 70
2390. Cityproof Windows 66
9600. Coppa Woodworking 68
6980. Craftsmen Hardware Co. 72
432. Crown City Hardware Co. 59
1900. Custom Shutter Company 66

Reader service number . . . . . .page number
1083. Custom Trades International, Inc. 73
2260. E.R. Butler & Co. 7
1910. Grabill Windows & Doors 68
1166. Guerin, P.E. 61
6640. Hahn's Woodworking Co., Inc. 66
3570. Historic Doors 64
1096. House of Antique Hardware 70
909. Innerglass Window Systems 70
1696. Jim Illingworth Millwork, LLC 68
* Kayne and Son Custom Hardware Inc. 66
196. Kingsland Co. Shutters 71
1263. Marvin Windows and Doors – Windows 63
1907. Marvin Windows and Doors – Doors 63
1042. Mon-Ray, Inc. 74
5110. Old Smithy Shop 74
3003. Parrett Windows 65
6001. Phelps Company 72
1579. Richards-Wilcox Door Hardware 74
3590. Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp. 64
559. Select Interior Door 73
1321. Shuttercraft 68
115. The Golden Lion 71
* The Nanz Company 67
6830. The Shutter Depot 70
1925. Timberlane Inc. – Endurian Shutters 69
1056. Timberlane, Inc. 69
8330. Torrance Steel Window Co. 64
1772. Tory Hill Glass & Restoration LLC 68
1230. Vixen Hill Shutters 70
1864. Von Morris Corp. 72
1316. Weston Millwork Co. 66
9640. Wood Window Workshop 64
8430. Woodstone 71

**Contact for more information*

Use the red number to order product information for an entire Sourcelist.

9765 Custom Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

Reader service number ..... *page number*

1428. AZEK Building Products, Inc. 39, 77, 78
1300. Abatron, Inc. 79
6400. Architectural Fiberglass Corp. 78
6130. Architectural Reproductions 76
1671. Buffalo Plastering 76
5470. Color People, The 79
4620. Seal Reinforced Fiberglass 76
545. Towne House Restorations 78

9766 Custom Flooring

7480. Country Road Associates, Ltd. 82
4320. Craftsman Lumber Company 82
1844. Longwood Antique Woods 80
1629. Peacock Pavers 81
1476. What It's Worth 82

9767 Custom Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

1537. Above View By Tiles, Inc. 86
1906. American Clay 90
8032. American Restoration Tile, Inc. 84
7260. Ball Consulting 86
5100. Canning Studios 87
190. Chelsea Decorative Metal Co. 84
8040. Conrad Schmitt Studios 41, 43
210. Decorators Supply Corp. 86
2460. EverGreene Painting Studios – Decorative Painting 90
2678. EverGreene Painting Studios – Plasterwork 90
1765. John Tiedemann, Inc. 89
810. Leo Uhlfelder Co. 88
861. NIKO Contracting 134
9201. Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd. 124
520. W.F. Norman Corp. 88
8900. Wehrung & Billmeier 88

9768 Custom Landscape, Main Street & Garden Specialties

31. Cantera Especial 171
1750. Canterbury International 97
1825. Canterland of Mexico 95
379. Circle Redmont, Inc. 96
3105. Columbia Equipment Co., Inc. 94
527. Custom Home Accessories, Inc. 96
1706. Gladding, McBean – Garden Pottery 2
1707. Gladding, McBean – Floor Landscape Paving 2
4160. Goodwin International 99
4020. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 96
1935. Kay Park Recreation 94
* Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. 93, 98
8730. Lake Shore Industries, Inc. 98
984. Poligon by PorterCorp. 98
1066. Precon Bridges 98
3131. Stone Decora 98

9769 Custom Lighting & Electrical

2240. AAMSCO Lighting, Inc. 105
7850. Aladdin Light Lift 106
60. Authentic Designs 106
7660. Ball & Ball Lighting 172
166. Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights 105
4850. Classic Accents, Inc. 106
830. Coe Studios, Inc. 106
300. Copper Sculptures 109
* Coppersmythe, Josiah R. 105
313. Crenshaw Lighting 109
2545. Customlightstyles.com 104

Reader service number ..... *page number*

2767. Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. 107
809. Deep Landing Workshop 107
424. Faubourg Lighting, Inc. 109
2833. Federalist, The 101
9130. Herwig Lighting 107
1239. Lantern Masters 104
5090. Lighting by Hammerworks 106
800. Newstamp Lighting Co. 107
2664. Olde Mill Lighting, Ltd. 106
7630. Rejuvenation 107
792. Remains Antique Lighting 105
6190. St. Louis Antique Lighting Co. 103
6740. Sternberg Lighting 105
483. Steven Handelman Studios 109
1837. The Period Arts Fan Co. 39

9770 Custom Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys

1407. Imperial Production 111
1719. Jack Arnold - European Copper 111

9771 Custom Metalwork

1005. Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 117
9820. Architectural Grille 118
555. Breuer Metal Craftsmen, Inc. 123
495. D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. 122
1023. DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc. 120
531. FAAC International 118
2640. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 124
4780. Goddard Mfg. Co. 121
1210. Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 119
2677. Isaac Maxwell Metal 120
1335. Kees Architectural Division 121
418. King Architectural Metalsmiths 121
5340. Liberty Ornamental Products 118
7600. Maguire Iron Corp. 122
1942. McLean Metal Works 122
9520. Michigan Ornamental Metals 123
229. Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc. 121
5170. NOMMA - National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Association 123
1894. O.K. Foundry 123
5025. Ornametals, LLC 120
5810. Reggio Register Co., The 124
1218. Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc. 120
4870. Stairways, Inc. 118
470. Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd. 124
9430. Texas Metal Industries, Inc. 124
1223. Wiemann Ironworks 115, 122

9772 Custom Plumbing, Bath & Heating

1416. Country Road Associates, Ltd. 82
6060. Monarch Products Co. 125
7400. Sign of the Crab 127
1376. Signature Hardware/Clawfoot Supply 125

9773 Custom Roofing & Roof Specialties

1697. A.B. Raingutters 132
145. AlpineSnowGuards.com 132
2723. American Slate Co. 133
596. C&J Metal Products 134
2730. Campbellsville Industries 132
1514. Cape Cod Cupola Co. 133
1832. Cedar Valley Mfg. 129
1280. Classic Gutter Systems, LLC 133
1377. EJMcopper, Inc. 135
6010. Gladding, McBean 2
2470. Heather & Little, Ltd. 135

Reader service number ..... *page number*

2760. Ludowici Roof Tile 131
1356. Munns Mfg., Inc. 135
8300. NIKO Contracting 134
1264. New Concept Louvers 134
3067. Nicholson & Galloway 135
370. Nixalite of America, Inc. 134
957. Park City Rain Gutter 133
1353. Seal Reinforced Fiberglass 76
2840. Vande Hey Raleigh Mfg. 133

9774 Custom Stone, Brick & Masonry

1938. American Limestone 140
1891. Belden Brick Co. 140
160. Boston Valley Terra Cotta 139
4270. Champlain Stone, Ltd. 142
8079. Gavin Historical Bricks Inc. 141
536. Kronenberger & Sons Restoration 140
2902. Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd. 141
218. Watertrol 141
504. Weathercap, Inc. 141

9775 Custom Timber Framing & Barns

1943. Antique Barn Co. 145
521. Bear Creek Lumber 145
2744. Carlson's Barnwood Co. 143
1439. Country Carpenters, Inc. 144
1464. Freestate Timbersmiths 143
663. Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc. 125
1233. Liberty Head Post & Beam 145
1805. Pennsylvania Barn Co. 144
1290. Southern Timberwrights 145
8370. Timberpeg 144
927. Vermont Timber Works Inc. 145

9776 Custom Woodwork

1939. A Beautiful Bar 147
1936. Boston Turning Works 147
7380. Klitsas, Dimitrios - Fine Wood Sculptor 145
* Michael A. Dow - Woodcarver 147
* Stair Specialist, Inc. 147
7120. The Wood Factory 147
1061. Vintage Woodworks 147

Green Engineering & Technology

1944. Daikin AC, Inc. 149

Green Finishes

5880. Old Fashioned Milk Paint Co., The 148

9777 Green Flooring

3950. Brandt, Sylvan 153
* Chestnut Specialists 153
272. Longleaf Lumber, LLC 153

9778 Green Lighting

1702. Architectural Area Lighting 155

9780 Green Roofing

1705. Gladding, McBean 2
3770. Greenstone Slate 157
1669. Santafe Tile Corp. 157

9781 Salvaged & Recycled Materials

1457. Antique Lumber 164
1834. Cross Creek Architectural Salvage 164
1177. The Woodshop of Texas 163

**Contact for more information*

Use the red number to order product information for an entire Sourcelist.

Historical Products Showcase

A.B. Raingutters
800-322-1245; Fax: 714-630-0812
www.abraingutters.com
Anaheim, CA 92806

Manufacturer of gutter & downspout products: bronze, aluminum, steel & copper; specialty chemicals & fasteners; installation services.

Write in No. 1697

Abatron, Inc.
800-445-1754; Fax: 262-653-2019
www.abatron.com
Kenosha, WI 53144

Manufacturer of products for restoration & repair: wood consolidation & repair, concrete patching & resurfacing, metal restoration, moldmaking & casting, structural adhesives, protective coatings, strippers & related products.

Write in No. 1300

Aladdin Light Lift, Inc.
901-385-0456; Fax: 901-385-0533
www.aladdinlightlift.com
Memphis, TN 38133

Manufacturer of motorized lift systems: Light Lift automatically lowers chandeliers for easy cleaning & bulb replacement; some models handle fixtures weighing up to 1,200 lbs.

Write in No. 7850

American Limestone
812-876-0076; Fax: 812-876-0666
Stinesville, IN 47464

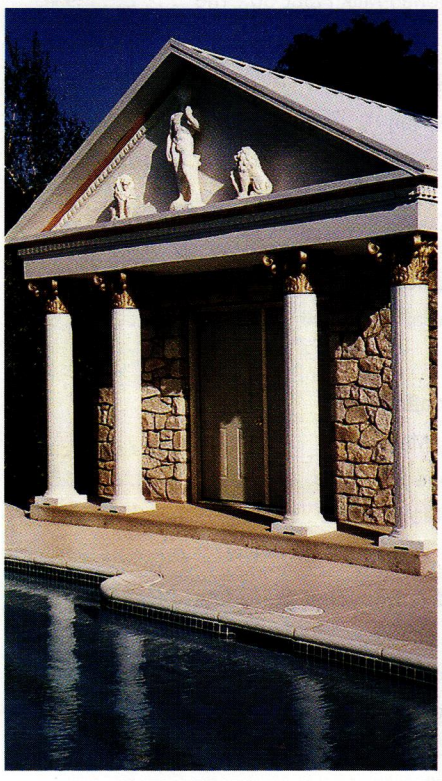
Supplier of stone blocks & slabs: Indiana limestone, Mansfield brownstone, red stone, buff, wheat & other sandstones.

Write in No. 1938

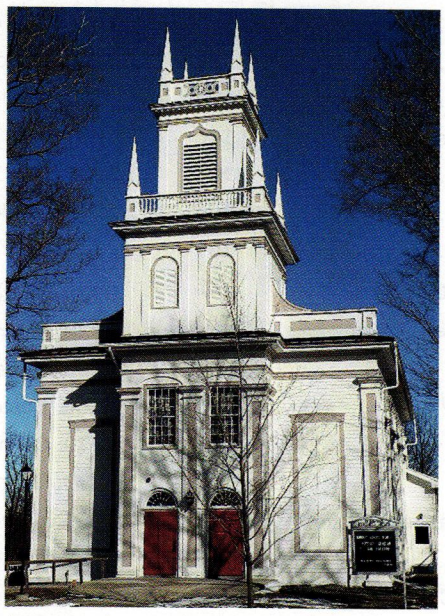
Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Manufacturer of 65,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more.

Write in No. 1088



Outwater supplied these fluted columns with gold-leaf Corinthian capitals.



Decorative elements and trim from AZEK were used on this church.

AZEK Building Products, Inc.
877-275-2935; Fax: 570-504-1215
www.azek.com
Moosic, PA 18507

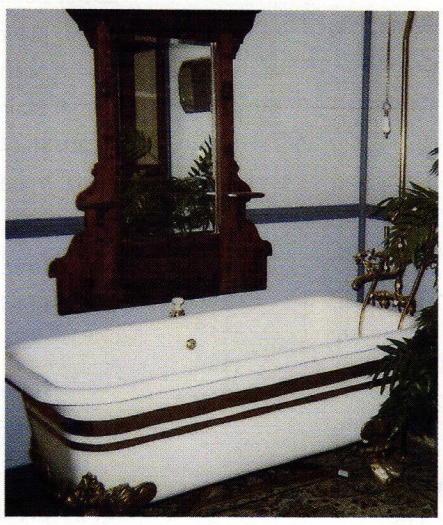
Manufacturer of PVC exterior trim products: trimboards, sheets, beadboards, cornerboards & millwork.

Write in No. 1428

Bathroom Machineries, DEA
209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320
www.deabath.com
Murphys, CA 95247

Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction clawfoot tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, mirrors & many one-of-a-kind items.

Call for more information.



This Roman-style bathtub is one of the many fixtures available from Bathroom Machineries.

Brosamer's Bells
517-592-9030; No fax
www.brosamersbells.com
Brooklyn, MI 49230

Supplier of pre-owned bells: more than 40,000 lbs. in stock; restoration of cast-bronze bells; yard, fire engine, railroad, church & tower bells; many styles; all sizes.

Write in No. 7130

Brosamer's Bells supplies pre-owned cast-bronze bells for railroads, churches, towers and other applications.

Cedar Valley Mfg.
800-521-9523; Fax: 831-636-9035
www.cedar-valley.com
Hollister, CA 95023

Supplier of premium-grade architectural cedar shingle panels: exposures of 4¼, 5.3- & 7⅛-in.; straight or staggered butt lines; all are 96x21 in.

Write in No. 1832

Chelsea Decorative Metal Co.
713-721-9200; Fax: 713-776-8661
www.thetinman.com
Houston, TX 77074

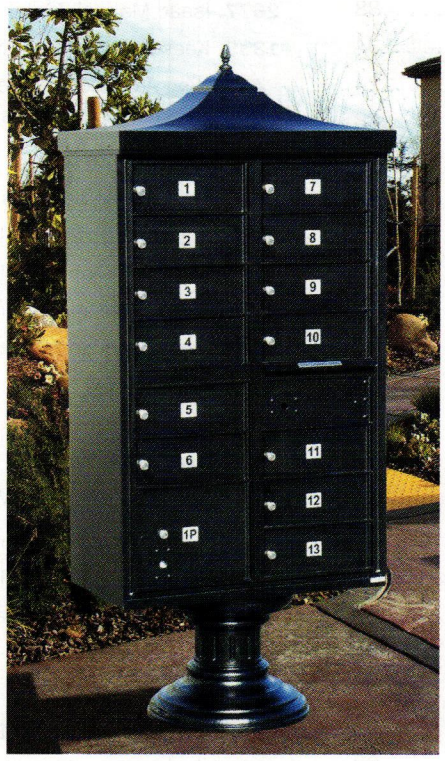
Manufacturer of pressed-tin ceiling & wall panels: tin-plated steel has shiny silver finish, can be painted with oil-based paint; 3-, 6-, 12- & 24-in. patterns ranging from Art Deco to Victorian; easy-to-install 2x4-ft. sheets.

Write in No. 190

Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
800-265-0041; Fax: 916-635-0228
www.mailboxes.info
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742

Manufacturer of metalwork accessories: weathervanes, cupolas, finials, roof caps, mailboxes, lighted address plaques, signs & lampposts; cast aluminum, bronze, brass & copper; custom sizes.

Write in No. 527



Custom Home Accessories' Regency cluster mailboxes are available in black, bronze and sandstone colors.

FAAC International, Inc.
800-221-8278; Fax: 970-223-2588
www.faacusa.com
Cheyenne, WY 82007

Manufacturer of gate operators: swing-, slide- & barrier-gate systems.

Write in No. 531

FAAC International's hydraulic in-ground swing gate operators are designed to handle large gates.

Faubourg Lighting
866-803-7518; Fax: 601-894-5195
www.faubourglighting.com
Hazlehurst, MS 39083

Manufacturer of traditional & period lighting: exterior copper gas-burning & electric fixtures; wall mounted, hanging post or any bracket; CSA-certified; custom-design, -color & -size options.

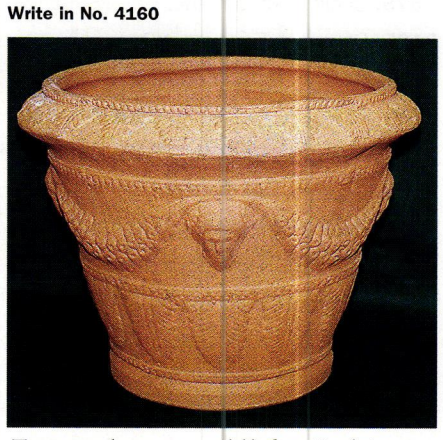
Write in No. 424

Faubourg Lighting's handcrafted copper lantern is offered in a variety of sizes in natural gas, electric and LPG models.

Goodwin International
714-241-0942; Fax: 714-241-1874
www.goodwininternational.com
Santa Ana, CA 92707

Supplier of landscape & garden ornament from around the world: stone fountains, benches, planters, urns & sculpture; sandstone planters & terra cotta; various design styles & sizes.

Write in No. 4160



Terra-cotta planters are available from Goodwin International.

James Peters & Son, Inc.
215-739-9500; Fax: 215-739-9779
www.jamespetersandson.com
Philadelphia, PA 19122

Manufacturer of ornamental gate, shutter & barn door hardware: gate, barn & stable hinges; shutter bolts, shutter dogs & pull rings.

Write in No. 1240

Kay Park Recreation
800-553-2476; Fax: 319-987-2900
www.kaypark.com
Janesville, IA 50647

Manufacturer of park equipment: outdoor tables, benches, grills, bike racks, waste receptacles & planters.

Write in No. 1935

PRESERVATION FOUNDATION
OF PALM BEACH
311 Peruvian Avenue ~ Palm Beach, Florida 33480 ~ 561.832.0731

image by Alan Carlisle

THE BERMUDA STYLE RESIDENCE FOR WHICH ARCHITECTS RAPHAEL SALADRIGAS AND KEN BROWER WON THE PRESERVATION FOUNDATION OF PALM BEACH'S 2008 ELIZABETH L. AND JOHN H. SCHULER AWARD.

The Preservation Foundation of Palm Beach congratulates architects Raphael Saladrigas and Ken Brower of Brower Architectural Associates, Inc. on winning its 2008 Elizabeth L. and John H. Schuler Award. The award was founded in 2005 by Mr. and Mrs. Schuler to recognize new architecture that is designed and built in keeping with the traditional styles of Palm Beach architecture. John Schuler served as chairman of the Town of Palm Beach Architectural Review Commission for many years and is the Treasurer of the Foundation's executive committee of the board of trustees.

www.palmbeachpreservation.org

WRITE IN NO. 1941

PTN NEWSLETTER

PRESERVATION TRADES NETWORK
PO BOX 249 AMHERST, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03031-0249
PHONE: 866-853-9335 FAX: 866-853-9336
E-MAIL: info@PTN.org WEBSITE: www.PTN.org *or* www.IPTW.org

12th Annual International Preservation Trades Workshop

Every IPTW offers tremendous opportunities for learning new skills, earning valuable AIA/CES credits, making contacts, and developing networks for collaboration and exchange, but no "gathering of the trades" would be complete without plenty of occasions to celebrate "community." IPTW 2008 will be no exception, and this year we will have a special opportunity to gather at a remarkable site, which resonates with the complex, vital and deeply written heritage of the traditional trades.

The historic Jones Brothers Granite Shed, home of the Vermont Granite Museum, will come alive with the sounds of the trades during the day, and music and camaraderie at night. In addition to three days of demonstrations, presentations and workshop sessions in the traditional trades and preservation education and practice, workshop participants can look forward to the following special events:

- Traditional Trades Demonstrations
- 2008 Askins Achievement Award Presentation
- Annual PTN Live Auction
- PTN Live Music and Gathering

If you're looking for another way to connect with your friends and colleagues in the evenings, PTN Vice-President John Friedrichs is planning an alcohol-free gathering for PTN members and IPTW attendees to meet in a relaxed atmosphere of sharing and fellowship.

PTN Advisory Group

The PTN Advisory Group was formed at IPTW 2007 in Frederick, MD. It is open to all PTN members to work together to provide advice, suggestions, guidance and coaching to the PTN board and leadership. A forum has been established online as well, in the PTN "Cookie Jar" where members of the PTN Advisory Group can exchange ideas and information, make suggestions and recommendations, and find ways to be involved and informed with the PTN community. We need and welcome your participation, your ideas and your help in making PTN better!

Outreach

The PTN community continues to expand on a global and international level. Activities in Eastern Europe have included traditional trade related connections to Poland, Lithuania, Ukraine and Russia. Not to be forgotten are our member connections with the UK, Germany, Japan and Sweden. Ongoing on-the-ground support activities of PTN members with hammers in hand continue in New Orleans in coordination with the World Monuments Fund. There are also interesting member activities in Kentucky, Colorado, Ohio, Michigan and California.

The historic Jones Brothers Granite Shed in Barre, VT, is the site of the 2008 12th annual IPTW in July.

Communications

PTN leadership has been working on ways to improve communication and opportunities for volunteer and member engagement in the community.

The PTN website is consistently updated by Lisa Sasser, PTN president. For the latest news and information please check online and bookmark the page. www.ptn.org

The PTN No Name Newsletter is a print, hard-copy newsletter that is mailed to members. It provides community news as well as information on events, projects and individual members.◆

The Preservation Trades Network (PTN) is a non-profit 501(c)3 membership organization incorporated as an education, networking and outreach organization. PTN is a registered provider of AIA/CES CEUs.

IPTW 2008 - A Place for the Trades
Barre, Vermont - July 18-20, 2008
Registration for full attendance or for half day (Saturday) is available online.

Hot-stamped leaves from King Architectural Metals can be used in a variety of applications; the elements adorning this railing are available in the company's catalog.

King Architectural Metals
800-542-2379; Fax: 800-948-5558
www.kingmetals.com
Dallas, TX 75228

Wholesale supplier of ornamental & architectural metal components: staircases, handrails, gates, fences, furniture, mailboxes, lampposts, finials & fireplace screens; wrought iron & aluminum.

Write in No. 418

Leo Uhlfelder Co.
914-664-8701; Fax: 914-664-8728
www.uhlfeldergoldleaf.com
Mount Vernon, NY 10553

Supplier of genuine & imitation gold, silver & aluminum leaf: decorative painting & gilding tools, brushes, books, videos & related items; bronze & aluminum powders.

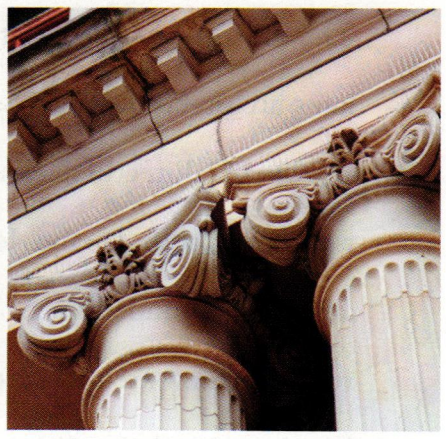
Write in No. 810

Leo Uhlfelder supplies a wide range of genuine and imitation gold-leaf products.

Nixalite of America, Inc.
800-624-1189; Fax: 309-755-0077
www.nixalite.com
East Moline, IL 61244

Manufacturer of humane bird-control products: stainless-steel needle strips, Fliteline wire deterrent & 3 types of bird netting; visual, chemical & audible systems; free technical & planning services with direct order.

Write in No. 370



Nixalite Premium bird control strips are used at this building in Edinburgh, Scotland, to prevent birds from roosting.

Phelps Company
802-257-4314; Fax: 802-258-2270
www.phelpscompany.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301

Manufacturer of traditional hot-forged solid-brass window hardware: sash pulleys, weights, chains, lifts & locks; stop-bead adjusters, spring bolts, window ventilation locks, casement hardware, storm/screen-door latch sets & more.

Write in No. 6001

The model #LKF18 sash lock from Phelps Company is hot forged from solid brass and hand finished; the internal double-spring mechanism is made of stainless steel.

Preservation Foundation of Palm Beach
561-832-0731; Fax: 561-832-7174
www.palmbeachpreservation.org
Palm Beach, FL 33480

Historic preservation foundation for Palm Beach, FL: a private, non-profit membership organization; building & plant preservation; offers lectures & seminars.

Write in No. 1941

PRG, Inc.
800-774-7891; Fax: 301-279-7885
www.prginc.com
Rockville, MD 20849

Supplier of crack monitors, Rilem tubes, RecyClean system, moisture survey equipment, epoxies for wood repair, low-toxicity borate wood preservatives, fire-retardant wood finishes, Proprep scrapers, scanners, books & more.

Write in No. 3030

Signature Hardware
866-475-9715; Fax: 800-682-6826
www.signaturehardware.com
Erlanger, KY 41017

Direct distributor of bathroom supplies: cast-iron & acrylic clawfoot bathtubs, porcelain sinks, brass faucets, shower rods & rings; floor registers & air returns: decorative door, window & gate hardware; lighting; mailboxes.

Write in No. 1376

Strom Plumbing by Sign of the Crab
916-638-2722; Fax: 916-638-2725
www.signofthecrab.com
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742

Supplier of solid-brass plumbing fixtures & bath accessories: reproduction fixtures, clawfoot & period tubs, showers & fittings; period sinks.

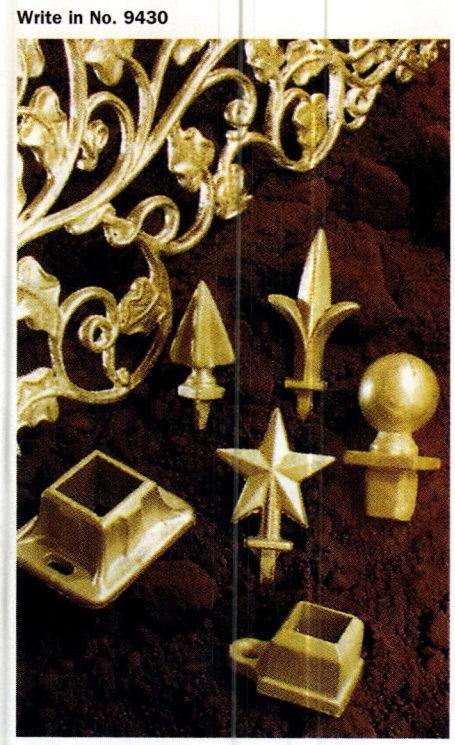
Write in No. 153

Strom Plumbing by Sign of the Crab fabricated this 5 -ft. slipper tub in cast iron.

Texas Metal Industries, Inc.
800-222-6033; Fax: 800-472-3807
www.texasmetalindustries.com
Crandall, TX 75114

Supplier of ornamental castings: furniture, gates, fences, mailboxes, signage, finials, balustrades, stair railings, fountains, benches, grilles, lampposts & urns; aluminum, cast iron & forged steel.

Write in No. 9430



Ornamental aluminum castings from Texas Metal Industries include items such as spears, finials and shoes that can be used on fences and gates.

Weathercap, Inc.
985-649-4000; Fax: 985-847-1237
www.weathercap.net
Slidell, LA 70459

Manufacturer of soft-lead strips: set & bedded in caulking compound/sealant; forms a cap to create a permanent elastic seal for any masonry joint.

Write in No. 504

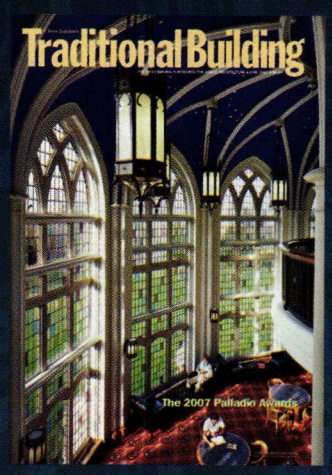
Wehrung & Billmeier
773-472-1544; Fax: Same as phone
www.wbgoldleaf.com
Lake Zurich, IL 60047

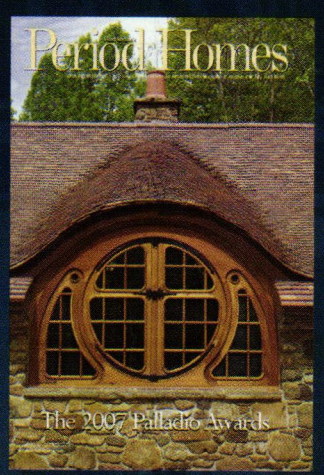
Supplier of gilding materials: metallic, silver & gold leaf from 12-24k, aluminum leaf & imitation gold leaf; products sold in books, packs & rolls.

Write in No. 8900

Restoring the Past.
Building the Future.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC
www.restoremedia.com



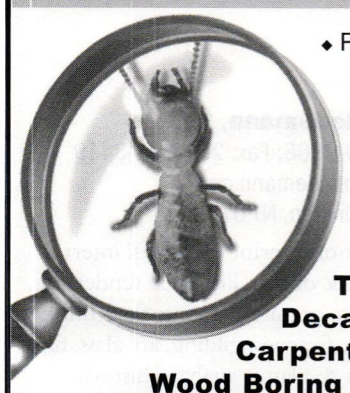


tradweb
CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

TRADITIONAL BUILDING
EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

BORA-CARE Protects Wood from Insects and Fungi

LOW TOXICITY FOR PEOPLE, ANIMALS AND THE ENVIRONMENT



- Penetrates into logs & timbers for deep protection
- Kills wood boring insects and decay fungi
- Easy, water soluble application
- Repels Termites

BORA-CARE CONTROLS
Termites
Decay Fungi
Carpenter Ants
Wood Boring Beetles

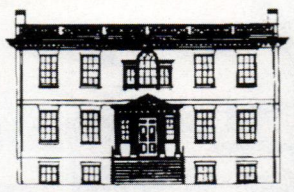
Environmentally Friendly
Safe Near Wells or Cisterns
Colorless - Odorless
Easy - Convenient
Cost Effective
Compatible with Finishes

Preservation Resource Group
Your source for Products, Tools, Instruments & Books for Preservation and Restoration
800-774-7891 **www.PRGinc.com**

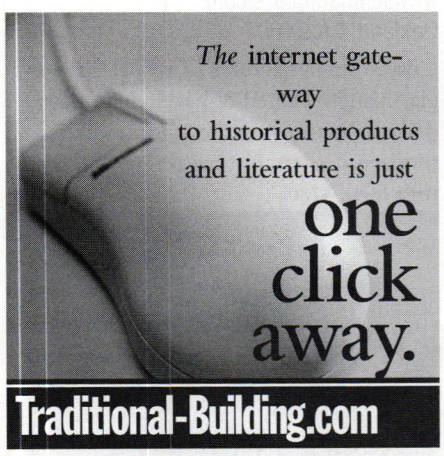
WRITE IN NO. 3030

THE FEDERALIST

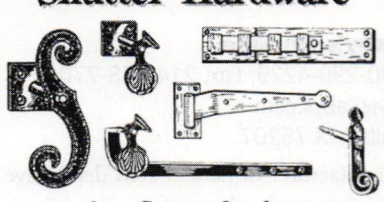
Visit our website at
www.thefederalistonline.com



WRITE IN NO. 2833



Traditional Shutter Hardware

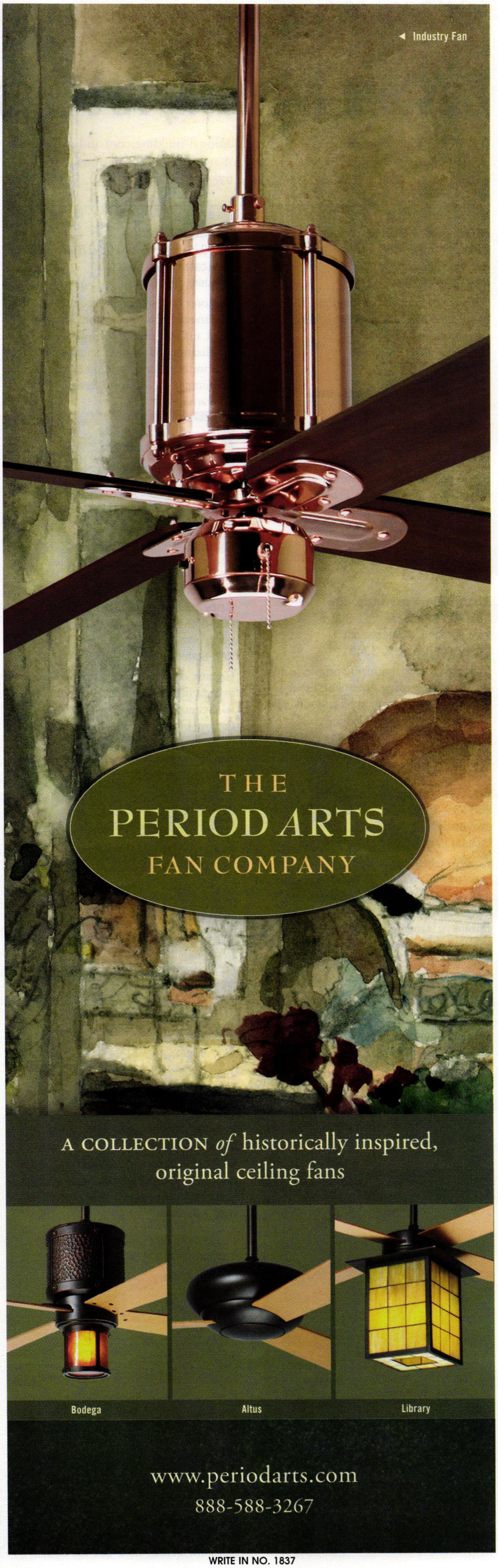


James Peters & Son, Inc.
MANUFACTURERS OF HARDWARE
1936 North Front Street Philadelphia, PA 19122
Phone: 215-739-9500 Fax: 215-739-9779
Sold through hardware distributors

WRITE IN NO. 1240

WRITE IN NO. 1428

if you'd like to order a gift subscription
for a colleague, just call
800-548-0193



WRITE IN NO. 1837

Custom Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9761**.

A Beautiful Bar
212-966-6680; No fax
www.abeautifulbar.com
New York, NY 10012

Supplier of custom bars: antique, restored & salvaged bars; commercial & residential use; doors, mantels.

Write in No. 1939

Art Casting of Illinois, Inc.
815-732-7777; Fax: 815-732-7475
www.harryspell.com
Oregon, IL 61061

Manufacturer of cast-bronze sculpture: pick-up, conservation, restoration & installation; moldmaking, patination, fabrication, off-site laser scanning & digital sculpting; etchings & prints through Adagio Fine Art Gallery.

Write in No. 2705

Authentic Provence, Inc.
561-805-9995; Fax: 561-805-5730
www.authenticprovence.com
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

Importer & distributor of antique hand-carved stone garden ornament: French limestone & Italian marble; antique gates, wrought-iron & wood gates & trellis; hand-sculpted fountains, plaques, terra-cotta planters, gazebos & pavilions.

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
888-214-3655; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127

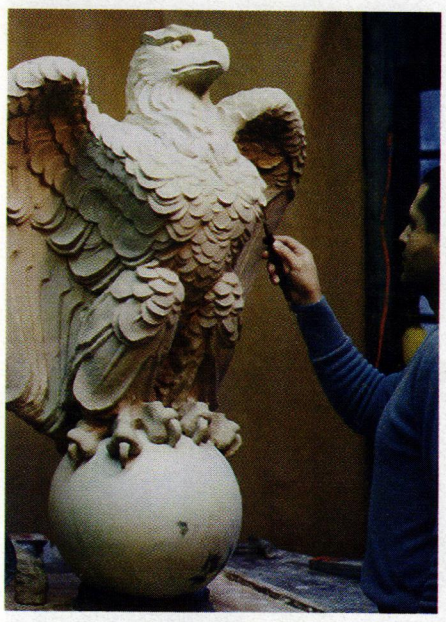
Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns/capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.

Write in No. 160

Buffalo Plastering
716-885-9020; Fax: Same as phone
www.buffaloplastering.com
Buffalo, NY 14216

Custom fabricator of moldmaking & original sculpture: interior & exterior GRG & FRP columns, domes & more; historical restoration & custom moldings as per drawings.

Write in No. 1671

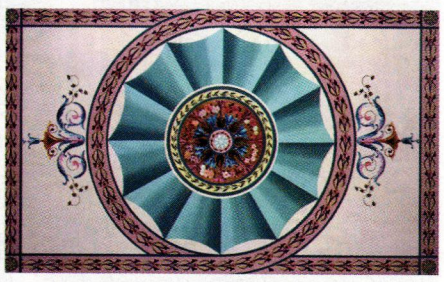


Buffalo Plastering custom fabricated this eagle and others to sit atop columns at the entrance to Packard Manor, Chautauqua, NY.

Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Cheshire, CT 06410

Restorer & designer of decorative finishes, ornamental plaster & wood: historic-paint analysis; plaster consolidation & stabilization; decorative painting, murals, interior & exterior gilding & wood graining; metal & stone cleaning.

Write in No. 5100



This floral fan design was created by Canning Studios.

Conrad Schmitt Studios, Inc.
800-969-3033; Fax: 262-786-9036
www.conradschmitt.com
New Berlin, WI 53151

Creator, conservator & restorer of decorative painting: stained & art glass; ornamental plasterwork; crystalline etched-glass designs; murals, mosaics & statuary; for public & religious buildings; since 1889.

Write in No. 8040 for interiors; 1841 for art glass

This large stained-glass window was restored by Conrad Schmitt Studios for Grace Episcopal Church in Madison, WI; it was given to the church by Esther Green Vilas in 1837 in memory of her husband and six children.

Craftsmen Hardware Co.
660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658

Supplier of Arts & Crafts-style hardware: door, window, cabinet & drapery hardware; hand-hammered copper; lighting.

Write in No. 6980

Craftsmen Hardware fabricates a complete line of Arts and Crafts-style, hand-hammered copper furniture hardware.

E.R. Butler & Co.
212-925-3565; Fax: 212-925-3305
www.erbutler.com
New York, NY 10012

Manufacturer of historically accurate, premium-quality hardware for doors, windows & furniture: brass, bronze, nickel, silver & wrought iron; complete design selections of Early American period hardware; many finishes.

Write in No. 2260

EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc.
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
New York, NY 10001

Decorative-arts studio: murals, decorative painting, gilding, plaster, wood, metal, stone & mosaics; new design, conservation & restoration; ecclesiastical, institutional, public & commercial projects; offices in NYC & Chicago.

Write in No. 2460 for decorative painting; 2678 for plasterwork

EverGreene Painting Studios painted this mural, the Ascension of Christ, for the Baltimore Basicilia.

Gaby's Shoppe
800-299-4229; Fax: 214-748-7701
www.gabys.com
Dallas, TX 75207

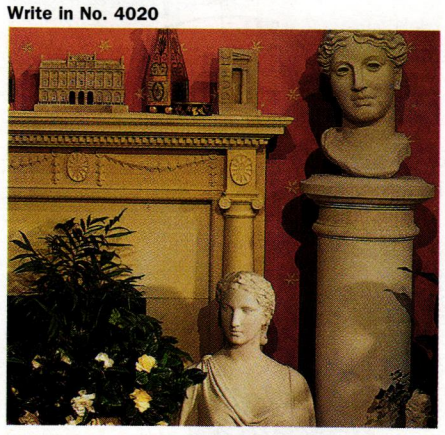
Manufacturer of handcrafted decorative iron drapery hardware: for curved & angled bay windows & arches; 30 standard finishes; more than 100 finial options.

Write in No. 2520

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
719-948-4554; Fax: 719-948-4385
www.haddonstone.com
Pueblo, CO 81001

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, interior ornament, mantels, statuary & more; cast limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.

Write in No. 4020



These Classically modeled sculptures and mantel are available from Haddonstone (USA).

House of Antique Hardware
888-265-1038; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97232

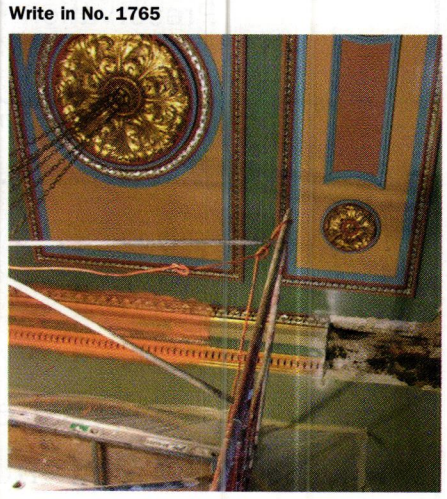
Manufacturer & supplier of vintage reproduction door, window, cabinet & furniture hardware & accessories: Federal, Victorian, Colonial Revival, Craftsman & Deco styles; push-button switches & plates; registers & grilles.

Write in No. 1096

John Tiedemann, Inc.
877-600-2666; Fax: 201-991-3419
www.johntiedemann.com
North Arlington, NJ 07031

Restorer of interior elements: interior painting & design, liturgical renderings, decorative granite flooring, faux finishes, murals & frescoes, gilding, art glass, fine art, paint & plaster analysis, historic analysis & testing.

Write in No. 1765



The plaster restoration in this decorative ceiling was done by John Tiedemann.

Lehmann Glass Studio
510-465-7158; Fax: Same as phone
www.lehmannglass.com
Oakland, CA 94607

Custom manufacturer of wheel-cut art-glass panels: etched & beveled art glass; door & lighting-fixture glass; historic & modern designs; historical reproductions.

Write in No. 4730

Lehmann Glass Studio fashioned this cut-glass divider panel, measuring 35x58 in., for an historic building in Aspen, CO.

McLean Metal Works
409-762-7202; Fax: 409-762-2855
http:www.mcleanmetalworks.com
Galveston, TX 77550

Custom fabricator of metalwork: fences, railings, sculpture, canopies & pavilions; historic restoration.

Write in No. 1942

O.K. Foundry Co., Inc.
804-233-9674; Fax: 804-233-6240
www.okfoundrycompany.com
Richmond, VA 23224

Custom fabricator of cast-iron elements: sculpture, columns & capitals, fencing, bollards, stanchions, mantels, fireplaces, chimneys & accessories.

Write in No. 1894

New Murals

New Glass

Faceted Glass

Decorative Samples

Restoration

Conservation

Statuary

Mosaics

Gilding and Glazing

Degorative Plaster and Painting

Scagliola

Fundraising Assistance

Preserving the Legacy, Sustaining the Mission
of Broad St. Presbyterian Church

24" x 36" Display Board

Leptat® Etched Glass

Sculpture

Conrad Schmitt Studios

Timeless Interiors and Fine Works of Art

One of the largest decorative painting and stained glass studios in the country, Conrad Schmitt Studios provides award-winning artwork for churches, theatres, hotels, courthouses and state capitols. With a unified artistic vision, CSS's talented and experienced staff of artists and craftsmen provide a variety of disciplines to be a single source for all of a project's aesthetic needs. Today, as in the past, Conrad Schmitt Studios is dedicated to providing beauty, quality and longevity in every endeavor.

Conrad Schmitt Studios Inc.

Excellence in Artistry Since 1889

Decorative Painting - Ornamental Plaster & Scagliola - Stained Glass
Etched Glass - Murals - Mosaic - Sculpture - Statuary - Fundraising Assistance
Specification Writing - Investigation of Historic Decorative Schemes

800-969-3033 ■ www.conradschmitt.com

WRITE IN NO. 8040

Large Interior Church Photo: Moberly Photography Inc.

© 2007 Conrad Schmitt Studios Inc.

Lehmann Glass Studio

1793 12TH STREET, OAKLAND, CA 94607
TEL FAX 510.465.7158

Brilliant wheelcut glass panels
Reproductions to match originals
Brochure available

www.lehmannglass.com
andreas@lehmannglass.com

WRITE IN NO. 4730

ART CASTING OF ILLINOIS, INC.

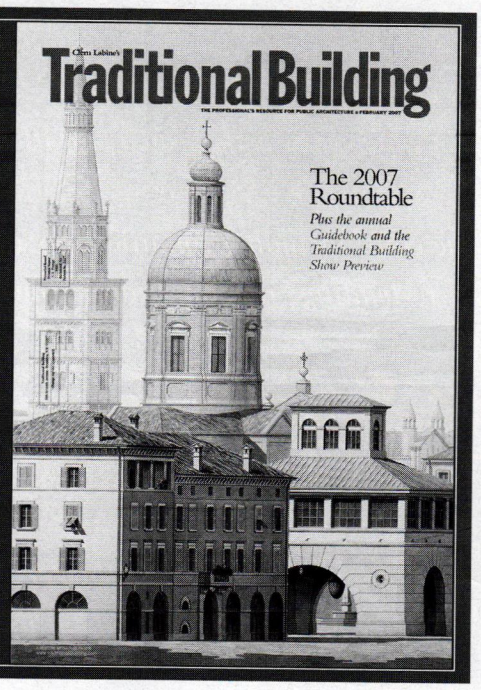
Dr. Harry & Karly Spell, Owners

Fine Art Bronze Foundry; Conservation, Restoration & Installation; Mold Making, Patination, Fabrication, Off-Site Laser Scanning & Digital Sculpting.

P.O. Box 394, 5 Madison Street
Oregon, Illinois 61061
815-732-7777 • 815-732-7475 (Fax)
harry@harryspell.com • karly@harryspell.com
www.harryspell.com

WRITE IN NO. 2705

If you'd like
to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193



Call for Entries

2009 PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Commercial, Institutional & Public Design

Co-produced by
Traditional Building & *Period Homes* and the
Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

Categories:

- **Restoration & Renovation**
- **Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition**
- **New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.**
- **New Design & Construction – more than 30,000 sq.ft.**
- **Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes**

Corresponding awards will also be given for residential projects.
Judging will be by a panel of distinguished architectural designers selected by the editors of *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes*.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2008.

For details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, go to

www.palladioawards.com

www.traditional-building.com

Internet gateway to historical products

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture

Traditional Building maintains the central website for historical products and services on the Internet – products used for restoration, renovation and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES

- **Searchable product database with 255 product categories**
- **727 companies listed and indexed in the product database**
- **276 Online product brochures**
- **Links to 673 companies and related organizations**
- **In-depth product report of the month**
- **Most-requested Articles online**
- **E-mail order form for product literature**

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.traditional-building.com

ROHLF'S STAINED & LEADED GLASS STUDIO, INC.

DEDICATED TO STAINED GLASS EXCELLENCE

DIVERSITY IN STAINED GLASS ART

ST. MARY'S ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH - PORTLAND, CT

ST. MARY'S CHURCH - NEW MONMOUTH, NJ

THE SHRINE OF OUR LADY OF GUADALUPE - LA CROSSE, WI

CHERRY HILLS COMMUNITY CHURCH - HIGHLANDS RANCH, CO

GRACE EPISCOPAL CHURCH - CARLSBAD, NM

ROHLF'S STAINED & LEADED GLASS INC. - 783 SO. 3RD. AVE. MT.VERNON, NY 10550
TEL.- 914-699-4848, TOLL FREE - 800-969-4106, FAX - 914-699-7091
E-MAIL - ROHLF1@AOL.COM, OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE - WWW.ROHLFSTUDIO.COM

EST. 1920 ROHLF STUDIO

WRITE IN NO. 6240

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

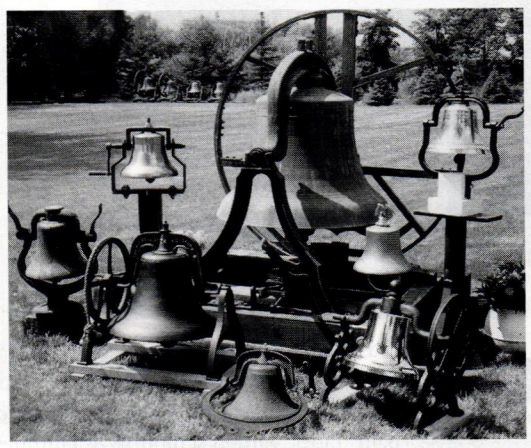
This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are e-Mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

Log onto www.traditional-building.com
Click on "Free Product Literature"
Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com

Brosamer's Bells

THE COUNTRY'S LARGEST DEALER OF PRE-OWNED BRONZE & CAST IRON BELLS



WE ARE THE **AFFORDABLE** SOURCE FOR **BELLS.**

We purchase and remove bells that are no longer needed, and provide bells for those who need them. All bells have been checked for cracks, restored if needed, or left original.
Our prices are unbeatable.

CHECK NEW BELL PRICES, THEN CALL US.

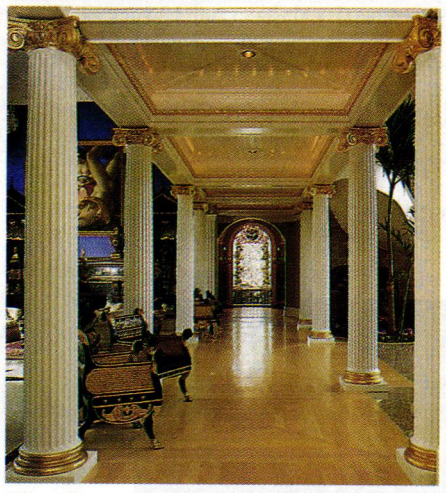
We have a list of many satisfied customers worldwide. In addition to church and tower bells (single or chime sets), we also carry steam locomotive and fire bells, and yard bells in many shapes and sizes.
Call or write with your specific need or come visit us.
We're located in an 1870's railroad station and visitors are welcome by appointment.
212 Irwin St., Brooklyn, Michigan 49230
Phone: 517-592-9030 • Fax: 517-592-4511
www.brosamersbells.com

WRITE IN NO. 7130

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of period architectural elements: ceiling medallions, mantels, cornices, columns & capitals; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; 14,000 patterns available.

Write in No. 210

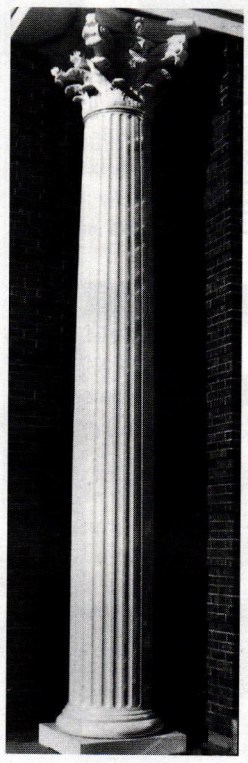


These fluted columns from Decorators Supply were installed at Dean Gardens in Alpharetta, GA.

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net
West Haven, CT 06516

Manufacturer of columns & turnings: stain grades in any wood species; Classical orders; stock & custom; worldwide supplier.

Write in No. 8210



This fluted Roman Corinthian redwood column by Fagan Design has a Roman Doric base and aluminum plinth.

Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
800-392-6896; Fax: 610-275-6636
www.felber.net
Norristown, PA 19404

Supplier of interior molded ornament: capitals, cornices, friezes, niches, keystones, rosettes, coffers, domes & medallions; custom mantels; plaster, gypsum & GRG; sculptors, model makers & casters on staff; stock & custom.

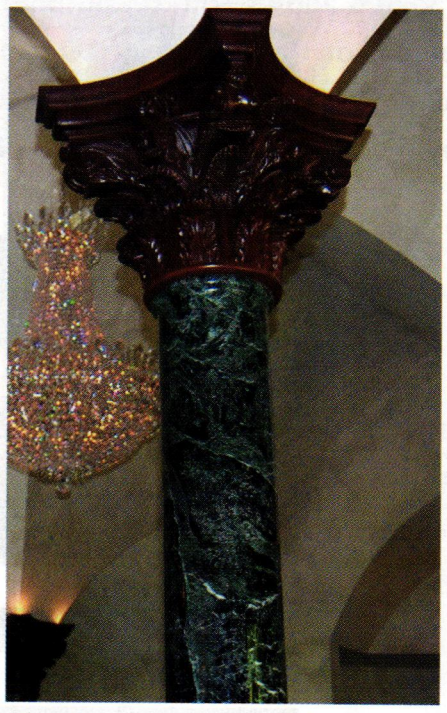
Write in No. 2890

This plaster capital from Felber Ornamental, measures 6 in. tall x 6 3/8 in. wide and projects 5/8 in.

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320, Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Tampa, FL 33602

Supplier of architectural products: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, balustrades, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, niches, brackets, corbels, mantels & more; polyurethane, FRP & hardwood millwork.

Write in No. 806



This cutom-carved mahogany capital from Goodwin Associates tops a marble column.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
718-948-4554; Fax: 710-948-4285
www.haddonstone.com
Pueblo, CO 81001

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, interior ornament, mantels, statuary & more; cast limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.

Write in No. 4020

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.

Write in No. 1210

Imperial Productions & Distribution Inc.
800-399-7585, Fax: 416-264-6098
www.imperialdesign.on.ca
Toronto, ON, Canada M1J 1A1

Supplier of architectural elements: columns & capitals in fiberglass, wood, polymer & plaster; load bearing, tapered, smooth & fluted & square tapered; wood & resin moldings & carvings; balusters, domes & medallions; tin ceilings.

Write in No. 1407

Jim Illingworth Millwork, LLC
877-390-2392; Fax: 315-232-3645
www.jimillingworthmillwork.com
Adams, NY 13605

Custom builder of wood windows, doors & moldings: sashes or doors only or complete units; matching of existing moldings; crowns, bases, casings, trim, spindles, balusters & turnings; architectural, traditional & historical.

Write in No. 1696

Michael A. Dow - Woodcarver
207-363-7924; Fax: Same as phone
www.archcarving.com
York, ME 03909

Custom wood carver: any style & wood; architectural, ornamental, furniture, mantels & nautical carvings; molding, capitals & signage; wood turnings, model making & antique carving restoration.

Call for more information.

Michigan Ornamental Metals
201-945-4930; Fax: 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com
Ridgefield, NJ 07657

Custom fabricator of metal ornament: columns, capitals, rosettes, wreaths, cornices & ceilings; cupolas, domes, gutters, finials, leaders & leader boxes; stamped/pressed sheet metal; replications & historic reproductions.

Write in No. 9520

O.K. Foundry Co., Inc.
804-233-9674; Fax: 804-233-6240
www.okfoundrycompany.com
Richmond, VA 23224

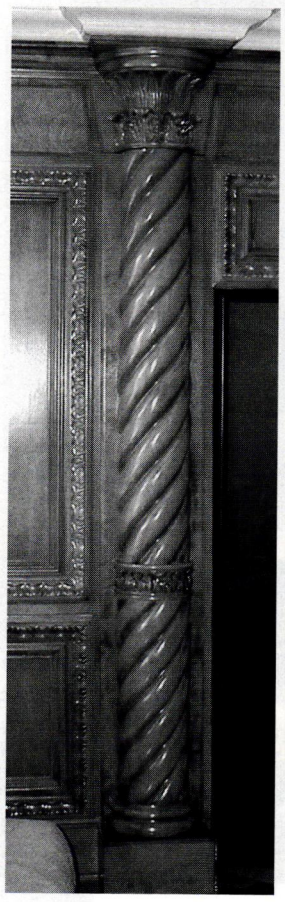
Custom fabricator of cast-iron elements: sculpture, columns & capitals, fencing, bollards, stanchions, mantels, fireplaces, chimneys & accessories.

Write in No. 1894

Pacific Columns
800-294-1098; Fax: 714-630-4549
www.pacificcolumns.com
Brea, CA 92821

Supplier of architectural millwork & more: columns, balustrades, wainscoting, door & window trim, metal ceilings & walls, moldings, niches, brackets, medallions, wood carvings & louvers; variety of wood species; urethane millwork.

Write in No. 88

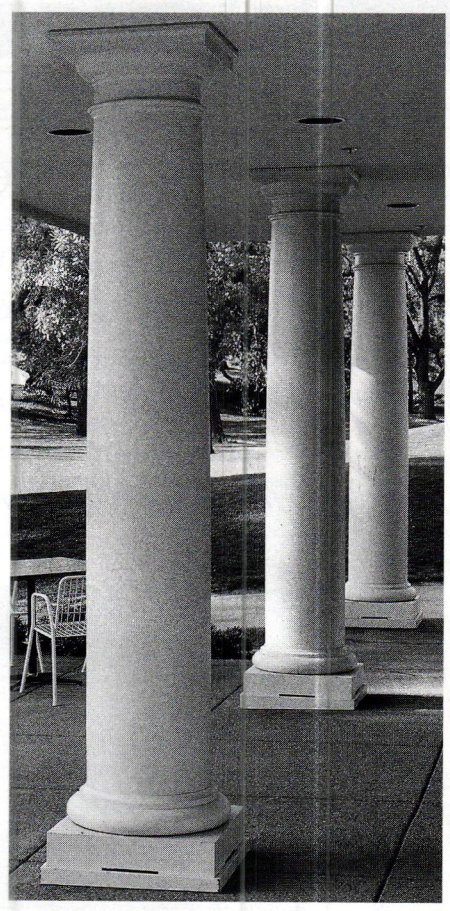


This roped maple column with a carved Temple of Winds capital was produced by Pacific Columns; the company also manufactures these columns in full rounds up to 18 in. in dia.

Pagliacco Turning & Milling
415-488-4333; Fax: 415-488-9372
www.pagliacco.com
Woodacre, CA 94973

Manufacturer of columns & other turnings: solid & hollow turnings from 1 5/8 to 24 in. x 20 ft.; load- & non-load-bearing; balusters, handrails & newel posts; Classical styles; stock & custom turnings.

Write in No. 7070

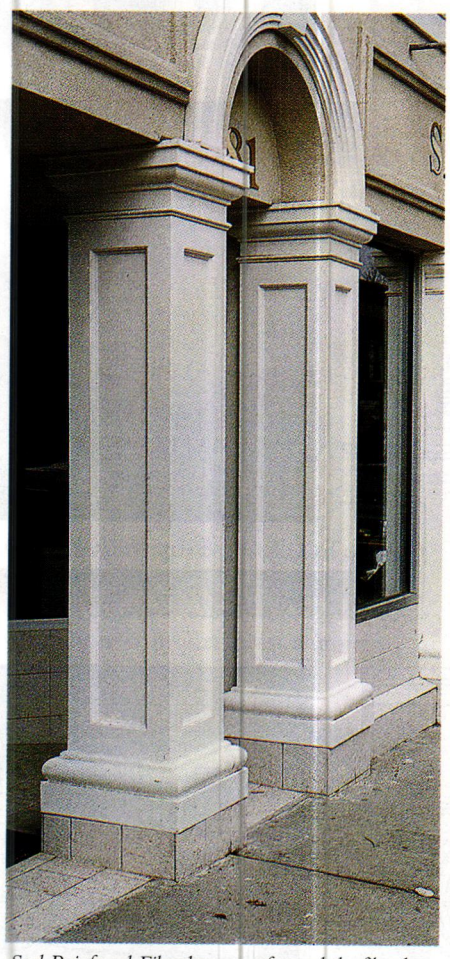


Pagliacco offers a variety of plain and fluted columns for both interior and exterior use.

Seal Reinforced Fiberglass, Inc.
631-842-2230; Fax: 631-842-2276
www.sealfiberglass.com
Copiague, NY 11726

Supplier of FRP building components: cornices, cupolas, columns, balustrades, brackets, planters, urns, water features & garden ornament; full-service mold & tool fabricator; on-site molds.

Write in No. 4620



Seal Reinforced Fiberglass manufactured the fiberglass columns and trim for this storefront.

Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9

Fabricator of architectural metalwork: spiral & straight staircases, railings, capitals, gates & grilles; copper, iron, aluminum, steel, brass & bronze fabrication for renovation & restoration projects; tin ceilings in Canada only.

Write in No. 470

PACIFIC COLUMNS INC.

INTRODUCING PRE-COLORED & TEXTURED COLUMNS

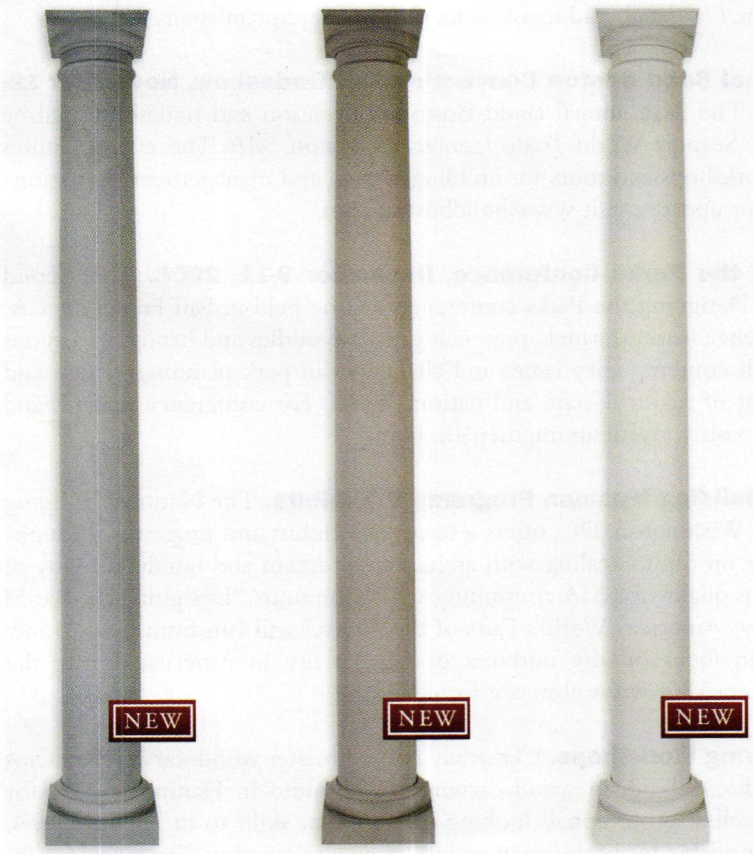
This is the one you've been waiting for.

505 W. LAMBERT ROAD | BREA, CA 92821 | (714) 257-9600 (LOCAL) | (714) 257-9628 (FAX) | WWW.PACIFICCOLUMNS.COM

ENDURA-STONE™ COLUMNS PRE-COLORED AND TEXTURED

- EASY INSTALLATION
- NATIONWIDE QUICKSHIP
- FACTORY DIRECT
- HISTORICALLY ACCURATE
- INTERIOR/EXTERIOR

(800) 294 1098
CALL NOW TO ORDER



PEBBLESTONE SANDSTONE WHITE

ENDURA-STONE™ COLUMNS - READY TO PAINT

If your project calls for a completely smooth column, or custom color application, the Endura-Stone™ Ready to be Painted column is ideal for your needs. It is available in any standard or custom size, either fluted or smooth, and is designed to support all styles of decorative capitals and bases.

ENDURA-STONE™ COLUMNS PRE-COLORED AND TEXTURED

Traditionally, FRP columns require priming and painting, but with today's technology we are able to advance the architecural building industry one step further. Introducing the newest members of the Endura-Stone™ family - The first truly maintenance-free fiberglass columns, now available in Pebblestone, White, and Sandstone.

These columns feature a non-porous material, designed with the look and feel of natural stone. They are built with the same specifications and durability as the traditional Endrua-Stone™ column, but engineered with a UV resistant coloring; eliminating the need to prime, paint, and re-paint entirely.

No Painting

Color Throughout

Maintenance Free

Lifetime Warranty

Call Us Now
(800) 294 - 1098

COLUMNS | BALUSTRADES | RAILINGS | SHUTTERS
505 W. LAMBERT ROAD, BREA CA 92821 WWW.PACIFICCOLUMNS.COM

PACIFIC COLUMNS INC.

WRITE IN NO. 88

Stone Decora
818-986-1171; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.stonedecora.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90270

Custom hand carver of natural-stone products: limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico; fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.

Write in No. 3131

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868

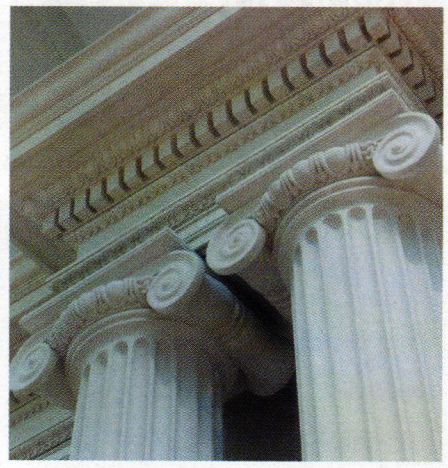
Custom fabricator of millwork: monumental stairs, brackets, finials, spindles, gazebo parts, custom turnings & screen doors; all wood species; interior & exterior; matches custom parts & workings from renderings; reproductions.

Write in No. 7120

Towne House Restorations
718-497-9200; Fax: 718-497-3556
www.townehouserestorations.com
Brooklyn, NY 11206

Manufacturer of molded ornament: columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, sculpture & more; cast stone & GFRC; pattern restoration, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings & engineering; terra-cotta restoration.

Write in No. 545



Towne House Restorations custom fabricated the columns, bases, capitals and architraves in GRG to replicate travertine marble for the 19th-century galleries at the Metropolitan Museum of Art in NYC.

Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 1S1

European master carvers: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; carved-stone mantels; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.

Write in No. 2902

calendar of events

The Beaux Arts Alliance Lower Manhattan Walking Tour, June 21, 2008. The Beaux Arts Alliance will conduct a walking tour of Lower Manhattan in New York City. The tour will visit the former United States Custom House, the New York Stock Exchange, the old Merchant's Exchange and more. For information call 212-639-9120.

SGAA Annual Conference, June 27-29, 2008. The Stained Glass Association of America will celebrate its 99th annual conference, which will focus on West Coast glass, at the Marriott Oakland City Center in Oakland, CA. The schedule includes demonstrations, lectures, panel discussions and an art-glass tour, plus pre-conference workshops, the Dorothy L. Maddy Silent Auction, "The Bay Area Exhibition," and the SGAA Annual Raffle. For conference updates, visit www.stainedglass.org.

ICA Classical Architecture & Landscape Painting in Italy, June 15-30, 2008. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America with its Grand Central Academy of Art will lead a two week residency program in Subiaco, Italy. The program, which includes lectures, tours and workshops, will focus on classical architecture and landscape painting of Subiaco; a hill town between the ancient sites of Tivoli and Alba Fucens. For more information visit www.classicist.org.

12th Annual International Preservation Trades Workshop (IPTW), July 18-20, 2008. PTN will hold its annual workshop in Barre, VT, at the Jones Brothers Company granite shed, home of the Vermont Granite Museum and the Stone Arts School. The workshop features demonstrations, presentations, hands-on sessions and the Preservation Trades Fair, plus the presentation of the 2008 Askins Achievement Award. For more information call 866-853-9335, e-mail info@ptn.org or go to www.iptw.org.

Traditional Building Exhibition & Conference, September 18-20, 2008. The nation's largest event dedicated to historic restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction will be held at the Navy Pier Festival Hall in Chicago, IL. The conference includes sessions with professional learning units available through the AIA, ASLA, ASID, IIDA, AIC and the APA. For details on programs and exhibiting, go to www.traditionalbuildingshow.com.

ASLA Annual Meting & Expo. October 3-7, 2008. The American Society of Landscape Architects will hold its annual meeting at the Philadelphia Convention Center in Philadelphia, PA. The theme of this year's conference is "Green Infrastructure, Linking Landscapes & Communities." For more information, go to www.asla.org.

APT 40th Anniversary Conference, October 13-17, 2008. The Association for Preservation Technology International will celebrate its 40th anniversary conference at the Hilton Montreal Bonaventure in Montreal, Quebec, Canada. The theme this year is Interdisciplinary Collaboration in Heritage Conservation; with sub-themes, Sustainable Heritage Conservation and Conservation Technology and Philosophy. The conference will focus on approaches used in heritage preservation over the last four decades. For conference updates, visit www.apti.org.

National Green Builders Products Expo, October 15-16, 2008. The National Green Builders Products Expo will be held at the Las Vegas Convention Center in Las Vegas, NV. The expo is a trade-to-trade event focusing exclusively on green building products and services related to initial building, remodeling, renovation of buildings and more. For more information, visit www.ngbpe.com.

National Preservation Annual Conference, October 21-25, 2008. The National Trust for Historic Preservation will hold its annual conference at the Tulsa Convention Center in Tulsa, OK. The theme, "Preservation in Progress," will highlight the city's Art Deco architecture, Native American influences and its changing environment. For details and registration, visit www.nthpconference.org.

24th Annual Build Boston Convention and Tradeshow, November 18-20, 2008. The 24th annual Build Boston convention and tradeshow will be held at the Seaport World Trade Center in Boston, MA. The event features exhibits, workshops and tours for building, design and management professionals. For event updates, visit www.buildboston.com.

Designing the Parks Conference, December 9-11, 2008. The second part of the Designing the Parks conference will be held in San Francisco, CA. The conference features panels, presentations, case studies and hands-on sessions dealing with contemporary issues and challenges in park planning, design and management of regional, state and national parks. For conference updates and registration visit www.designingtheparks.com.

National Building Museum Programs & Exhibits. The National Building Museum in Washington, DC, offers a series of exhibits and programs throughout the year on topics dealing with architectural design and building. Many of the programs qualify for AIA continuing-education units. "Designing the World of Tomorrow: America's World's Fairs of the 1930s," will run from now to July 4, 2009, and focus on the outburst of fair activity in America during the Depression era. Visit www.nbm.org for details.

Wood-Carving Workshops. Classically trained master wood-carver Dimitrios Klitsas conducts classes in wood carving at his studio in Hampden, MA, for novices as well as professionals looking to take their skills to the highest level. Classes are available for both group and individual instruction. For more details, go to www.klitsas.com.

Woodworking Classes. The North Bennet Street School holds woodworking classes year round in Boston, MA. Class size is limited to 10 to 14 people. To register and pay online, visit www.nbss.org/workshops/schedule.asp or contact workshop program director Janet A. Collins at workshop@nbss.org or 617-227-9292.

Workshops on Historical Lime Mortars. A comprehensive two-day course details the why and how of using lime putty mortars for re-pointing historic masonry. The workshop combines lectures and laboratory work with hands-on lime slaking and re-pointing on all different types of historic masonry walls. For course schedules and registration details, call 773-286-2100 or go to www.usheritage.com/events.htm.

Preservation Education Programs. Throughout the year, the Preservation Education Institute, a program of Vermont-based Historic Windsor, Inc., offers workshops on various preservation skills, technology and practice for building and design professionals, property owners and others. This year, courses include wood carving, plaster repair, window repair and timber-frame evaluation and repair. For a complete listing of current programs, go to www.preservationworks.org or contact Judy Hayward at 802-674-6752.

TIMELESS ARCHITECTURAL REPRODUCTIONS, INC.

Designers & Manufacturers of Classic Architectural Products

Balustrade Systems

Decorative Capitals

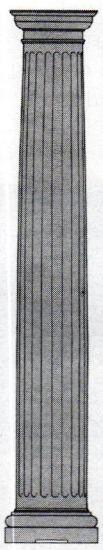
Columns

For Information
1.800.665.4341

www.TimelessArchitectural.com

WRITE IN NO. 1414

CUSTOM and PRODUCT TURNINGS
SPECIALIZING IN
VICTORIAN DESIGNS and CLASSIC COLUMNS



Porch posts, newels, balusters, columns and more...

We offer a complete range of architectural turnings incorporating design authenticity, skilled craftsmanship, and quality materials.

All products are available in decay- and termite-resistant clear heart Redwood.

Interior turnings are also available in fine hardwoods.

For your catalog please send $6.00.

No charge to designers, architects, builders and dealers when requested on company letterhead.

PAGLIACCO TURNING & MILLING
WOODACRE, CA 94973-0225
415 488-4333 FAX 415 488-9372
WWW.PAGLIACCO.COM

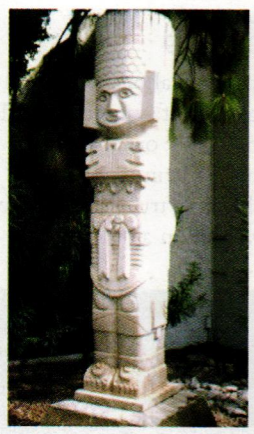
WRITE IN NO. 7070

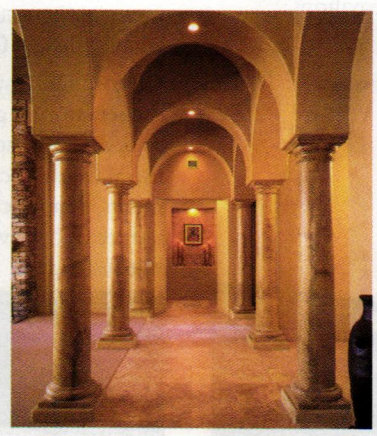
ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST PRODUCTS

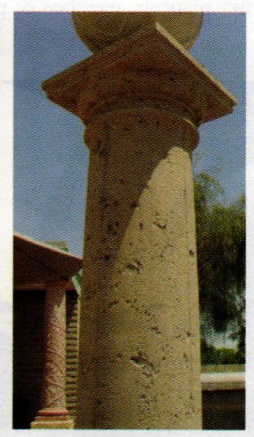
• Gazebos • Balustrades • Pavers
Columns • Fountains • Wallcaps
• Stair Treads • Quoins • Fireplace
Mantels and Much More ...

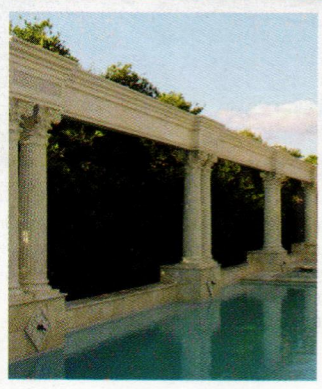
Custom Specialists Since 1979
A & M VICTORIAN DECORATIONS, INC.
241 Chico Avenue
South El Monte CA 91733
(800) 671-0693 • (626) 575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com

Aristone® Designs, Inc.









Since 1964 Aristone® has been producing high quality precast products in concrete, plaster and GFRC. We offer a full line of products including columns, mantels, balustrade and trim. All products are available in various colors and finishes.
Custom reproductions and original designs can be produced by our mold shop to your specifications. Aristone® now features Turncraft® columns in FRP (Fiberglass Reinforced Polymer)

Shipping Nationwide
1615 E.Weber Dr., Tempe AZ 85281
480-967-3035/1-800.369.811 fax 480-967-1181
www.aristonedesigns.com

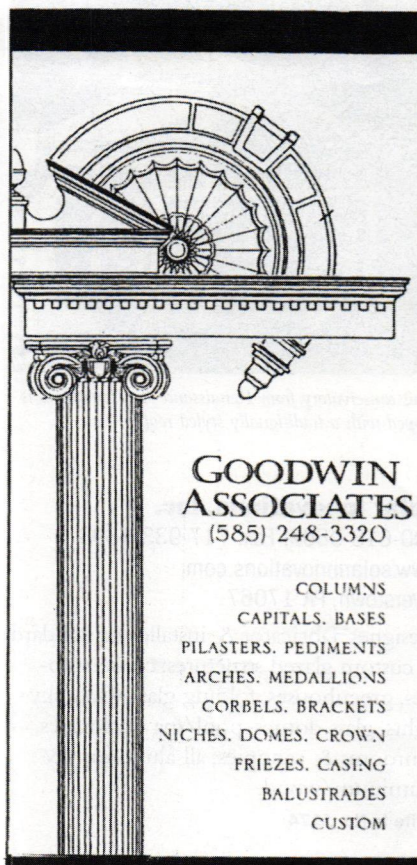
WRITE IN NO. 1555

www.traditional-building.com
Internet gateway to historical products

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture

Traditional Building maintains the central website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto and then bookmark:
www.traditional-building.com



GOODWIN ASSOCIATES
(585) 248-3320

COLUMNS
CAPITALS. BASES
PILASTERS. PEDIMENTS
ARCHES. MEDALLIONS
CORBELS. BRACKETS
NICHES. DOMES. CROWN
FRIEZES. CASING
BALUSTRADES
CUSTOM

www.goodwinassociates.com • Fax: (585) 387-0153

WRITE IN NO. 806

FAGAN DESIGN

A complete line of architectural columns and turnings. Our columns can be based on your designs — or the traditional orders of architecture.

Large or small, our columns and turnings surpass the toughest architectural standards, and we use only the finest materials and advanced methods of construction. Further, we offer:

- Porch Posts • Capitals
- Carvings • Fluting & spiral rope twists
- Other large turnings (Diameters to 12ft.; Lengths to 36 ft.)

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
44 Railroad Ave., Dept. TB, West Haven, CT 06516
Phone: (203) 937-1874 Fax: (203) 937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net

WRITE IN NO. 8210

Custom Conservatories & Outbuildings

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9763**.

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
800-671-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

Manufacturer of architectural elements: molding, columns, balustrades, wall caps, coping, fountains, planters, gazebos & more than 70 styles of mantels; gypsum & cast stone; custom designs.

Call for more information.

Authentic Provence, Inc.
561-805-9995; Fax: 561-805-5730
www.authenticprovence.com
West Palm Beach, FL 33401

Importer & distributor of antique hand-carved stone garden ornament: French limestone & Italian marble; antique gates, wrought-iron & wood gates & trellis; hand-sculpted fountains, plaques, terra-cotta planters, gazebos & pavilions.

Classy Glass Structures manufactured this sunspace in aluminum and glass.

Classy Glass Structures
972-221-0445; Fax: 972-219-0348
P.O. Box 794041
Dallas, TX 75379

Custom manufacturer of conservatories, arboretums, greenhouses, glass gazebos, pool & hot-tub rooms, skylights, barrel vaults & glass walls; any size, shape, color or finish; lifetime no-leak warranty.

Write in No. 1254

Columbia Equipment's line of Old Fashioned Style shelters includes this prefabricated aluminum bus shelter.

Columbia Equipment Co., Inc.
800-742-1297; Fax: 718-526-4110
www.columbiaequipment.com
Jamaica, NY 11433

Manufacturer of prefabricated aluminum passenger shelters, smoking shelters, bus shelters, kiosks, benches & related street furniture: variety of standard & custom designs; streetscape improvement models; gazebos & outbuildings.

Write in No. 3105

Country Carpenters, Inc.
860-228-2276; Fax: 860-228-5106
www.countrycarpenters.com
Tolland, CT 06084

Manufacturer of pre-cut, New England-style post-&-beam carriage houses: garden sheds & country barns; garden houses & pool houses; pre-cut, pre-engineered building kits; cupolas; family owned & operated since 1974; catalog $5.

Write in No. 1439

Glass House, LLC
800-222-3065; Fax: 860-974-1173
www.glasshouseusa.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Custom fabricator of mahogany-framed conservatories, glass-roof systems, specialty skylights & solariums: ornamental metal features, custom trim enhancements, copper cladding, true-divided lite sash & doors; available in aluminum.

Write in No. 1870

Glass House, LLC reconstructed this greenhouse that has been converted into an architectural studio; it features mahogany framing, ganged roof and side vents for ventilation, refitted with the actual chain pulley operators with copper exterior roof cappings.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
719-948-4554; Fax: 719-948-4285
www.haddonstone.com
Pueblo, CO 81001

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, interior ornament, mantels, statuary & more; cast limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.

Write in No. 4020

McLean Metal Works
409-762-7202; Fax: 409-762-2855
http:www.mcleanmetalworks.com
Galveston, TX 77550

Custom fabricator of metalwork: fences, railings, sculpture, canopies, kiosks & pavilions; historic restoration.

Write in No. 1942

Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
847-758-9941; Fax: 847-758-9945
www.ornamentaliron.net
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

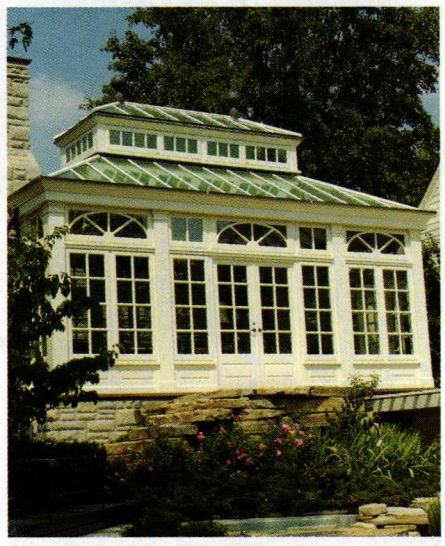
Designer & fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, fences, gates, gazebos, cresting & stairs; cast iron, forged steel, stainless steel, aluminum & bronze; restoration services; custom work.

Write in No. 229

Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
800-360-6283; Fax: 404-250-6283
www.oakleafconservatories.com
Atlanta, GA 30327

Designer, custom fabricator & installer of authentic British conservatories, orangeries, garden rooms, pool/spa enclosures & glass domes: handcrafted in England; mortise-&-tenon construction, premium-grade mahogany & double glazing.

Write in No. 6860



This traditionally styled conservatory was designed and installed by Oak Leaf Conservatories.

Poligon by PorterCorp.
800-354-7721; Fax: 616-399-9123
www.portercorp.com
Holland, MI 49424

Manufacturer of pre-engineered, bolted tubular-steel gazebos, shelters, pavilions & enclosed structures: for parks, gardens, streetscapes, benches, courtyards & recreational facilities.

Write in No. 984

Renaissance Conservatories
800-882-4657; Fax: 717-661-7727
www.renaissanceconservatories.com
Leola, PA 17540

Designer, manufacturer & installer of conservatories, greenhouses, garden follies, pool enclosures, specialty skylights, roof lanterns, domes & garden windows: Classical designs; handcrafted mahogany components; custom designs.

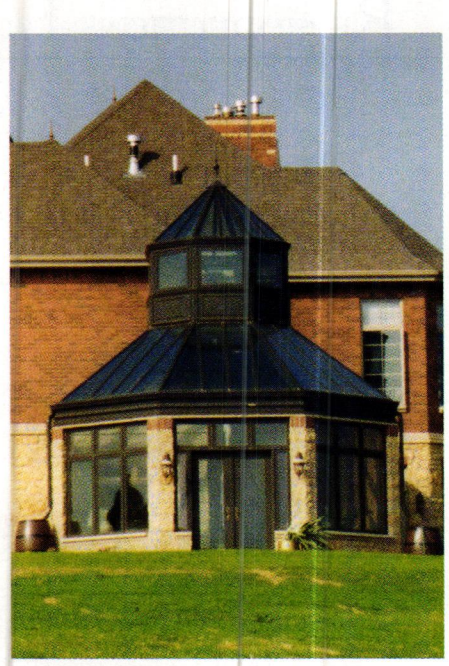
Write in No. 378

This conservatory from Renaissance Conservatories is topped with a traditionally styled roof lantern.

Solar Innovations, Inc.
800-618-0669; Fax: 717-933-1393
www.solarinnovations.com
Myerstown, PA 17067

Designer, fabricator & installer of standard & custom glazed structures: conservatories, greenhouses, folding glass walls, skylights, glass domes, pool/spa enclosures, sunrooms & canopies; all aluminum & aluminum/wood.

Write in No. 1174

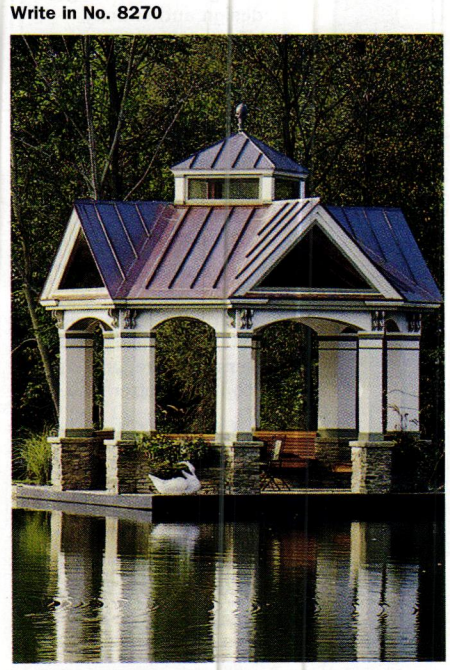


This conservatory was designed and fabricated by Solar Innovations.

Tanglewood Conservatories
410-479-4700; Fax: 410-479-4797
www.tanglewoodconservatories.com
Denton, MD 21629

Manufacturer of handcrafted conservatories, greenhouses, gazebos, roof lanterns, cupolas & pool enclosures: Honduras mahogany; custom designs; fully engineered with stamped shop drawings; storefronts.

Write in No. 8270



Traditional conservatories and gazebos from Tanglewood Conservatories can be used to enhance various settings.

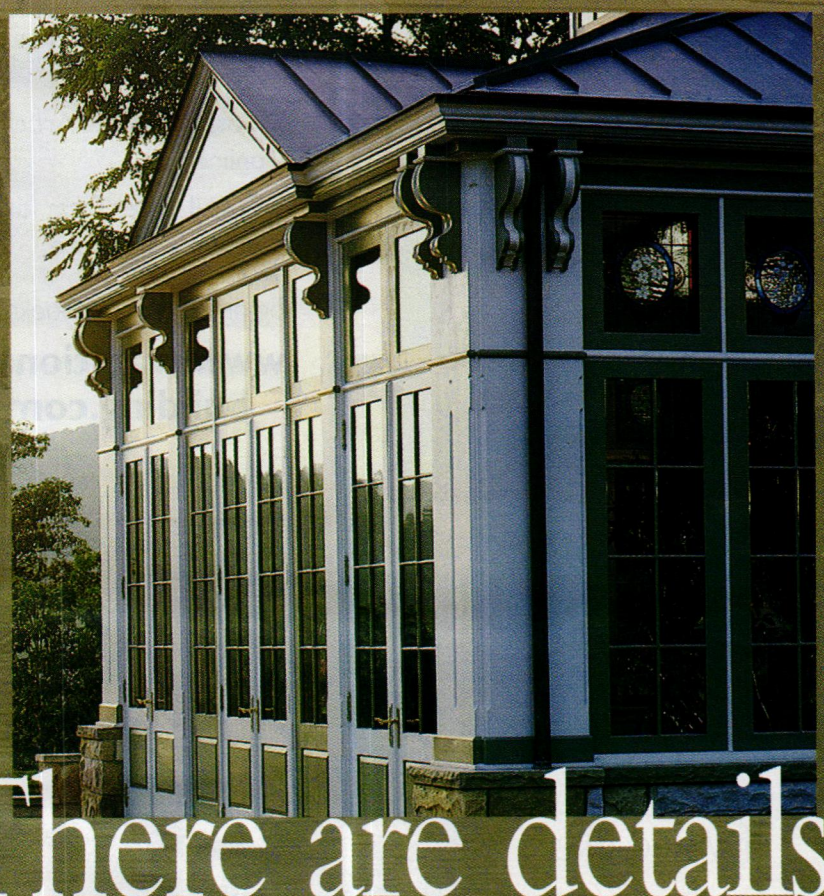
Under Glass Mfg. Corp.
845-687-4700; Fax: 845-687-4957
www.underglassusa.com
High Falls, NY 12440

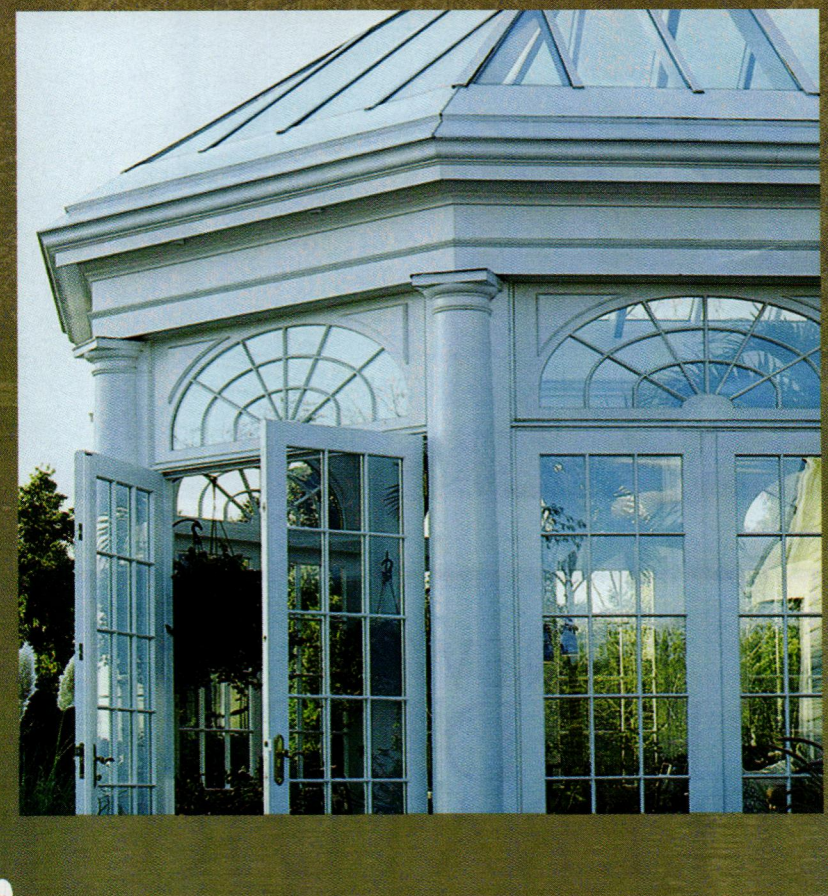
Manufacturer of aluminum & glass greenhouses, solariums & sunrooms: curved or straight eaves & slim glazing bars to channel condensation; standard & custom models; lean-to & even span, attached or freestanding.

Write in No. 3510

Tanglewood Conservatories

Skylights Conservatories Domes





There are details, and then there are *details*.

We're all about the latter.

www.tanglewoodconservatories.com 800.229.2925 Mention Code TB JUNE2008

WRITE IN NO. 8270

Classy Glass® Structures

ENJOY...

The BEAUTY of nature in the comfort and peace of our Custom CLASSY GLASS ROOMS...

972.221.0445 phone
972.219.0348 fax

WRITE IN NO. 1254

Glass House

Designers & Fabricators of:
• Traditional Conservatories • Solariums
• Specialty Skylights

50 Swedetown Rd., Pomfret, CT 06259
800-222-3065
(860) 974-1665 Fax: (860) 974-1173
www.glasshouseusa.com
Quality Made in the USA

WRITE IN NO. 1870

www.traditional-building.com

Internet gateway to historical products

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture

Traditional Building maintains the central website for historical products and services on the Internet – products used for restoration, renovation and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES

- Searchable product database with 255 product categories
- 727 companies listed and indexed in the product database
- 276 Online product brochures
- Links to 673 companies and related organizations
- In-depth product report of the month
- Lists of topics in past and future issues
- Most-requested Articles online
- E-mail order form for product literature

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.traditional-building.com

NEW! PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are e-Mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

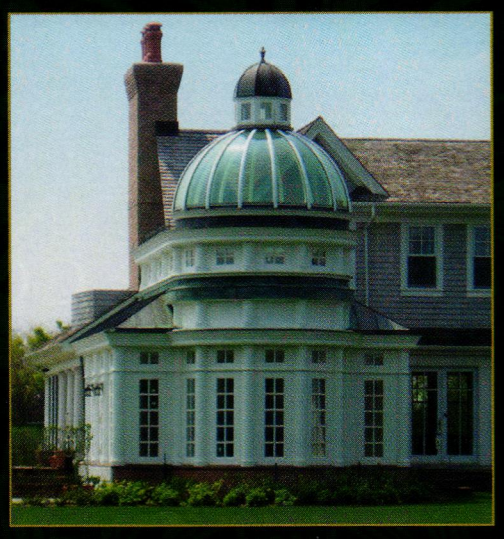
Log onto www.traditional-building.com
Click on "Free Product Literature"
Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call **800-548-0193**

OakLeaf
CONSERVATORIES OF YORK

BESPOKE CONSERVATORIES, ORANGERIES, GARDEN ROOMS AND GLASS DOMES



CREATE A WORLD OF YOUR OWN...

Unsurpassed in artistry, quality and craftsmanship, each one is individually designed to reflect existing architectural detail and bring your individual vision to life.

For more examples to inspire and delight, please contact us to receive our brochure ($10)

OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES LTD, YORK, ENGLAND

•

USA OFFICE : 1-800-360-6283

www.oakleafconservatories.com

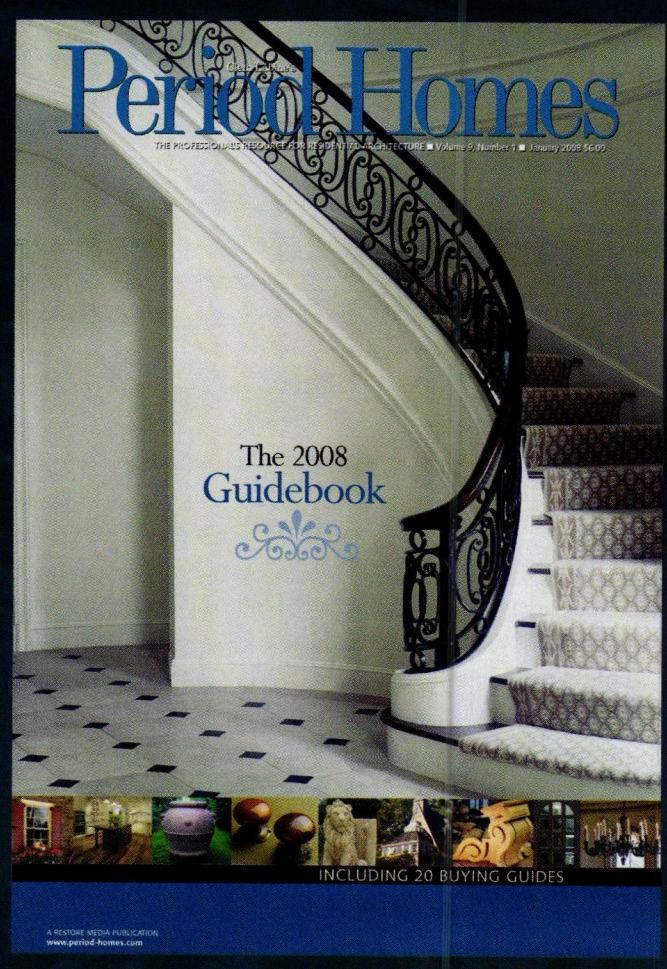
Restoring the Past. Building the Future.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Restore Media LLC is the only publisher and conference producer dedicated to the traditional building market. The company's magazines, conferences, trade shows, websites and directories serve the information needs of architects, builders, developers, building owners, facilities managers, government agencies, interior designers, landscape architects, suppliers, preservationists, town planners, artisans, tradespeople and old-house enthusiasts who work passionately to renovate and restore historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

The traditional building market has emerged into a recognized and firmly established segment of the residential and commercial construction industry with more than $170 billion in construction volume. From grass-roots movements in America's historic neighborhoods to a government-mandated National Historic Preservation Act, Americans have a heightened appreciation for our architectural heritage and are spending money to preserve and improve it.

www.traditional-building.com



www.period-homes.com

TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

tradweb

CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

Questions? Call Peter H. Miller, President: 202.339.0744 x 104. Or email pmiller@restoremedia.com

DISCOVER THE
Renaissance Lifestyle

RENAISSANCE CONSERVATORIES
Every Room Is An American Original©

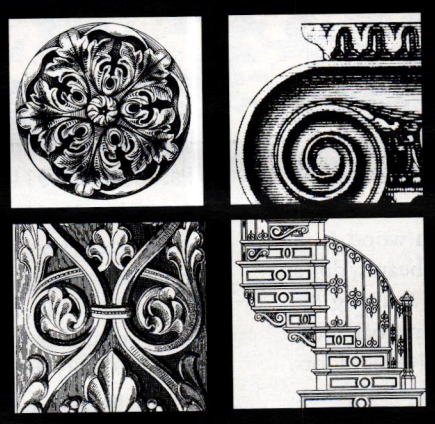
Call for your Complimentary Copy
of our Architect's Design Guide

800-882-4657

www.renaissanceconservatories.com

WRITE IN NO. 378

Surf *the* Industry

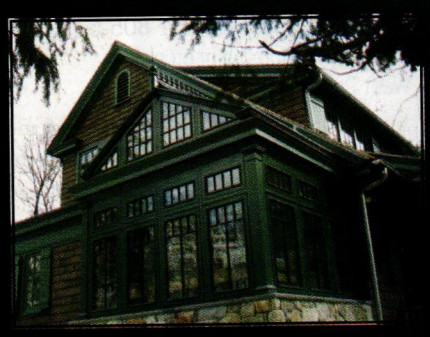


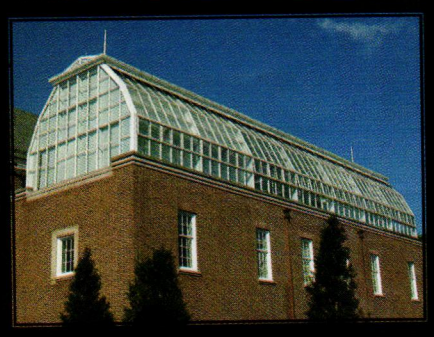
Online data & links for more than 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

www.traditional-building.com

Architecture in Glass

Innovations in Architecture





Solar Innovations™ offers a complete line of glazed structures & fenestration products for both commercial & residential applications. Solar Innovations™ provides its customers with an extensive line of decorative aluminum extrusions and castings like ridge cresting, finials, & moldings, & one of the largest standard color selections in the industry, including the ability to match any custom color.

Product Line Includes
* *Conservatories*
* *Horticultural Greenhouses*
* *Skylights*
* *Pool & Spa Enclosures*
* *Sunrooms*
* *Canopies & Walkways*
* *Folding Walls, Windows, & Screens*
* *Sliding Doors, Windows, & Screens*
* *Curtain Walls & Storefronts*
* *Speciality Doors & Windows*
* *Car Washes*

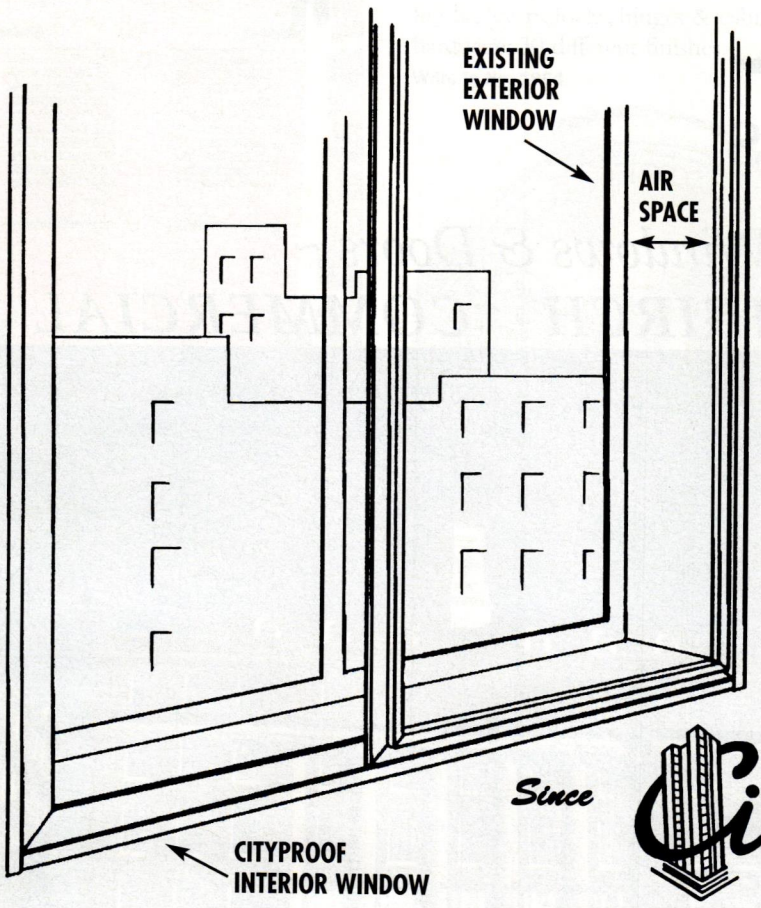
234 East Rosebud Road
Myerstown, PA 17067
Tel: 800-618-0669
Fax: 717-933-1393
www.solarinnovations.com
skylight@solarinnovations.com

By Solar Innovations™

WRITE IN NO. 1174

INTERIOR WINDOW SYSTEMS

NOISE REDUCTION • DRAFT & DIRT ELIMINATION • THERMAL CONTROL



- *Up to 95% Noise Reduction*
- *Maximum Thermal Control*
- *99% Elimination of Draft/Dirt Infiltration*
- *All Custom Design, Construction & Glazing*
- *Residential/Commercial/Institutional*
- *Installations in over 3,000 Landmark & Non-Landmark Buildings*
- *No Landmark Approval Necessary In Most Cases*
- *We Manufacture • We Install • We Guarantee*

HOW IT WORKS:

The **Cityproof Interior Window** works in conjunction with the existing exterior window to create a Buffer Zone (air space) that seals out noise, cold, draft, and dirt.

*** Custom-made to mirror exterior window configuration**
*** Variety of glass types and thicknesses**
*** Selection of frame colors and finishes**
*** Panels slide and lift out for cleaning and access to exterior windows**

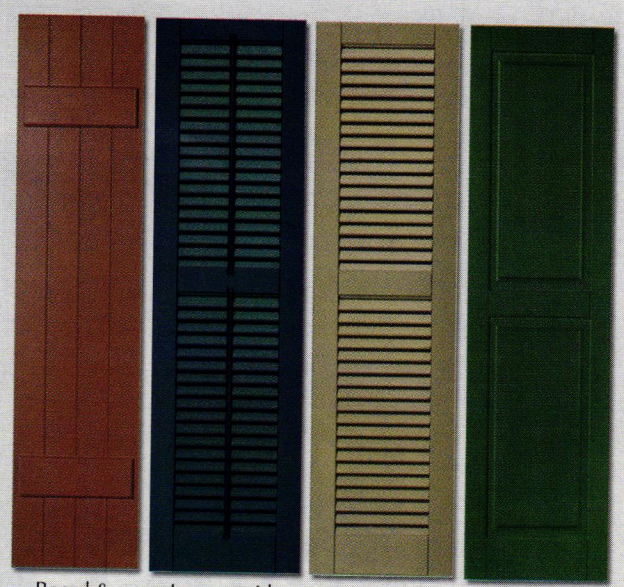
Since Cityproof *1960*

10-11 43rd Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101
Tel: (718) 786-1600 • (800) 287-6869 • Fax: (718) 786-2713
website: www.cityproof.com • e-mail: info@cityproof.com
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION & BROCHURE
"Improving the Quality of the Living & Working Environment For Over 40 Years"

WRITE IN NO. 2390

Wood Composite Shutters

Classic Design • Durable Construction • Value Pricing



THE CUSTOM SHUTTER ADVANTAGE

- MORE CUSTOM OPTIONS
- SUPERIOR SERVICE
- DISCOUNT PRICING
- LIFETIME WARRANTY

Also Available . . .

Exterior:
- PVC/Fiberglass
- Western Red Cedar
- Aluminum

Interior:
- Acrylic Block
- Basswood
- Polywood

Full Line of Hardware

CUSTOM SHUTTER COMPANY

Tel. 1.866.531.9918

www.customshuttercompany.com

WRITE IN NO. 1900

For garage doors and entry doors that perfectly match the unique character of your home, choose

HAHN'S WOODWORKING CO., INC.

MANUFACTURER OF TRADITIONAL WOODEN GARAGE DOORS
CARRIAGE HOUSE BARN DOORS • CUSTOM ENTRY DOORS

Since 1984, Hahn's Woodworking has been the innovating leader in manufacturing the highest quality carriage house doors. Available in motorized overhead, traditional swing-out, or sliding modes of operation. Our custom entry door line complements all carriage house doors. Please visit our website to learn more.

www.hahnswoodworking.com

HAHN'S WOODWORKING COMPANY, INC.
181 Meister Avenue, Branchburg, NJ 08876
Showroom Hours: 7-12 and 1-4PM, M-F
Phone 908-722-2742 • Fax 908-722-2736
info@hahnswoodworking.com

Excellence Since 1984
QUALITY INNOVATION EXPERIENCE
"We're Simply the Best"

C-E

WRITE IN NO. 6640

www.customforgedhardware.com

Kayne and Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Dept TB
100 Daniel Ridge Road
Candler, N.C. 28715
(828) 667-8868 or 665-1988
Fax: (828) 665-8303

- Reproductions & Restorations
- Builders/Architectural Hardware
- Custom Forging
- Cast Brass & Bronze
- Custom Hinges & Thumblatches
- Fireplace Tools & Accessories

Catalogs $5.00

WESTON MILLWORK CO

SASH AND DOORS TO ORDER

Specializing in millwork constructed exactly as your original

722 WASHINGTON STREET WESTON, MO 64098
TEL. (816) 640-5555 FAX: (816) 386-5555
E-MAIL:INFO@WESTONMILLWORK.COM
VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT WESTONMILLWORK.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1316

NEW YORK LOS ANGELES CHICAGO GREENWICH LONDON 212 367 7000 NANZ.COM

GRABILL
WINDOWS & DOORS
Built With Integrity...Built to Last

Bringing Traditional Craftsmanship into the 21st Century.™

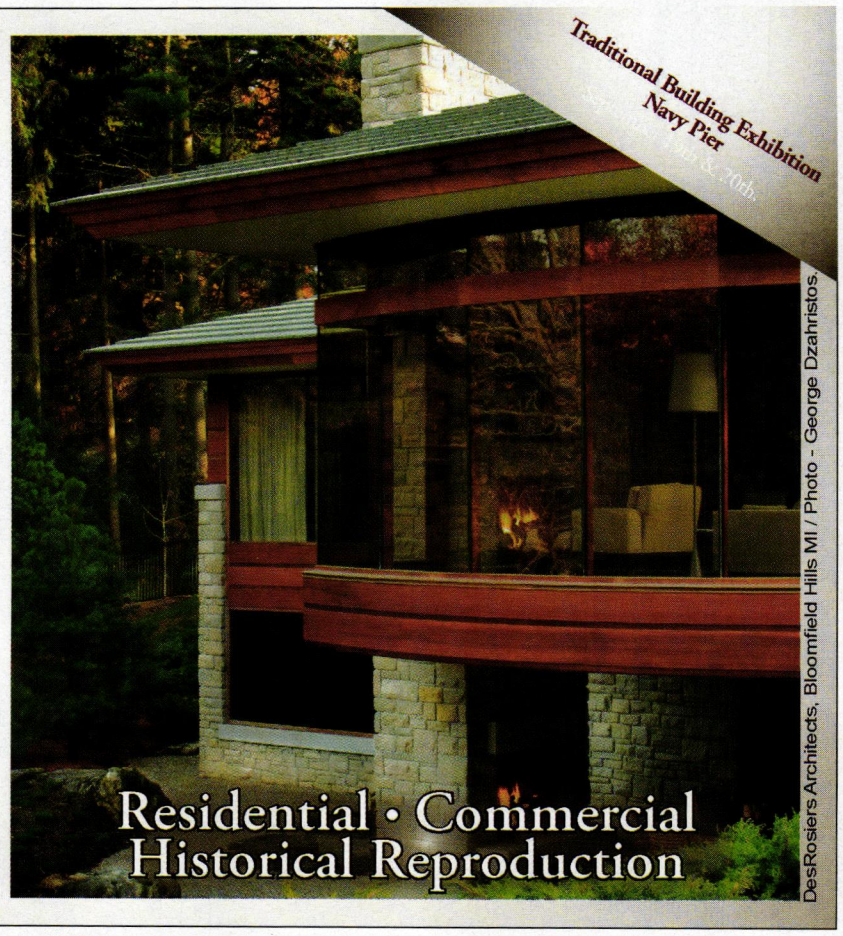
Traditional, Contemporary & European Designed Custom Windows & Doors

Mahogany • Teak • Cypress
Oak • Cedar • Pine
Douglas Fir • Reclaimed Wood
Bronze or Aluminum Clad

Superior Detailing - Quality Materials

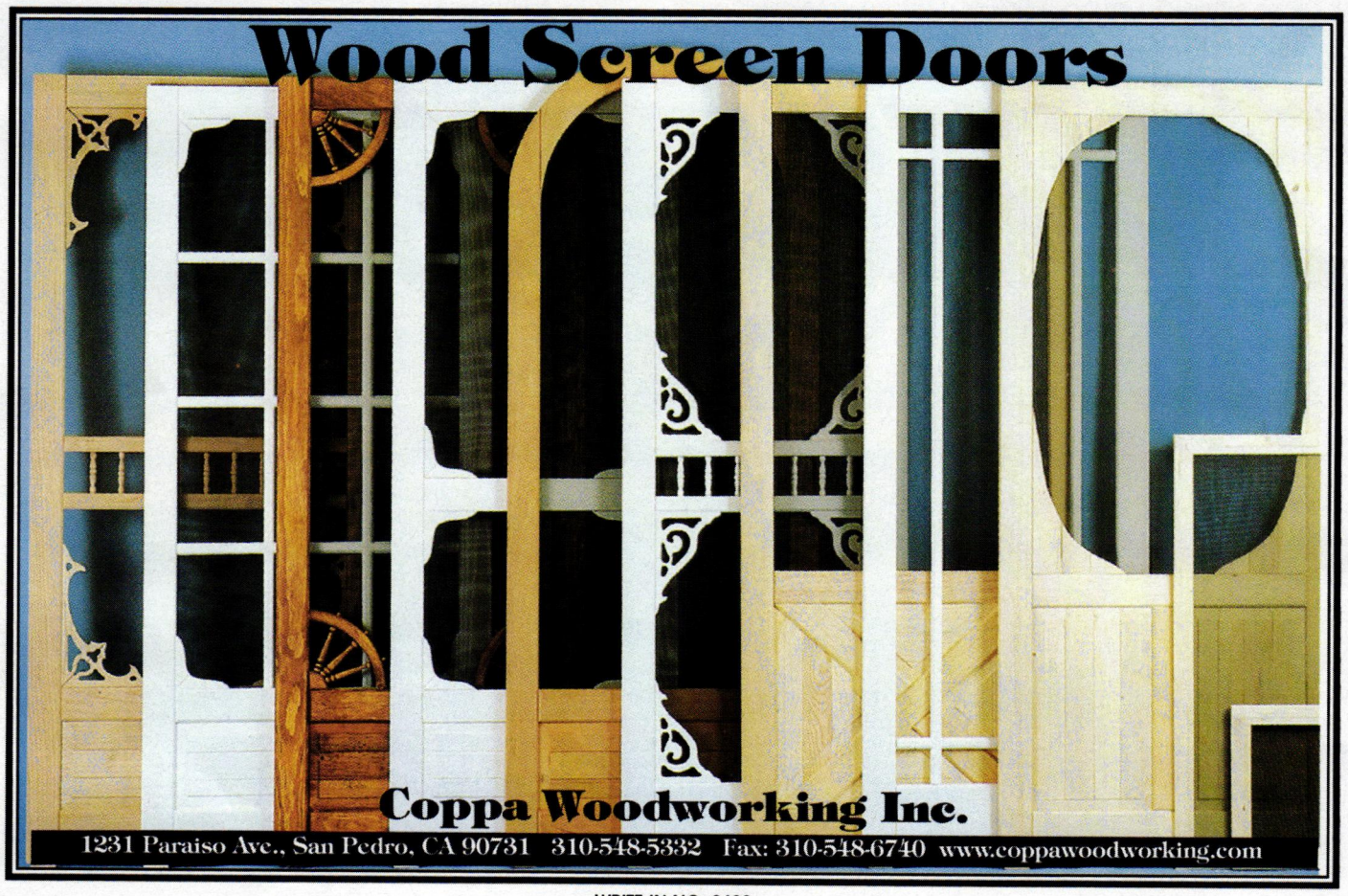
Double Hung/Weight & Pulley,
Casement, Tilt Turn Windows.
Lift & Slide and Bi-Fold Doors

Email tgrabill@grabillwindow.com
www.grabillwindow.com
(810) 798-2817



WRITE IN NO. 1910

Wood Screen Doors



Coppa Woodworking Inc.
1231 Paraiso Ave., San Pedro, CA 90731 310-548-5332 Fax: 310-548-6740 www.coppawoodworking.com

WRITE IN NO. 9600

Jim Illingworth Millwork, LLC
Architectural · Historical · Traditional
We Custom Build
Wood: Doors - Windows - Moldings

Ph: 315-232-3433 · Fax: 315-232-3645
Toll Free: 877-390-2392
8-10 Wardwell St. · Adams, NY 13605
Website: *www.jimillingworthmillwork.com*

WRITE IN NO. 1696

NANZ®

VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT
WWW.NANZ.COM

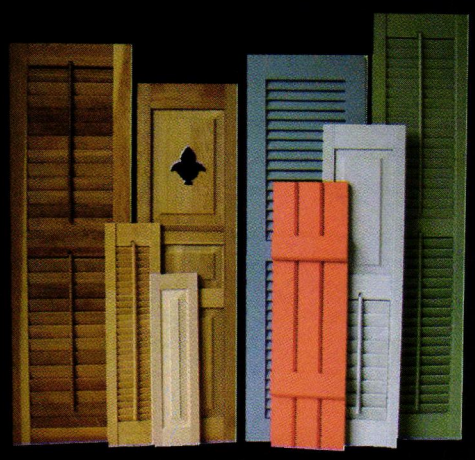
TORY GLASS HILL
104 High Street, Alstead, NH 03602
Historic/Custom IG Units: 5/16" Sight Lines
603-835-7979
www.toryhillglass.com
info@toryhillglass.com
"ACCURACY IN 5/16th OF AN INCH"

WRITE IN NO. 1772

Traditional-Building.com

QUALITY WOOD SHUTTERS!

Red Cedar
Basswood
Red Oak
Poplar



Moveable Louvers
Fixed Louvers
Raised Panels
Board & Batten
Endless Cut-Outs

Interior Plantations
Traditional Bifolds
Colonial Panels
Open Frame

FULL PAINTING SERVICE!
DELIVERY RIGHT TO YOUR DOOR!

Free Brochure
Free Quotes
Free Delivery
(on most orders)

SHUTTERCRAFT, INC.
Showroom in Madison, CT
Email: all@shuttercraft.com
Visit: www.shuttercraft.com

Call (203) 245-2608
Fax (203) 245-5969

WRITE IN NO. 1321

Architectural Components Inc.
reproduction and custom windows, doors and architectural millwork

Experience the beauty of classic millwork with our new brochure.

Send us $5 and we'll send you our new brochure. And, you'll quickly see that we specialize in reproducing *museum quality* 18th and 19th century architectural woodwork. Following historic designs and using traditional joinery, we create a variety of custom and reproduction windows, doors, mouldings and more.

Architectural Components Inc., 26 North Leverett Road, Montague, MA 01351, 413 367-9441. www.architectural componentsinc.com

Architectural Components Inc.

the *fastest* way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

three *easy* steps to access hundreds of suppliers

Traditional-Building.com

EXTERIOR SHUTTERS & SHUTTER HARDWARE

So, you want to IMPROVE YOUR VIEW.

TIMBERLANE SHUTTERS

Historically accurate, custom handcrafted shutters from Timberlane. Available in traditional wood or maintenance-free Endurian. Call today for your complimentary Timberlane catalog.

800.250.2221 EXT. 5077 ⌖ TIMBERLANE.COM/5077

WRITE IN NO. 1056 & 1925 FOR ENDURIAN SHUTTERS

WRITE IN NO. 690

Extra Thick Shutters for Your Custom Home.

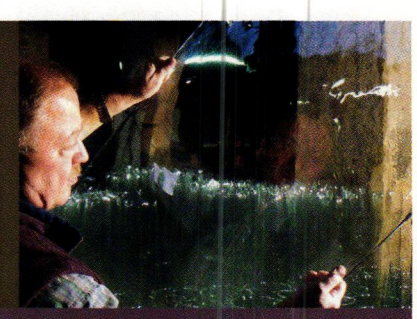
When common sizes just won't do.
We make 2 1/4 inch thick Cedar Shutters.
Louver - Panel - Bahama.

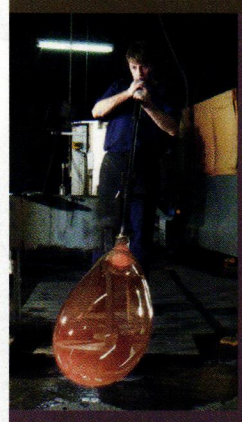
Vixen Hill

VixenHill.com
800-423-2766

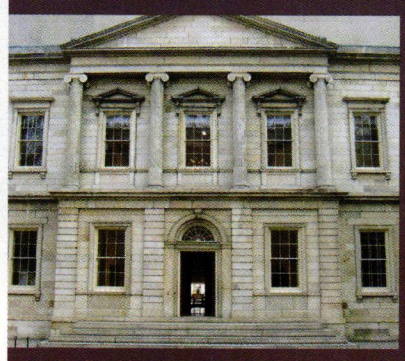
WRITE IN NO. 1230

RESTORATION GLASS®





Once you've seen the difference Restoration Glass® makes, no historical restoration will look authentic without it.



The world's finest mouth-blown window glass found in our country's most prestigious restorations, including the White House, Mount Vernon and Monticello.

Subtle imperfections allow historically accurate detailing of homes, buildings, and furniture.

Made exclusively for Bendheim by Germany's Glashütte Lamberts and hand selected to ensure only the finest quality.

BENDHEIM SINCE 1927

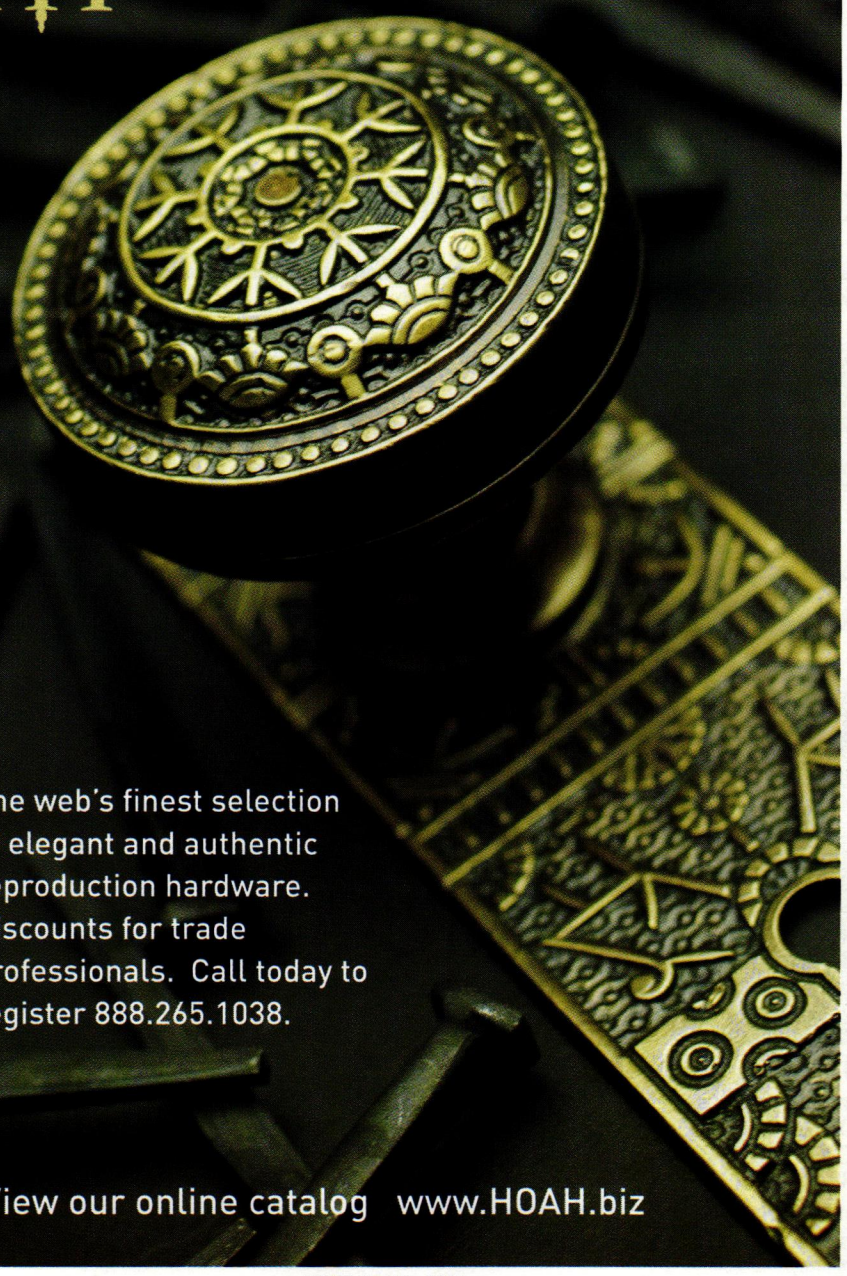
Bendheim East
800 221-7379

Bendheim West
800 900-3499

restorationglass.com

WRITE IN NO. 641

HH HOUSE OF ANTIQUE HARDWARE



The web's finest selection of elegant and authentic reproduction hardware. Discounts for trade professionals. Call today to register 888.265.1038.

View our online catalog www.HOAH.biz

WRITE IN NO. 1096

GLASS INTERIOR
Storm Windows

- Reduce heating & cooling bills up to 30%
- Maintain the charm & beauty of your existing windows
- Eliminate drafts completely
- Greatly reduces outside noise
- Custom sizes
- Perfect for enclosing screen porches
- Easy no tool snap in & out

1-800-743-6207
FAX (860) 651-4789
15 Herman Drive
Simsbury, CT 06070

Innerglass® WINDOW SYSTEMS
the better alternative

www.stormwindows.com

WRITE IN NO. 909

NANZ®

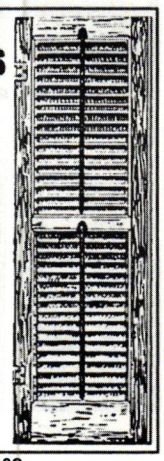
SEE OUR FULL PAGE AD ON PAGE 67

Custom Shutters
Interior and Exterior
Wholesale to the Public

2 1/2" Moveable louver, raised panel and fixed louver shutters. Custom finished or unfinished. Complete selection of hardware.

Brochure $1.00

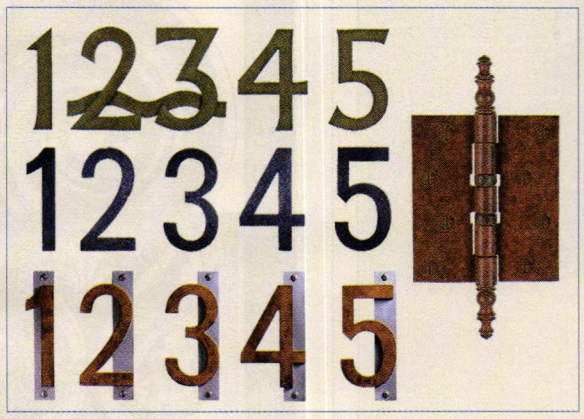
Shutter Depot
Rt.2 Box 157
Greenville, GA 30222
706-672-1214
www.shutterdepot.com



WRITE IN NO.6830

THE GOLDEN LION

Classical European Hardware
Antiques and Lighting



Showroom: 225 N. Robertson Blvd
Beverly Hills, CA 877.398.2848

The Golden Lion
proudly partners
with Ateliers Perrault, Inc.

ATELIERS PERRAULT INC.

www.thegoldenlion.com

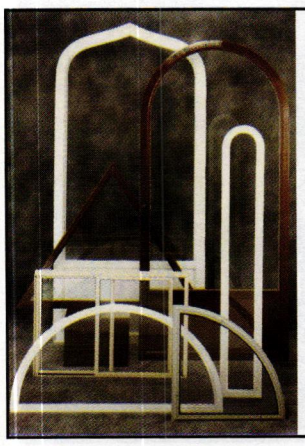
WRITE IN NO. 115

WOODSTONE

CUSTOM WINDOWS AND DOORS FOR THE DISCERNING CLIENT

17 MORSE BROOK ROAD • WESTMINSTER, VT 05158
802.722.9217 • WWW.WOODSTONE.COM

WRITE IN NO. 8430

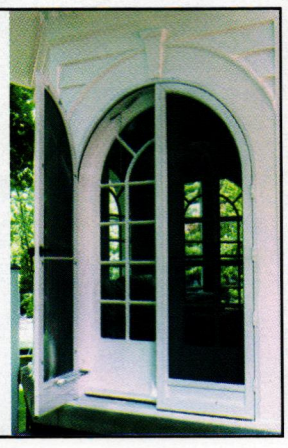


ARCH ANGLE WINDOW & DOOR

Custom Shape ALL
Aluminum Storm
Doors and Windows

Specializing in
Historic Preservation
330-723-2551 800-548-0214

www.archangleohio.com



WRITE IN NO. 1937

Custom Entranceways

- Fabricated From Honduras Mahogany
- Stain Grade or Primed
- Various Glass Options
- Silicone Compression Weather-strip
- Mahogany Sill w/ Bronze Interlock Threshold
- Trim Package Available
- Solid Brass Hardware w/ Standard Finishes
- Shop Drawings Generated For Each Project

Norfolk, CT 06058
(860) 542-6981
Fax (860) 542-1752
www.kingslandcompany.us

KINGSLAND

Architectural Millwork

Exterior Shutters

- Fabricated From Honduras Mahogany
- Raised Panel
- Louvered
- Cut-Outs
- Mortise & Tenon Construction
- Rabbeting & Beading
- Fixed Control Rods
- Hardware
- Copper Caps
- Shop Drawings

WRITE IN NO. 196

Sash locks
www.phelpscompany.com

PHELPS COMPANY®

TRADITIONAL BRASS WINDOW HARDWARE

Phelps Company
60 Elm Street
Brattleboro, VT
05301

Tel. 802-257-4314
Fax 802-258-2270

WRITE IN NO. 6001

VON MORRIS CORPORATION
EXTRAORDINARY ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE

800 646 6888 PLEASE CONTACT YOUR LOCAL INTERIOR DESIGNER OR ARCHITECT WWW.VONMORRIS.COM

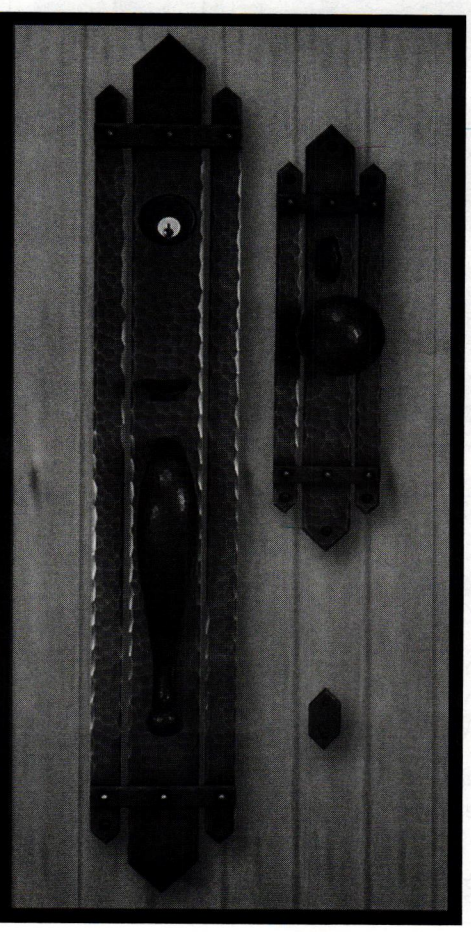
VON MORRIS

WRITE IN NO. 1864

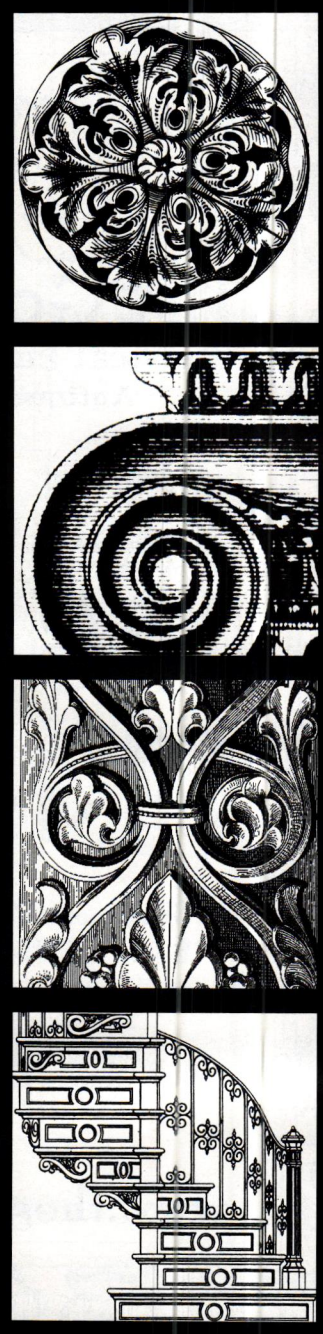
CRAFTSMEN HARDWARE COMPANY

The premier manufacturer of hand hammered copper hardware introduces a new line of custom wood lighting made from hand selected hardwoods with hand crafted art glass.

660.376.2481
fax 660.376.4076
craftsmenhardware.com
craftsm@shighway.com



WRITE IN NO. 6980



Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

WWW.
traditional-building
.com

SELECT DOOR

artistry and attention to detail

When your home demands craftsmanship and elegance, choose a "Select" Door.

Fine hardwood interior and exterior doors made to your specification.

For your nearest sales representative call: (800) 535 - 9335

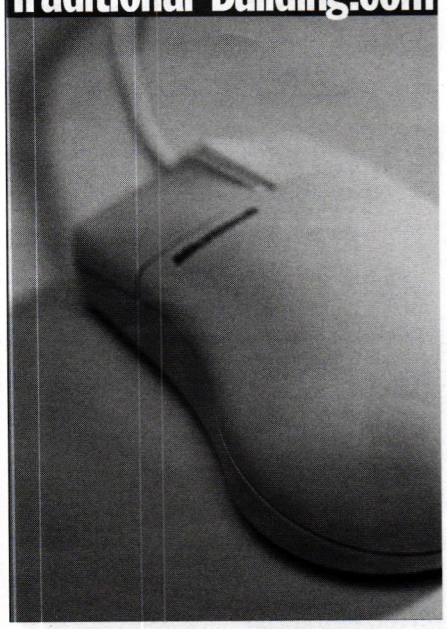
an associate member of the: AWI ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK INSTITUTE

www.selectcustomdoor.com

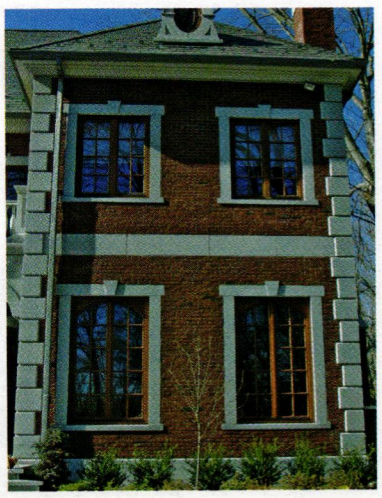
WRITE IN NO. 559

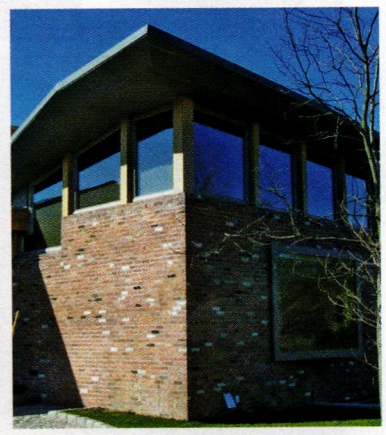
The internet gateway to historical products and literature is just one click away

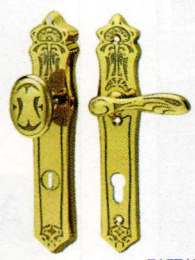
Traditional-Building.com



SORPETALER



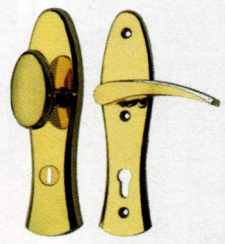




Custom Windows
Doors Hardware

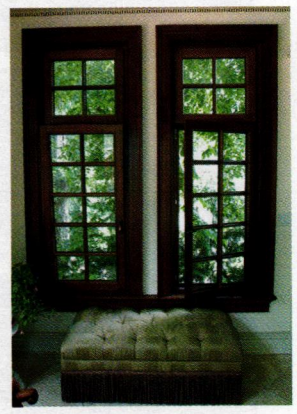
Tel 203.531.3493

Fax 203.532.9727



www.sorpetalerusa.com

info@sorpetalerusa.com



WRITE IN NO. 1083

www.traditional-building.com

Internet Gateway to Historical Products

The central web site for historical products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

- Searchable Product Database with 255 product categories
- 276 online product brochures
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- 727 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- Links to 673 companies and related organizations
- E-mail order form for Product Literature

Log onto and then bookmark:

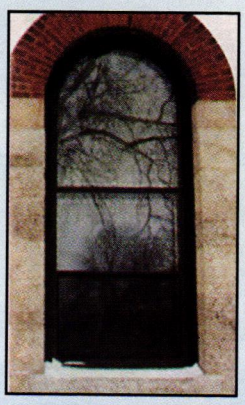
www.traditional-building.com

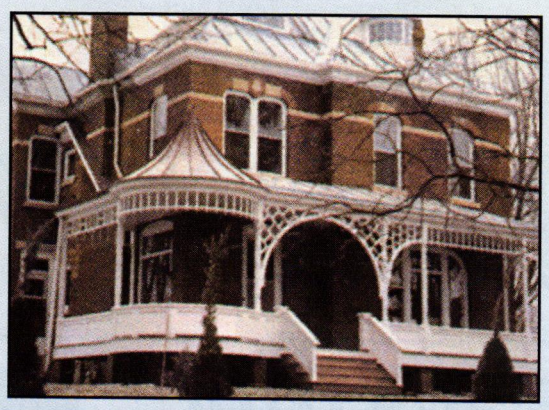
mon-Ray®

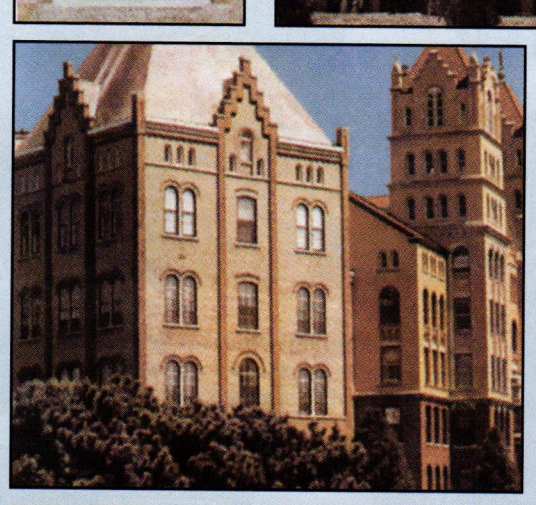
High Performance Secondary Glazing Window Systems

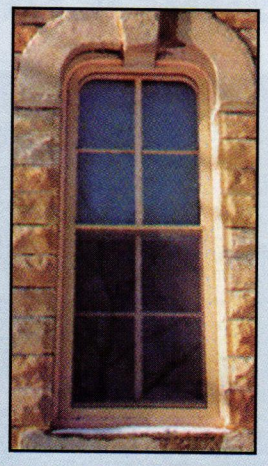
From Design to Installation, Mon-Ray Storm Windows Deliver Lasting Satisfaction...

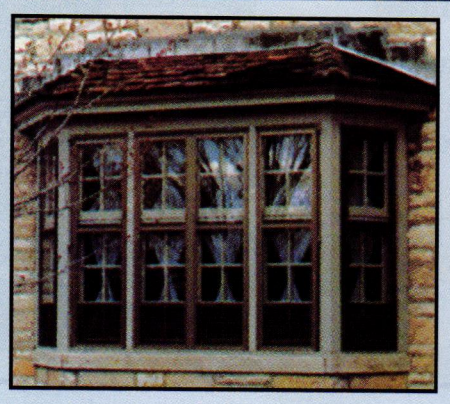
- Conserve Energy
- Reduce Maintenance
- Abate Outside Noise
- Retain Original Appearance

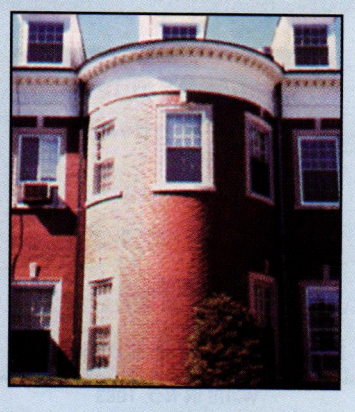












For Additional Information Write or Call:

MON-RAY, INC., 801 Boone Ave., Minneapolis, MN 55427

1-800-544-3646

mon-Ray® www.monray.com

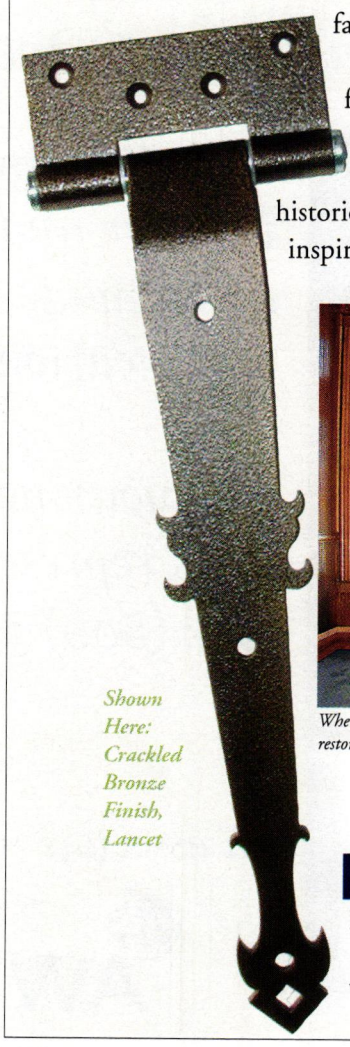
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

WRITE IN NO. 1042

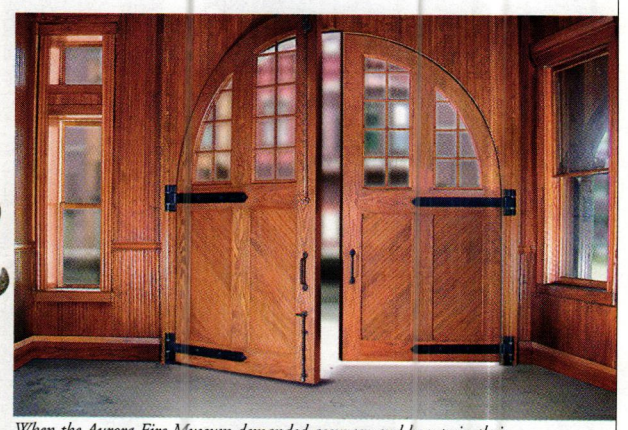
Opening Doors to the Past

Since 1880, Richards-Wilcox has been manufacturing hardware and door accessories in original turn of the century designs, or in faithful reproductions.

Richard-Wilcox restoration hardware for sliding, swinging, and slide-fold doors features decorative strap hinges, pulls, bolts, latches, and track and hangers for historically-significant buildings and historically-inspired new construction.



Shown Here: Crackled Bronze Finish, Lancet

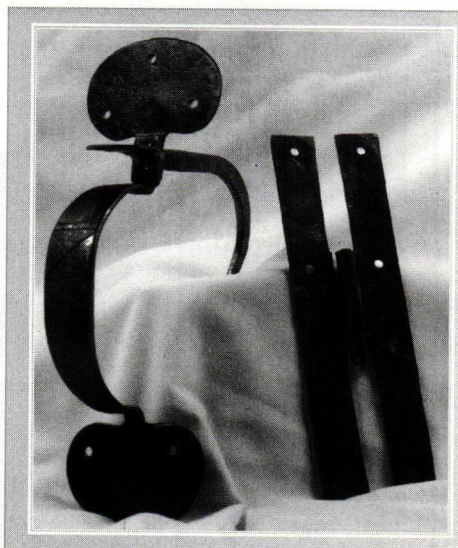


When the Aurora Fire Museum demanded accuracy and beauty in their restoration project, they found Richards-Wilcox authentic door hardware.

Richards-WILCOX
RESTORATION HARDWARE

600 S. Lake Street Aurora, IL 60506
www.rwhardware.com Toll Free: 800-877-8456

WRITE IN NO. 1579



Old Smithy Shop

Custom Hand-forged
Suffolk Latches and Pulls
Norfolk Latches and Pulls
Cabinet Latches & Butterfly Hinges
Pintle Strap Hinges &
17th to 19th Century Pieces

by
New England Master Blacksmith
Franklin Horsley

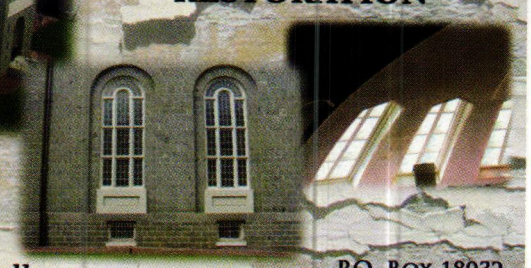
Historic Consultations

P.O. Box 11 Brookline NH 03033
888-672-4113
www.oldsmithyshop.com

WRITE IN NO. 5110

Allegheny Restoration & Builders Inc

SPECIALIZING IN WOOD WINDOW AND DOOR RESTORATION



Using the Secretary of Interiors Rehabilitation Guildelines, we are able to restore or recreate historically accurate wood windows and doors in our millwork shop.

P.O. Box 18032
Morgantown, WV 26507
Phone (304) 594-2570
Fax (304) 594-2810
WWW.ALLEGHENYRESTORATION.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1004

Custom Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9765**.

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
800-671-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

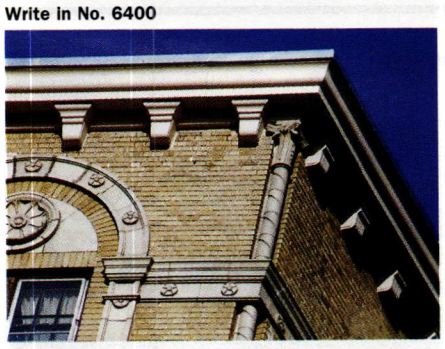
Manufacturer of architectural elements: molding, columns, balustrades, wall caps, coping, fountains, planters, gazebos & more than 70 styles of mantels; gypsum & cast stone; custom designs.

Call for more information.

Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
800-439-2000; Fax: 631-842-4790
www.afcornice.com
Copiague, NY 11726

Fabricator of reproduction ornament: cornice molding, columns, capitals, balustrades & themed interior environments; lightweight FRP; molded-in colors & textures; class-1 fire-retardant material; weather resistant; easy to install.

Write in No. 6400



Architectural Fiberglass Corp. replicated the cornices on this New York City apartment building in fiberglass-reinforced polymer.

Architectural Reproductions by Timeless
800-665-4341; Fax: 770-205-1447
www.timelessarchitectural.com
Cumming, GA 30041

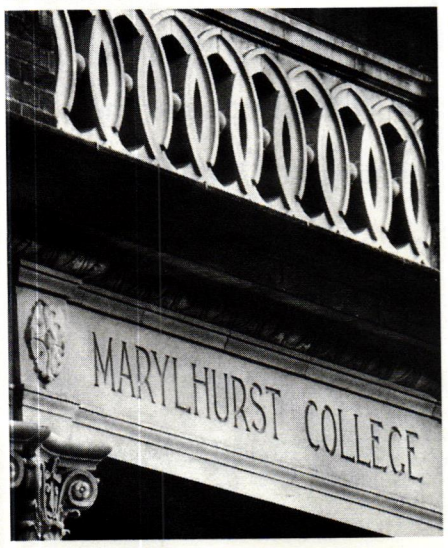
Manufacturer of architectural ornament: balustrade systems; interior & exterior architectural fiberglass & wood columns; decorative capitals, molding & millwork.

Write in No. 1414

Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
888-440-8007; Fax: 503-281-6926
www.archrepro.com
Portland, OR 97227

Custom fabricator of cast-stone facade & cornice elements: columns, capitals & balustrades; uses both traditional cement-based casting methods & lightweight GFRC techniques; terra-cotta substitutes; ceilings.

Write in No. 6130



Architectural Reproductions re-created a cast-stone entryway at Maryhurst College in Maryhurst, OR, utilizing dry-pack molding methods and stainless-steel reinforcement.

Ball Consulting, Ltd.
724-266-1502; Fax: 724-266-1504
www.ball-consulting-ltd.com
Ambridge, PA 15003

Supplier of moldmaking materials & casting compounds: alginate, latex rubber, polyurethane & silicone for moldmaking; GFRC, gypsum, polymer-modified gypsum, plaster & polyurethane casting compounds; terra-cotta substitutes.

Write in No. 7260

The glass fiber reinforced concrete (GFRC) used to re-clad this building on State Street in Chicago, IL, was acquired from Ball Consulting.

Boston Turning Works
617-924-4747; Fax: 617-924-4949
www.bostonturningworks.com
Watertown, MA 02172

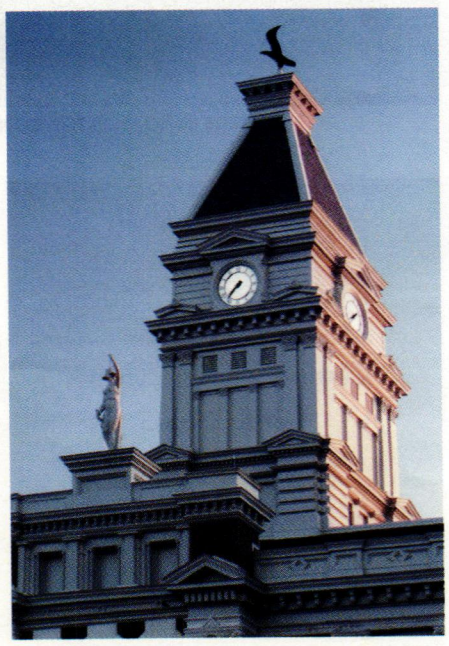
Manufacturer of wooden finials for fences & exterior use: custom-turned balusters, posts, newels & columns.

Write in No. 1936

Buffalo Plastering
716-885-9020; Fax: Same as phone
www.buffaloplastering.com
Buffalo, NY 14216

Custom fabricator of moldmaking & original sculpture: interior & exterior GRG & FRP columns, domes & more; historical restoration & custom moldings as per drawings.

Write in No. 1671



Campbellsville Industries fabricated the clock tower, clock, decorative cornice, modillions, paneled railing and corner pediments for the restoration project at Montgomery County Courthouse in Clarksville, TN.

Campbellsville Industries, Inc.
800-467-8135; Fax: 270-465-6839
www.cvilleindustries.com
Campbellsville, KY 42718

Manufacturer & installer of architectural metalwork: steeples, cupolas, street clocks, railings, balustrades, finials, domes, weathervanes & louvers; aluminum, copper, zinc & lead-coated copper.

Write in No. 2730

Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Cheshire, CT 06410

Restorer & designer of decorative finishes, ornamental plaster & wood: historic-paint analysis; plaster consolidation & stabilization; decorative painting, murals, interior & exterior gilding & wood graining; metal & stone cleaning.

Write in No. 5100

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

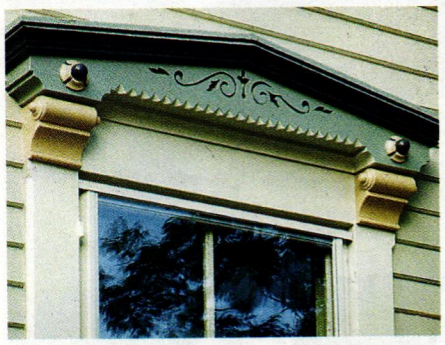
Custom hand carver of natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, planters, columns, balustrades, benches, molding & sculpture.

Write in No. 31

Color People, The
800-541-7174; Fax: 303-308-0123
www.colorpeople.com
Denver, CO 80204

Designer of exterior color schemes: consultation for residences, businesses, main streets & townscapes through photos, via mail & on-site.

Write in No. 5470



The Color People offers consulting on exterior color schemes for traditional buildings.

Columns.com
910-763-7600; Fax: 910-763-3191
www.columns.com
Wilmington, NC 28401

Internet distributor & web-based mall for architectural products: columns, pilasters, decorative capitals, moldings, balustrades & pergola kits; can rate & compare various manufacturers; job-site delivery, worldwide shipping.

Write in No. 1899

Conrad Schmitt Studios, Inc.
800-969-3033; Fax: 262-786-9036
www.conradschmitt.com
New Berlin, WI 53151

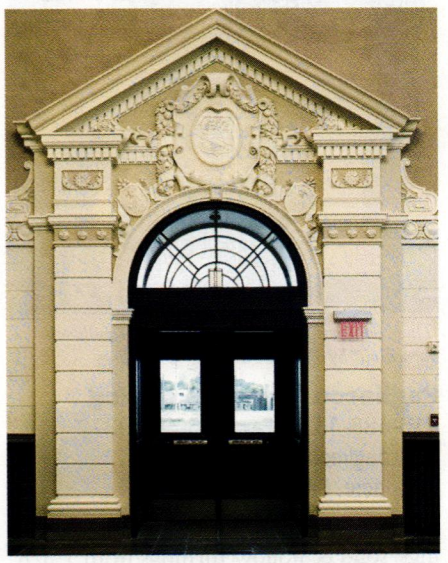
Creator, conservator & restorer of decorative painting: stained & art glass; ornamental plasterwork; crystalline etched-glass designs; murals, mosaics & statuary; for public & religious buildings; since 1889.

Write in No. 8040

EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc.
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
New York, NY 10001

Decorative-arts studio: murals, decorative painting, gilding, plaster, wood, metal, stone & mosaics; new design, conservation & restoration; ecclesiastical, institutional, public & commercial projects; offices in NYC & Chicago.

Write in No. 2678

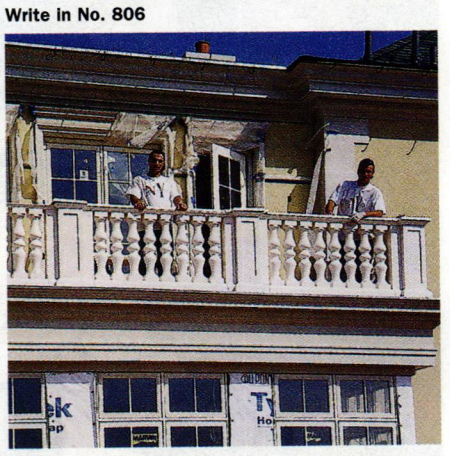


EverGreene Painting Studios re-created the entrance of the Great Overland Train Station in Topeka, KS.

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320, Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Tampa, FL 33602

Supplier of architectural products: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, balustrades, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, niches, brackets, corbels, mantels & more; polyurethane, FRP & hardwood millwork.

Write in No. 806



Goodwin Associates offers custom cast balustrades and other exterior ornament in many sizes.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
719-948-4554; Fax: 719-948-4285
www.haddonstone.com
Pueblo, CO 81001

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, interior ornaments, mantels, statuary & more; cast limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.

Write in No. 4020

This custom cast-stone pedimented entrance to a shopping mall was fabricated by Haddonstone.

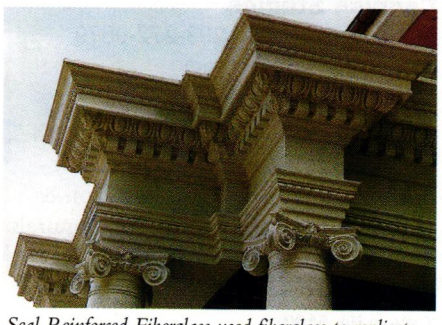
These balusters are typical of the custom millwork turned out by Pagliacco Turning & Milling.

Pagliacco Turning & Milling
415-488-4333; Fax: 415-488-9372
www.pagliacco.com
Woodacre, CA 94973

Manufacturer of columns & other turnings: solid & hollow turnings from 1 5/8 to 24 in. x 20 ft.; load- & non-load-bearing; balusters, handrails & newel posts; Classical styles; stock & custom turnings.
Write in No. 7070

Seal Reinforced Fiberglass, Inc.
631-842-2230; Fax: 631-842-2276
www.sealfiberglass.com
Copiague, NY 11726

Supplier of FRP building components: cornices, cupolas, columns, balustrades, brackets, planters, urns, water features & garden ornament; full-service mold & tool fabricator; on-site molds.
Write in No. 4620 for cornices; 1353 for cupolas



Seal Reinforced Fiberglass used fiberglass to replicate the complex architectural elements on this building.

Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9

Fabricator of architectural metalwork: spiral & straight staircases, railings, capitals, gates & grilles; copper, iron, aluminum, steel, brass & bronze fabrication for renovation & restoration projects; tin ceilings in Canada only.
Write in No. 470 for stairs; 9201 for ceilings

Towne House Restorations
718-497-9200; Fax: 718-497-3556
www.townehouserestorations.com
Brooklyn, NY 11206

Manufacturer of molded ornament: columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, sculpture & more; cast stone & GFRC; pattern restoration, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings & engineering; terra-cotta restoration.
Write in No. 545

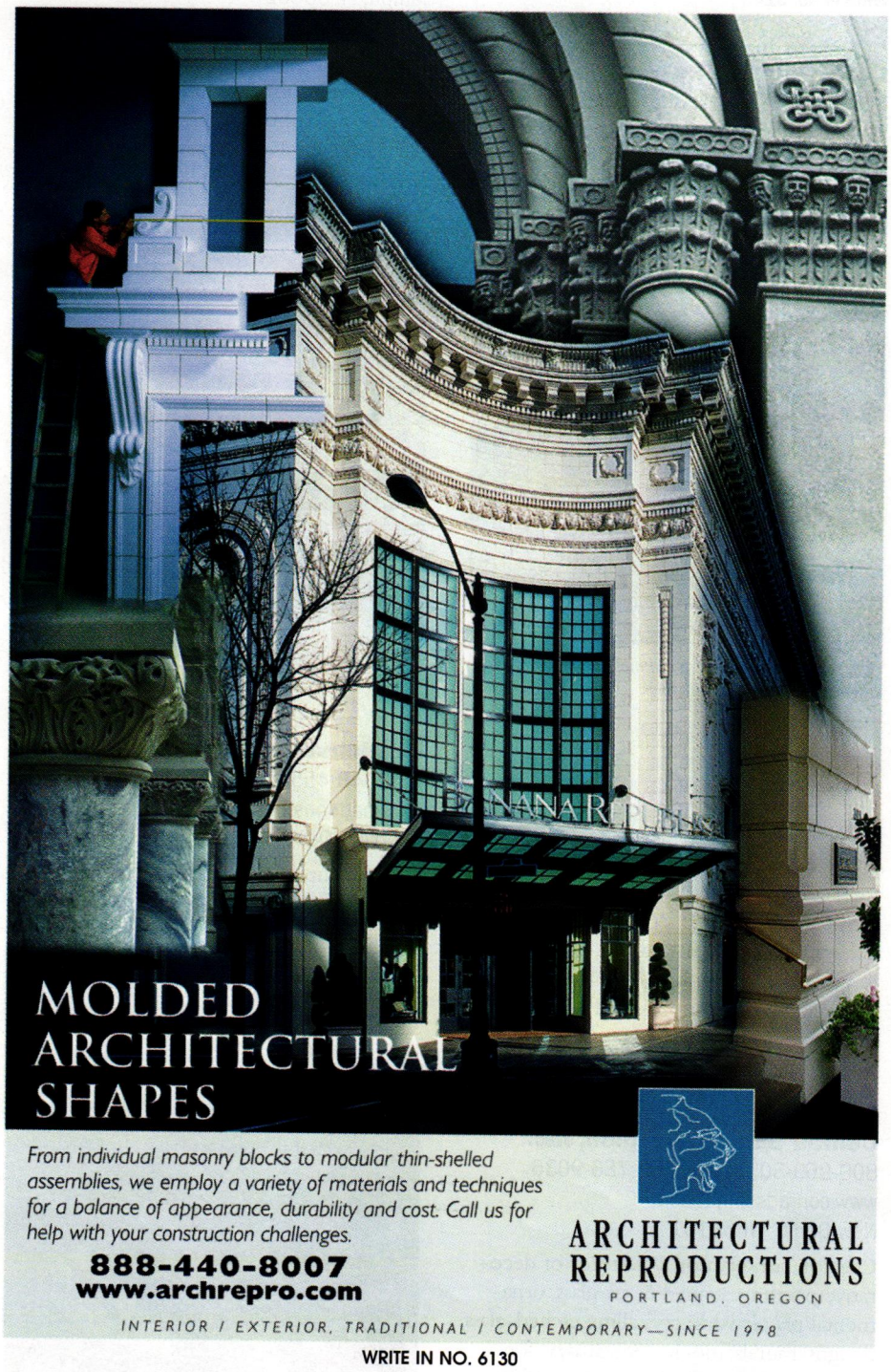
Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 1S1

European master carvers: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; carved-stone mantels; restoration; historical reproductions in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.
Write in No. 2902

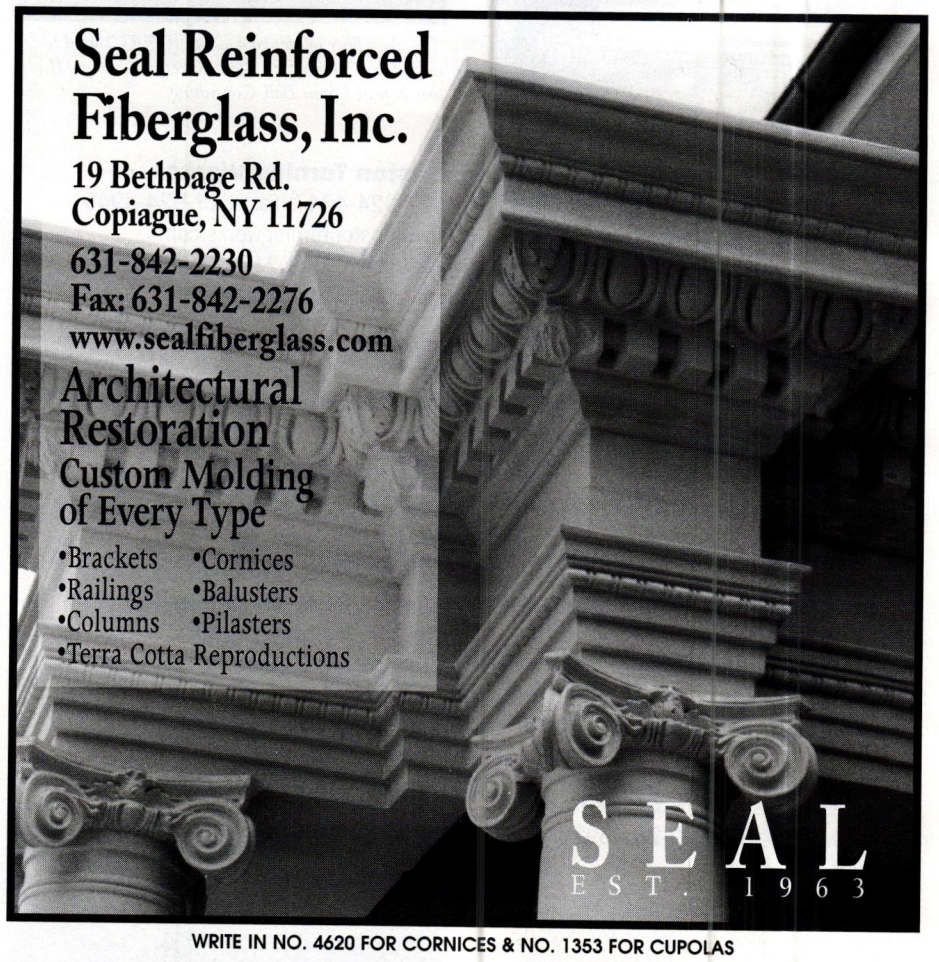
Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, screen/storm doors, mantels, wood shingles & more; cellular PVC profiles.
Write in No. 1061

Newel posts and balusters from Vintage Woodworks are turned from clear, solid, kiln-dried western hemlock.



WRITE IN NO. 6130



WRITE IN NO. 4620 FOR CORNICES & NO. 1353 FOR CUPOLAS

WRITE IN NO. 1671

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

www.traditional-building.com Internet gateway to historical products

First there was wood.
Then composites.
Now there's AZEK Deck.

Our decks go equally well with red wine, BBQ sauce or ketchup.

AZEK Deck, the #1 brand of stain resistant decking, is a superior decking option that is refining - and redefining - the very notion of building a deck. Engineered with Procell® Technology, AZEK Deck virtually eliminates the shortfalls associated with wood and composite decking so you can forget the stain problems that are common with the leading decking products.

Built to withstand a houseful of household objects, homeowners can actually live on their AZEK Deck. Spilled wine, fruit punch, even hamburger grease are no match for AZEK Deck's stain resistance. And since it's scratch resistant, you won't have to worry about scuffs during installation and AZEK Deck will keep looking great for years.

AZEK Building Products has more than 20 years of experience in cellular pvc manufacturing. We make AZEK Trim, the #1 brand of trim, and AZEK Moulding. And now, we're bringing our leadership and innovation to AZEK Deck.

To see why AZEK Deck is the solid choice for building a better deck, visit azek.com or call 877-ASK-AZEK.

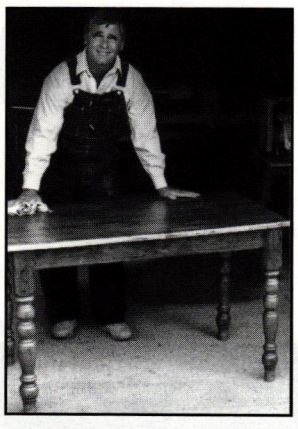
© 2008 AZEK Building Products All rights reserved.

AZEK® Deck

AZEK® Building Products | AZEK® Trim | AZEK® Deck | AZEK® Moulding | AZEK® Porch

WRITE IN NO. 1428

"19th CENTURY BARNWOOD IS MY BUSINESS"



"We're the only makers of 19th Century style furniture to use 19th C. barnwood."

Shown here: FARM TABLE. Farm tables bring to mind families enjoying a bounty of good eating. That's why we have adapted it for contemporary living or traditional settings. This simple, yet uniquely beautiful dining table is 72"L x 36"W x 30"H, and comfortably seats 8.

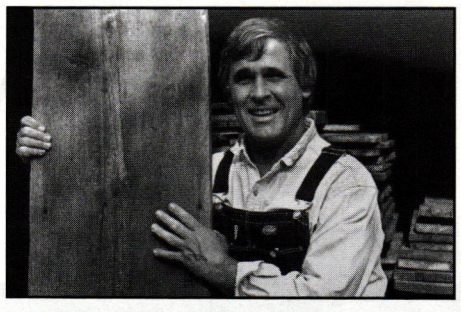
Also custom cabinetry, chairs, mirrors, benches, Oriental rugs and more.

- Traditional hand craftsmanship
- Each piece individually signed, dated & numbered by joiner
- Hand-rubbed wax finish for a mellow satin patina
- Send $5 for our color brochure

Open Tues.-Sat. 10am-4pm Sun. & Mon. by appointment

COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES, LTD.,
63 FRONT STREET, P.O. BOX 885, MILLBROOK, NY 12545
845-677-6041 • Fax 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com

Joe Rizzo, Proprietor -
Country Road Assoc. LTD.



"I sell barnwood very reasonably. Call me for a price quote."

- FLOORING in rare chestnut, wide-board white pine, oak, heart pine, hemlock, cherry, walnut and more.
- Random widths from 3" to 20".
- Barnsiding in different natural colors, faded red, silver gray and brown.
- Large quantities available.
- Delivery throughout the USA.
- HAND-HEWN BEAMS up to 13" wide, random lengths.

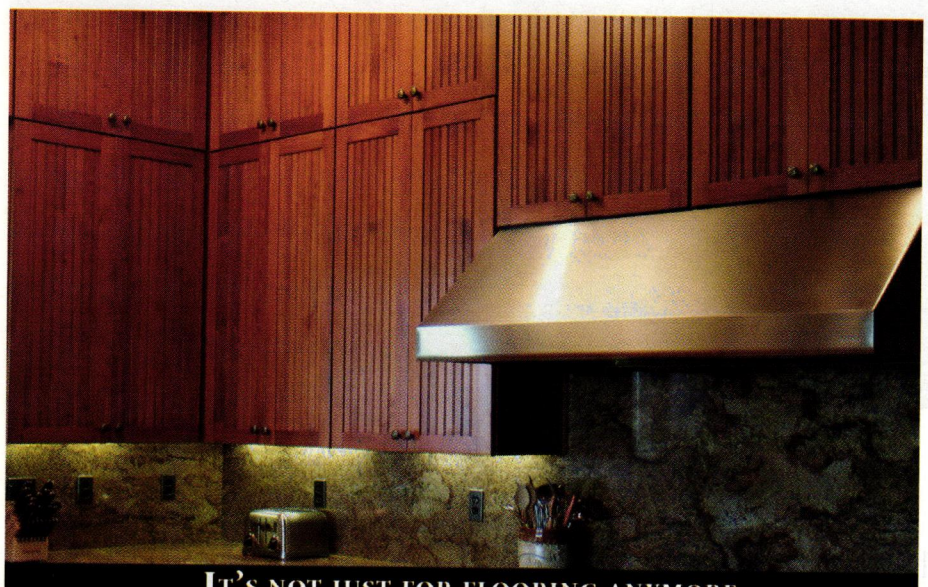
WRITE IN NO. 7480

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

FINE PLATING & FINISHING OF PERIOD HARDWARE

127 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, IL 60091 • 866 372.7630
www.wilmettehardware.com

WRITE IN NO. 2636



WRITE IN NO. 1476

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.traditional-building.com

FLOORING • PANELING • WAINSCOTING

WIDE BOARDS FOR FINE WORK

Whether you're an architect, a builder or a humble homeowner, we provide wide pine and native hardwood boards custom milled for your historic restoration, renovation or new building projects.

PINE TO 30" WIDE OAK TO 18" WIDE

Craftsman LUMBER COMPANY
FINELY MILLED SINCE 1974

CRAFTSMAN LUMBER COMPANY, INC.
BOX 222, 436 MAIN ST.
GROTON, MA 01450
P **978.448.5621**
F 978.448.2754
U CRAFTSMANLUMBER.COM

WRITE IN NO. 4320

NEW SERVICES WEBSITE!

Traditional Building Magazine's

tradweb
CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

Announcing a New Way to...

- Get More, Better Clients Coming to You
- Find the Specialized Custom Services You Need

The online TRADWEB Services Directory website offers:

- Free listings for all Design, Building, and Preservation Professionals
- Many optional Listing upgrades and illustrated Project Portfolio opportunities
- Keyword-based Internet advertising spots available.

Contact Dorian Henao at 718-636-0788, ext. 39. Or e-mail: dhenao@restoremedia.com.

To register, edit or upgrade your TRADWEB Services Directory listing, logon to

www.tradwebdirectory.com

Custom Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9767**.

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
800-671-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

Manufacturer of architectural elements: molding, columns, balustrades, wall caps, coping, fountains, planters, gazebos & more than 70 styles of mantels; gypsum & cast stone; custom designs.

Call for more information.

Above View by Tiles, Inc.
414-744-7118; Fax: 414-744-7119
www.aboveview.com
Milwaukee, WI 53221

Supplier of suspended plaster ceiling tile & exotic wall panels: gypsum & other non-combustible aggregates.

Write in No. 1537

American Clay Enterprises, Inc.
866-404-1634, Fax: 505-244-9332
www.americanclay.com
Albuquerque, NM 87102

Supplier of finishes for walls & ceilings: clays, aggregates & natural pigments; alternative to plaster & gypsum; non-flammable, resists mold; 'green' Marittimo finish made of reclaimed shells.

Write in No. 1906

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004
www.restorationtile.com
Mabelvale, AR 72103

Custom manufacturer of historical tile: for fireplaces, flooring, kitchens, baths & custom mosaics; restoration & new construction; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile.

Write in No. 8032

Architectural Reproductions by Timeless
800-665-4341; Fax: 770-205-1447
www.timelessarchitectural.com
Cumming, GA 30041

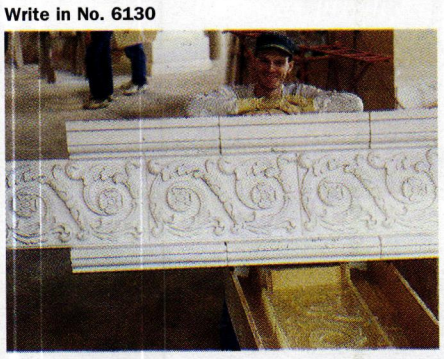
Manufacturer of architectural ornament: balustrade systems; interior & exterior architectural fiberglass & wood columns; decorative capitals, molding & millwork.

Write in No. 1414

Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
888-440-8007; Fax: 503-281-6926
www.archrepro.com
Portland, OR 97227

Custom fabricator of cast-stone facade & cornice elements: columns, capitals & balustrades; uses both traditional cement-based casting methods & lightweight GFRC techniques; terra-cotta substitutes; ceilings.

Write in No. 6130



An artisan from Architectural Reproductions, Inc., shows off his handiwork on an ornamental cornice.

Ball Consulting, Ltd.
724-266-1502; Fax: 724-266-1504
www.ball-consulting-ltd.com
Ambridge, PA 15003

Supplier of moldmaking materials & casting compounds: alginate, latex rubber, polyurethane & silicone for moldmaking; GFRC, gypsum, polymer-modified gypsum, plaster & polyurethane casting compounds; terra-cotta substitutes.

Write in No. 7260

Buffalo Plastering
716-885-9020; Fax: Same as phone
www.buffaloplastering.com
Buffalo, NY 14216

Custom fabricator of moldmaking & original sculpture: interior & exterior GRG & FRP columns, domes & more; historical restoration & custom moldings as per drawings.

Write in No. 1671

Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Cheshire, CT 06410

Restorer & designer of decorative finishes, ornamental plaster & wood: historic-paint analysis; plaster consolidation & stabilization; decorative painting, murals, interior & exterior gilding & wood graining; metal & stone cleaning.

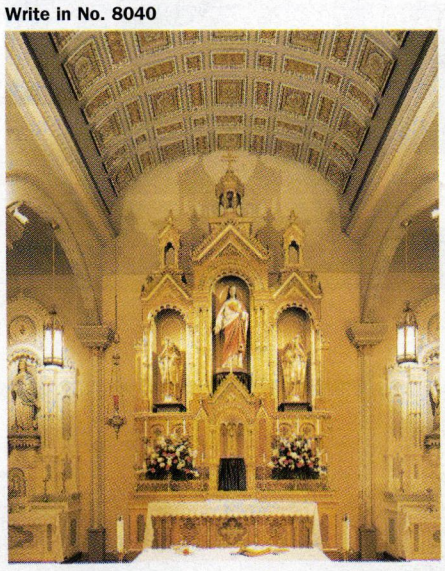
Write in No. 5100

Canning Studios executed the gilded stenciling in the Senate Chambers at the Connecticut State Capitol.

Conrad Schmitt Studios, Inc.
800-969-3033; Fax: 262-786-9036
www.conradschmitt.com
New Berlin, WI 53151

Creator, conservator & restorer of decorative painting: stained & art glass; ornamental plasterwork; crystalline etched-glass designs; murals, mosaics & statuary; for public & religious buildings; since 1889.

Write in No. 8040



The decorative molded plaster ceiling was added and the high altar at St. Peter's Catholic Church in Montgomery, AL, were gilded, burnished and glazed by Conrad Schmitt Studios.

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of period architectural elements: ceiling medallions, mantels, cornices, columns & capitals; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; 14,000 patterns available.

Write in No. 210

Decorators Supply manufactured this hand-cast plaster cornice and floral decoration.

EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc.
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
New York, NY 10001

Decorative-arts studio: murals, decorative painting, gilding, plaster, wood, metal, stone & mosaics; new design, conservation & restoration; ecclesiastical, institutional, public & commercial projects; offices in NYC & Chicago.

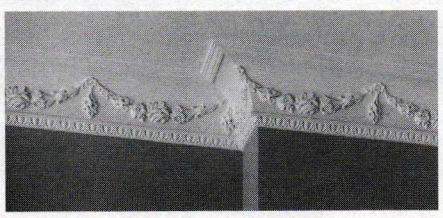
Write in No. 2460

EverGreene Painting Studios developed the methodology to clean tobacco-stained Italian marble in the three-story-tall double grand staircase of the Allen County Courthouse in Fort Wayne, IN.

Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
800-392-6896; Fax: 610-275-6636
www.felber.net
Norristown, PA 19404

Supplier of interior molded ornament: capitals, cornices, friezes, niches, keystones, rosettes, coffers, domes & medallions; custom mantels; plaster, gypsum & GRG; sculptors, model makers & casters on staff; stock & custom.

Write in No. 2890



Ornamental plaster swags are among the many moldings available from Felber Ornamental.

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320, Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Tampa, FL 33602

Supplier of architectural products: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, balustrades, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, niches, brackets, corbels, mantels & more; polyurethane, FRP & hardwood millwork.

Write in No. 806

Goodwin Associates supplied the fiberglass dome and polyurethane moldings for this ceiling.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
719-948-4554; Fax: 719-948-4285
www.haddonstone.com
Pueblo, CO 81001

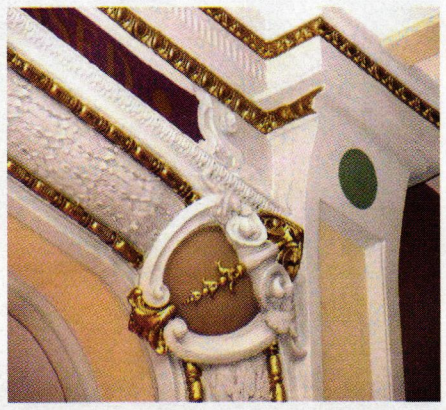
Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, interior ornament, mantels, statuary & more; cast limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.

Write in No. 4020

Imperial Productions & Distribution Inc.
800-399-7585, Fax: 416-264-6098
www.imperialdesign.on.ca
Toronto, ON, Canada M1J 1A1

Supplier of architectural elements: columns & capitals in fiberglass, wood, polymer & plaster; load bearing, tapered, smooth & fluted & square tapered; wood & resin moldings & carvings; balusters, domes & medallions; tin ceilings.

Write in No. 1407



John Tiedemann restored the decorative painting and gilding in this historic room.

John Tiedemann, Inc.
877-600-2666; Fax: 201-991-3419
www.johntiedemann.com
North Arlington, NJ 07031

Restorer of interior elements: interior painting & design, liturgical renderings, decorative granite flooring, faux finishes, murals & frescoes, gilding, art glass, fine art, paint & plaster analysis, historic analysis & testing.

Write in No. 1765

Pacific Columns
800-294-1098; Fax: 714-630-4549
www.pacificcolumns.com
Brea, CA 92821

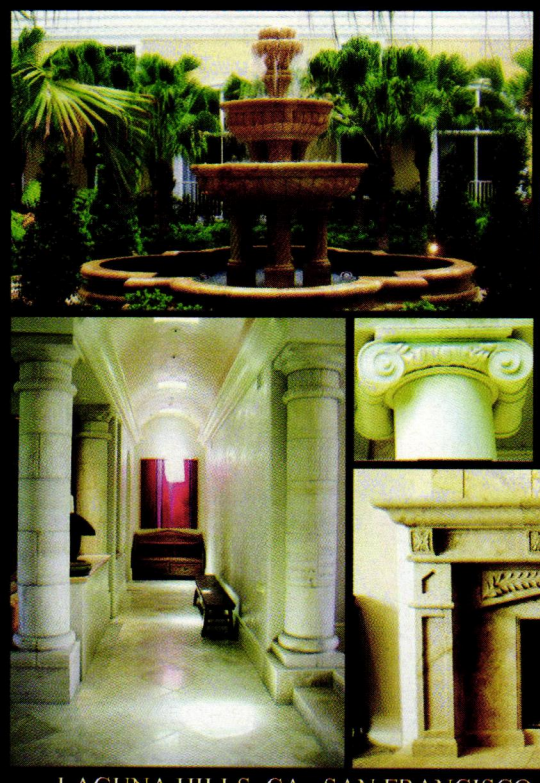
Supplier of architectural millwork & more: columns, balustrades, wainscoting, door & window trim, metal ceilings & walls, moldings, niches, brackets, medallions, wood carvings & louvers; variety of wood species; urethane millwork.

Write in No. 88

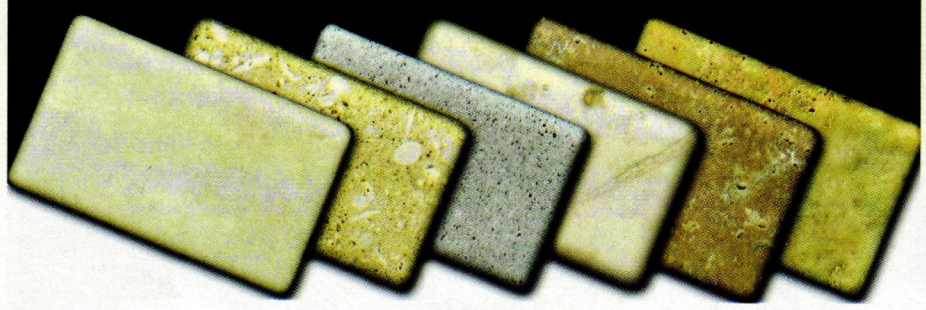
stone DECORA

A New Look at Stone

ARCHITECTURAL MOSAICS FLOORING

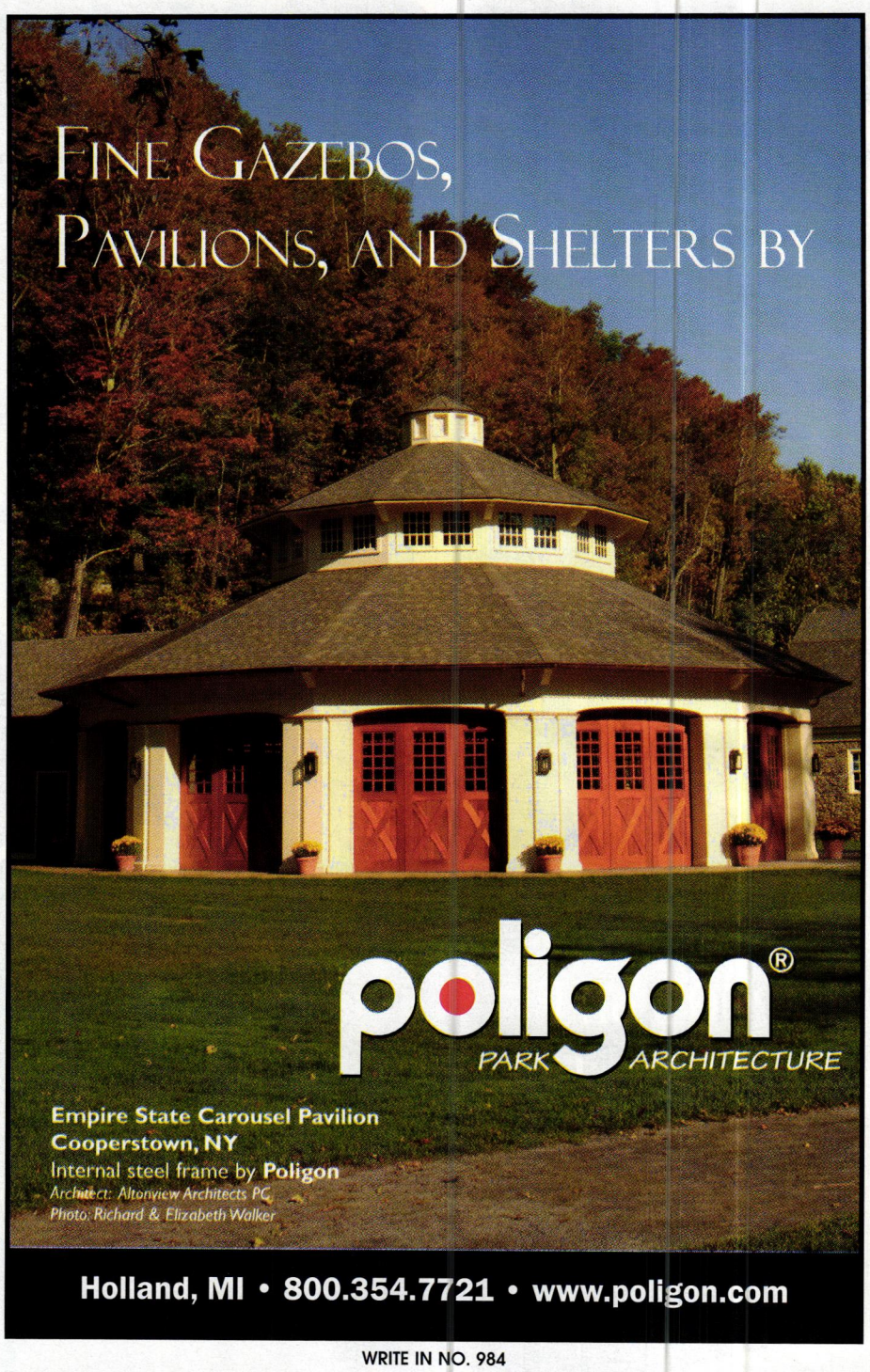


LAGUNA HILLS, CA SAN FRANCISCO, CA LOS ANGELES, CA
(800) STONE-09 WWW.STONEDECORA.COM



WRITE IN NO. 3131

FINE GAZEBOS, PAVILIONS, AND SHELTERS BY



poligon®
PARK ARCHITECTURE

Empire State Carousel Pavilion
Cooperstown, NY
Internal steel frame by **Poligon**
Architect: Altonview Architects PC
Photo: Richard & Elizabeth Walker

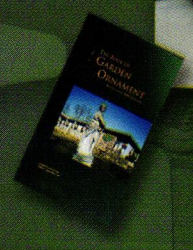
Holland, MI • 800.354.7721 • www.poligon.com

WRITE IN NO. 984

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTAL METAL & STONE SITE FURNISHINGS

Classic Seating

These are but a few of more than 5000 unique products you'll find in our catalog: *The Book of Garden Ornament - Millennium Edition.* Benches, Fountains, Pools, Sculpture & Statuary, Planters, Urns, Topiary, Sundials, Weathervanes and more. Consisting of Lead, Bronze & Cast Stone products, each work is individually crafted to satisfy the clients' desire and imagination for unique character, purpose and performance.

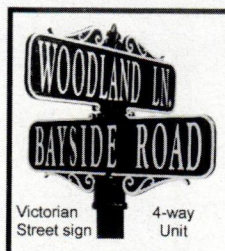


Send $15.00 today for your copy of our catalog with an included current pricelist. A complimentary copy is available to members of ASLA, AIA and ASID.

Please note: Books are shipped by UPS; P.O. Box numbers are not acceptable.

KENNETH LYNCH & SONS
TRADITIONAL CRAFTSMEN
114 WILLENBROCK ROAD, OXFORD, CONNECTICUT 06478
(203) 264-2831 FAX (203) 264-2833
EMAIL: INFO@KLYNCHANDSONS.COM VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT: WWW.KLYNCHANDSONS.COM

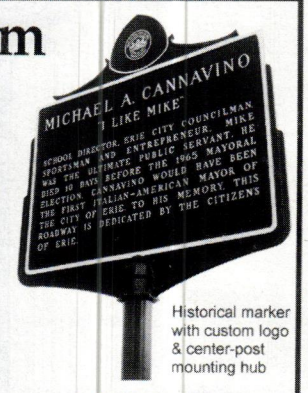
Cast Aluminum



Victorian Street sign 4-way Unit

1101 VICTORIA DRIVE
The Victoria
CONDOMINIUM COMMUNITY

Single-face cast sign with concealed mounting.



Historical marker with custom logo & center-post mounting hub

Celebrating 100 years of manufacturing quality cast aluminum street signs, plaques, and historical markers.

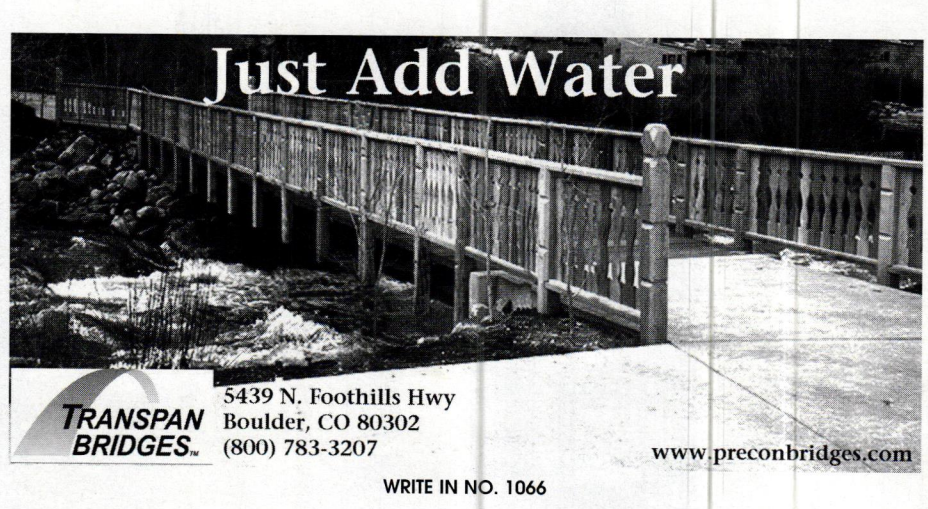
- **Decorative posts & bases**
- **Vintage-style bollards**
- **Aluminum & bronze plaques**

Lake Shore Industries
1817 Poplar Street
Erie, PA 16502

800-458-0463 LSI **fax: 814-453-4293** **www.LSISIGNS.com**

WRITE IN NO. 8730

Just Add Water

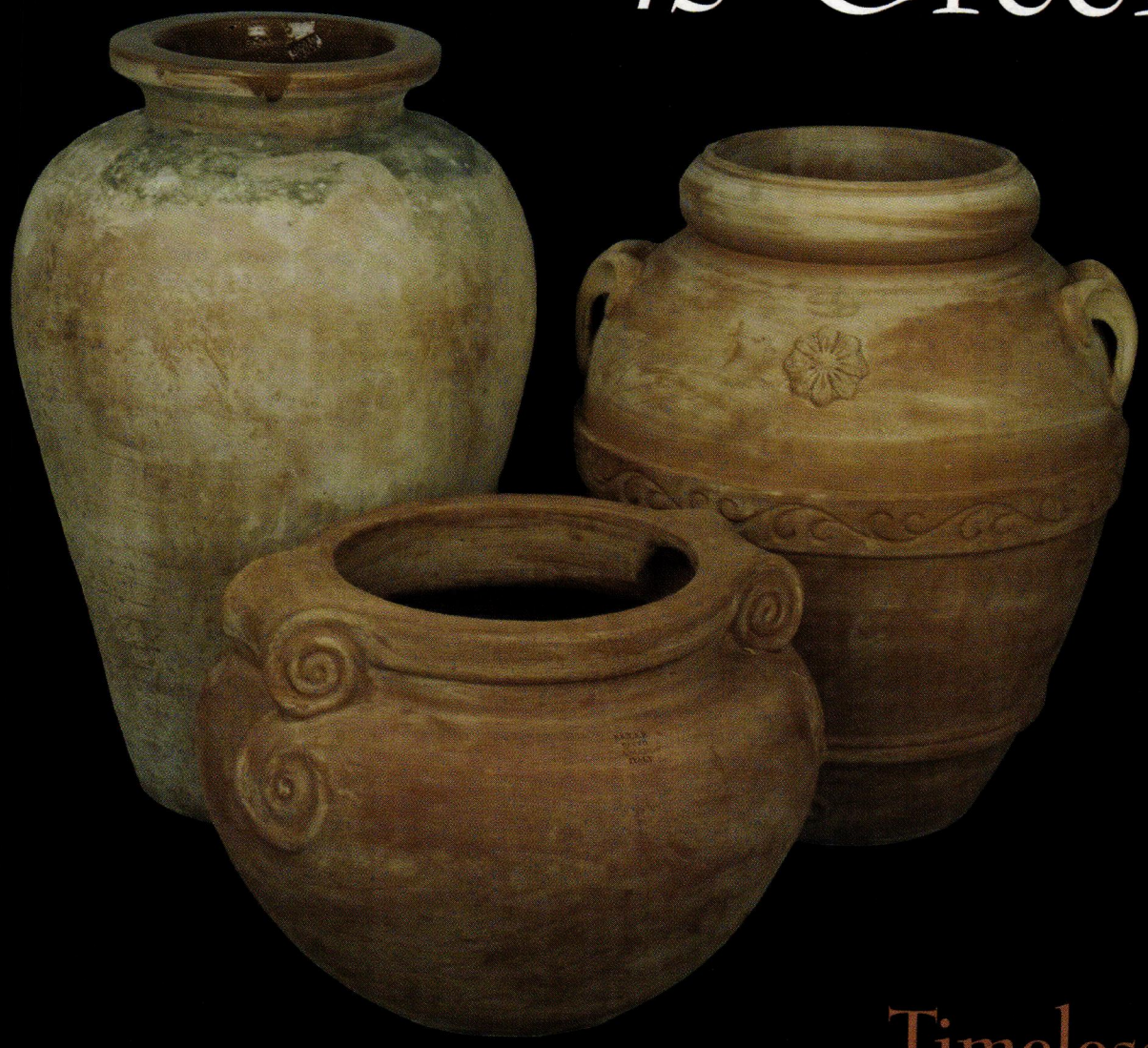


TRANSPAN BRIDGES™
5439 N. Foothills Hwy
Boulder, CO 80302
(800) 783-3207
www.preconbridges.com

WRITE IN NO. 1066

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE
ONLINE
www.traditional-building.com

Terra Cotta *is* Green



Timeless.
Always: Green.
True. Earth.
Terra Cotta.

Fountains

Statues

Handcast Sandstone

Antique Garden Ornaments

Italian Terra Cotta

Gladding McBean

Goodwin International

Wholesale to the Trade

For more information visit **TerraCottaIsGreen.com**

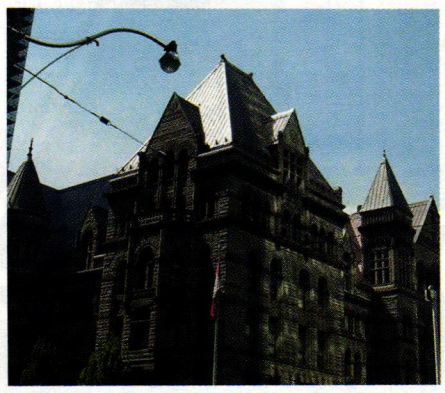
Or call 800-600-3200

WRITE IN NO. 4160

Heather & Little, Ltd.
800-450-0659; Fax: 905-475-9764
www.heatherandlittle.com
Markham, ON, Canada L3R 0H1

Fabricator & supplier of historical sheet-metal roofing & specialty architectural sheet metal: finials, cornices, leader heads, cresting, metal shingles, siding, cupolas, steeples, domes, reproductions; Kalemein & lot-line windows.

Write in No. 2470



Heather & Little restored the metal roofing for the Old City Hall in Toronto, Canada.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.

Write in No. 1210

Kronenberger & Sons Restoration
860-347-4600; Fax: 860-343-0309
www.kronenbergersons.com
Middletown, CT 06457

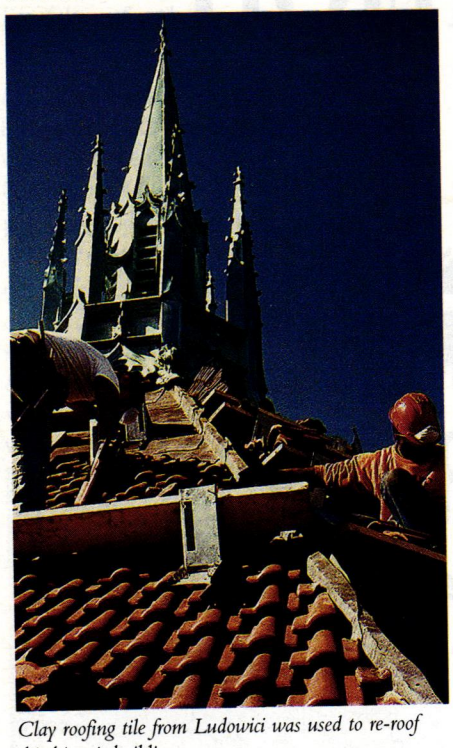
Contractor for interior & exterior restoration: all types of finishes; post-&-beam construction; windows, molding & roofing; masonry & wood; museums, churches, town halls, libraries, barns, period homes & outbuildings.

Write in No. 536

Ludowici Roof Tile, Inc.
800-945-8453; Fax: 740-342-5175
www.ludowici.com
New Lexington, OH 43764

Manufacturer of clay tile roofing: many patterns, finishes & colors; Imperial ceramic slate tile; good freeze/thaw properties; low moisture absorption; 75-year limited warranty; restoration & new construction.

Write in No. 2760



Clay roofing tile from Ludowici was used to re-roof this historic building.

Michigan Ornamental Metals
201-945-4930; Fax: 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com
Ridgefield, NJ 07657

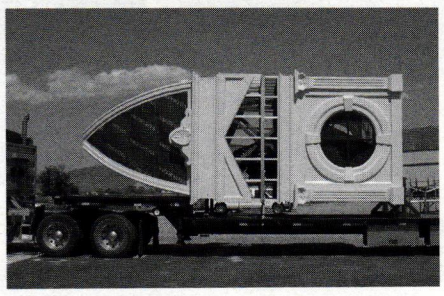
Custom fabricator of metal ornament: columns, capitals, rosettes, wreaths, cornices & ceilings; cupolas, domes, gutters, finials, leaders & leader boxes; stamped/pressed sheet metal; replications & historic reproductions.

Write in No. 9520

Munns Mfg., Inc.
435-257-5673; Fax: 435-257-3842
www.munnsmfg.com
Garland, UT 84312

Manufacturer of aluminum steeples, pinnacles, spires, cupolas & towers: variety of styles & designs; weathervanes optional; custom copper & aluminum dormers.

Write in No. 1356

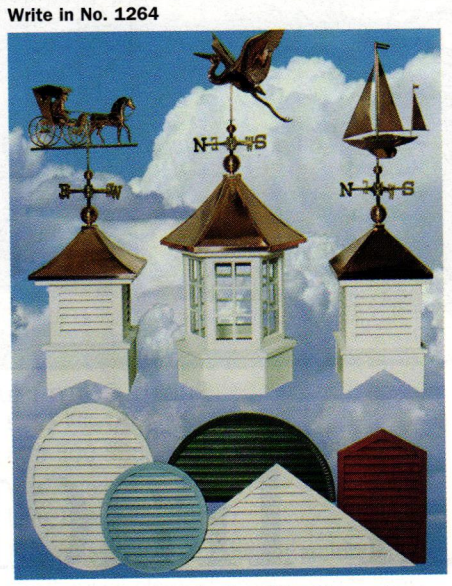


This pre-fabricated metal cupola, built by Munns Mfg., is on its way to the historic County Courthouse in Goliad, TX.

New Concept Louvers
800-635-6448; Fax: 801-489-0614
www.newconceptlouvers.com
Springville, UT 84663

Manufacturer of cupolas & louvers: maintenance-free coated-aluminum in custom & stock sizes; 450 colors; copper finials, weathervanes, spires, turret caps & accessories, including dormer vents, mailboxes & more.

Write in No. 1264



Stock and custom cupolas from New Concept Louvers are made of PVC-coated aluminum and copper so they never require painting.

Nicholson & Galloway
516-671-3900; Fax: 516-759-3569
www.nicholsonandgalloway.com
Glen Head, NY 11545

Full-service exterior & historic facade restoration contractor: flat, slate, tile & metal roofing; brick, stone, concrete restoration; cupolas & domes of all metals; chimney restoration.

Write in No. 3067

NIKO Contracting Co., Inc.
412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969
www.nikocontracting.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

Custom fabricator & contractor of sheet metal & roofing: slate, tile & other roofing; storefronts, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples, snowguards & leader heads; copper, lead-coated copper, zinc & stainless steel; metal ceilings.

Write in No. 8300

Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
800-360-6283 Fax: 404-250-6283
www.oakleafconservatories.com
Atlanta, GA 30327

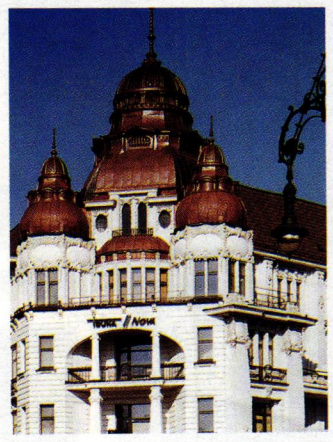
Designer, custom fabricator & installer of authentic British conservatories, orangeries, garden rooms, pool/spa enclosures & glass domes: handcrafted in England; mortise-&-tenon construction, premium-grade mahogany & double glazing.

Write in No. 6860

Ornametals, LLC
256-350-7410; Fax: 256-309-5921
www.ornametals.com
Decatur, AL 35601

Fabricator & distributor of metal roofing & roof ornament: finials, cupolas, crosses, weathervanes, gutters, leader boxes & more; exterior balustrades & cornices; copper & zinc.

Write in No. 5025

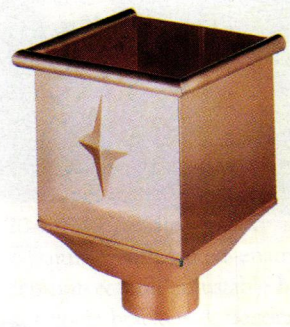


Ornametals restored the three copper towers on this building.

Park City Rain Gutter
435-649-2805; Fax: 435-649-2605
www.pcraingutter.com
Park City, UT 84068

U.S. distributor of Minoletti half-round gutter products: gutter & downspout brackets, spherical end caps, miter corners, smooth downspout elbows, yoke-style outlets, leader heads, grille vents & rain chains; copper & zinc.

Write in No. 957



This square leader head is available from Park City Rain Gutter in copper or zinc.

Renaissance Conservatories
800-882-4657; Fax: 717-661-7727
www.renaissanceconservatories.com
Leola, PA 17540

Designer, manufacturer & installer of conservatories, greenhouses, garden follies, pool enclosures, specialty skylights, roof lanterns, domes & garden windows: Classical designs; handcrafted mahogany components; custom designs.

Write in No. 378

Santafe Tile Corp.
888-305-8453; Fax: 305-888-0050
www.santafetile.com
Miami, FL 33178

Manufacturer of clay roofing tile & accessories: variety of shapes & colors; ecclesiastical work; clay brick pavers.

Write in No. 1669

Solar Innovations, Inc.
800-618-0669; Fax: 717-933-1393
www.solarinnovations.com
Myerstown, PA 17067

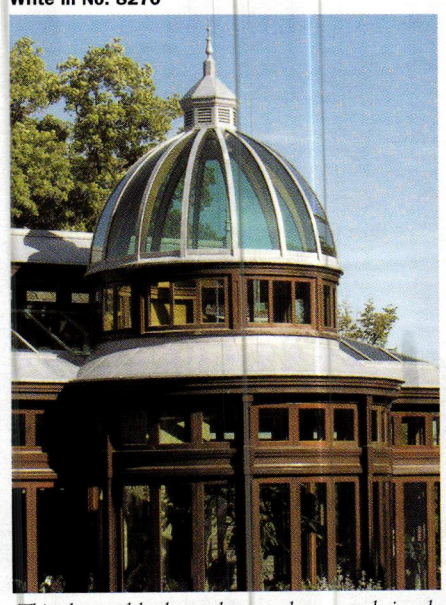
Designer, fabricator & installer of standard & custom glazed structures: conservatories, greenhouses, folding glass walls, skylights, glass domes, pool/spa enclosures, sunrooms & canopies; all aluminum & aluminum/wood.

Write in No. 1174

Tanglewood Conservatories
410-479-4700; Fax: 410-479-4797
www.tanglewoodconservatories.com
Denton, MD 21629

Manufacturer of handcrafted conservatories, greenhouses, gazebos, roof lanterns, cupolas & pool enclosures: Honduras mahogany; custom designs; fully engineered with stamped shop drawings; storefronts.

Write in No. 8270

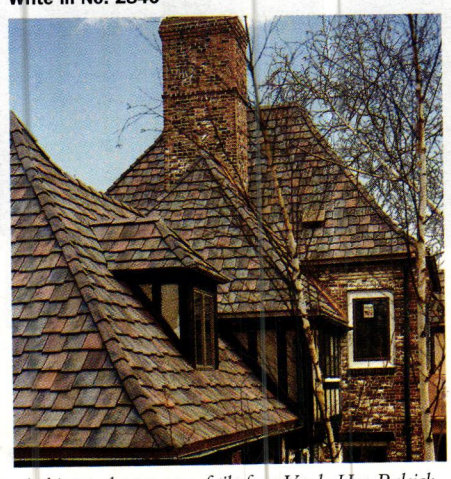


This glass and lead-coated copper dome was designed and constructed by Tanglewood Conservatories for a naturally stained mahogany conservatory.

Vande Hey Raleigh Mfg.
800-236-8453; Fax: 920-766-0776
www.vrmtile.com
Little Chute, WI 54140

Manufacturer of architectural concrete roofing tile: 9 styles, 20 standard colors & unlimited color combinations; trim flashing, snowguards, copper gutters, cupolas & weathervanes; restoration & new construction.

Write in No. 2840



Architectural concrete roof tile from Vande Hey Raleigh, such as this brown-green sequence laid in a staggered pattern, is designed for durability as well as aesthetic appeal.

W.F. Norman Corp.
800-641-4038; Fax: 417-667-2708
www.wfnorman.com
Nevada, MO 64772

Manufacturer of sheet-metal ornament: hundreds of stock designs; cornices, moldings, brackets, pressed-metal ceilings, roofing, siding, finials & more; zinc, copper & lead-coated copper; duplication from samples or drawings.

Write in No. 520

Watertrol, Inc.
908-389-1690; Fax: 908-389-9480
www.watertrolinc.com
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

Restorer of exterior masonry & terra cotta: reconstruction, structural stabilization, specialty roofing, exterior building cleaning & specialty anchoring.

Write in No. 218

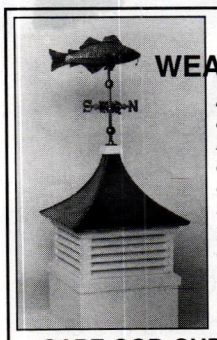
Park City Rain Gutter

Minoletti Half Round Copper & Zinc
Classic Beauty • Easy Assembly

U.S. Distributor of Minoletti Products

P.O. Box 682426
Park City, Utah 84068
435-649-2805
www.pcraingutter.com

WRITE IN NO. 957



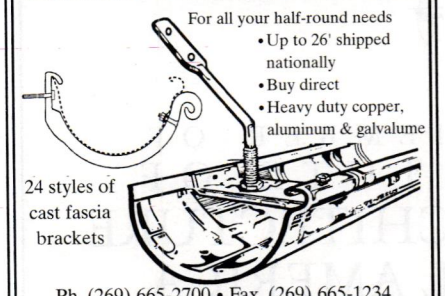
CUPOLAS WEATHERVANES

Send $5.00 for a new, expanded color catalog. Refundable with first order. Largest choice of cupolas, unique U.S. handmade weathervanes, and Colonial accessories. NEW! Octagon and window cupolas in many sizes, also copper finials.

CAPE COD CUPOLA CO., INC.
Established in 1939
Dept. TB, 78 State Road
North Dartmouth, Massachusetts 02747
www.capecodcupola.com

WRITE IN NO. 1514

CLASSIC GUTTER SYSTEMS



For all your half-round needs
- Up to 26' shipped nationally
- Buy direct
- Heavy duty copper, aluminum & galvalume

24 styles of cast fascia brackets

Ph. (269) 665-2700 • Fax. (269) 665-1234
P.O. Box 2319 • Kalamazoo, MI 49003
www.classicgutters.com

WRITE IN NO. 1280

VANDE HEY RALEIGH
Masters in the Artistry of Roof Tile

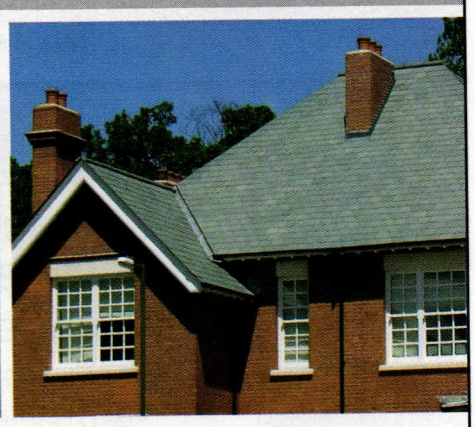
True artisans understand the importance of time-honored techniques, which may explain why **Vande Hey Raleigh** have become master craftsmen in the art of roofmaking. In this era of mass production, we take the time to lavish each one of our tiles with hand-crafted precision. It's our finely balanced blend of traditional and innovative new techniques that have resulted in our exquisite collection of architecturally styled roof tiles and over 1,000 color formulas. Whether fired by imagination or inspired by antiquity,we can help realize your architectural vision by creating the superbly detailed tiles that your project demands. Be it for historical restoration, stately homes, resort hotels, or commercial real estate, our high-performance roof systems rise above the rest for timeless beauty and protection. Imagine it, and we'll create it. *Beautifully.*

1 800 236 8453 | WWW.VRMTILE.COM

WRITE IN NO. 2840

THE EXPERTS IN SLATE®

Products to match Vermont Slates



Baltimore, Warehouse/Showroom 866.206.9524
Vermont Products 518-642-1748

American Slate Company
www.americanslate.com

Largest Inventory in the United States
Roofing • Flooring • Paving • Wall Cladding • Slabs

WRITE IN NO. 2723

Quality Craftsmanship Nationwide Since 1974

ROOFING
Slate • Tile • Metal
•
ARCHITECTURAL
SHEET METAL WORK
and ORNAMENTATION
•
CUSTOM FABRICATION
•
HISTORIC
RESTORATION
•
PRESSED METAL
CEILINGS

NKO CONTRACTING CO.

For information on custom fabrication and/or installation contact:
Phone (412) 687-1517
3434 Parkview Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15213

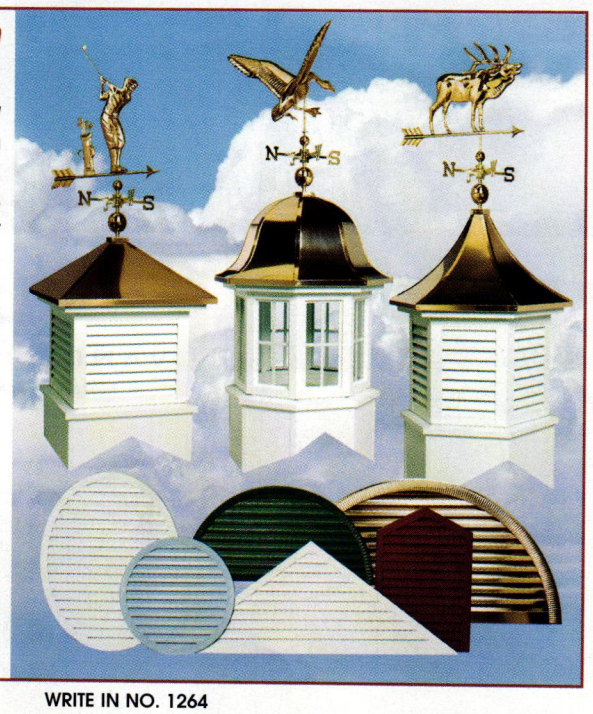
WRITE IN NO. 861 FOR CEILINGS & NO. 8300 FOR ROOFING/SHEETMETAL

Maintenance-Free Aluminum Cupolas & Louvers!

Stock & custom cupolas from New Concept Louvers are wrapped with PVC coated aluminum and copper. Made from the same materials as our custom louvers, they never require painting like wood products. They arrive in three easy to install pieces pre-cut to fit any roof pitch, and can be ordered in stock sizes or to custom specifications. Over 400 colors are available, as well as many different weather vanes and accessories.

www.NewConceptLouvers.com
Tel. 1.800.635-6448

NEW CONCEPT LOUVERS™



WRITE IN NO. 1264

Historical References for Modern Sensibilities

Antique Finish
Antique Finish
Natural Finish
Patina Finish

•BAY WINDOW CANOPIES
•CHIMNEY SHROUDS
•DOMES•CUPOLAS
•ROOF DORMERS
•LEADERHEADS
•FINIALS•SPIRES
•CUSTOM DESIGNS

Fine Architectural Metal Fabricators
C&J Metal Products .Inc www.cjmetals.com
Phone • 800•500•8660 Fax • 562•634•8823

WRITE IN NO. 596

Dirty Birds

Put an end to pest bird mess with Nixalite® Bird Control products

- Premium & Economy Bird Control Spikes
- Bird Exclusion Netting & Net Hardware
- Bird Barriers, Repellents & Controls
- Proven Effective, Always Humane

FREE Catalog **800.624.1189**
www.nixalite.com/tb
Secure Web Orders 24/7

56 Years 1950-2006

Nixalite® of America Inc
1025 16th Ave, Dept TB, East Moline, IL 61244

WRITE IN NO. 370

I • N • T • B • A • U
PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live. **www.intbau.org**

BECOME A MEMBER OF
THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA

The leading educational resource for the Classical tradition in architecture

When you become a member, you not only support its educational mission but also gain access to the Institute's wide range of programs and publications. National expansion through local chapters will mean closer association in all 50 states.

- ☐ Annual Journal: *The Classicist*
- ☐ Lectures, Tours and Conferences
- ☐ Travel Programs
- ☐ Book Series
- ☐ Continuing Education Courses and Programs
- ☐ A well-informed voice in advocacy and traditional design excellence

Various levels of membership are available; consult www.classicist.org for details. Send check directly to the Institute at the address below, or for more details log onto the Institute web site at:

www.classicist.org

THE INSTITUTE OF
CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE
& CLASSICAL AMERICA
20 W. 44th Street
New York, NY 10036
Telephone (212) 730-9646 Fax (212) 730-9649
e-mail: institute@classicist.org
web site: www.classicist.org

WRITE IN NO. 1340

Let Munns Manufacturing, Inc. build and install a beautiful, lightweight, maintenance-free custom aluminum steeple for you!

Custom Built:

Steeples
Cupolas
Domes
Spires
Pinnacles
Bell Towers
Clock Towers
Weathervanes

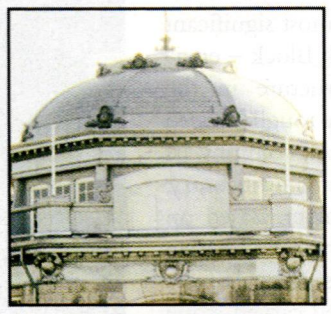
MUNNS
MANUFACTURING INC.
Inspired Traditions

Toll free: *1-888-SPIRE IT*
Locations: Tremonton, UT • Waynesboro, VA
E-mail: contact@munnsmfg.com
Website: www.munnsmfg.com

WRITE IN NO. 1356

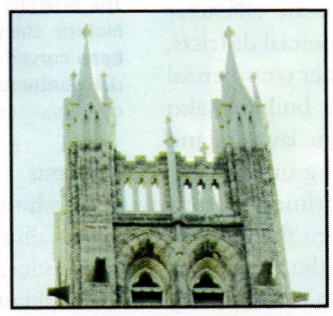
Heather & Little

A tradition of fine historic roof restoration and ornamental sheet metal since 1925.



One of North America's most accomplished historic roof restoration and reproduction specialists with 72 years experience.

Custom designs and fine reproductions in ornamental sheet metal for the demanding conservator and modern designer alike. New designs can often be shipped faster than ordering parts from others, with deliveries averaging eight weeks.



Modern or traditional fabrication methods are employed in a broad range of sheet metals from copper, zinc and galvanized to sheet lead work.

HEATHER & LITTLE
LIMITED

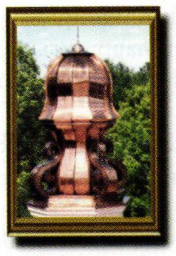
1 800 450-0659
www.heatherandlittle.com

WRITE IN NO. 2470

EJMcopper, Inc

Quality Manufacturers of Architectural Copper Work

Chimney Caps
Dormer Vents
Leader Heads
Rain Chains
Weathervanes
Finials
Cupolas
Louvers

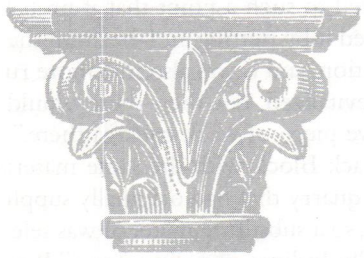


Toll Free: 407.447.0074
Fax: 407.447.0075

www.EJMcopper.com

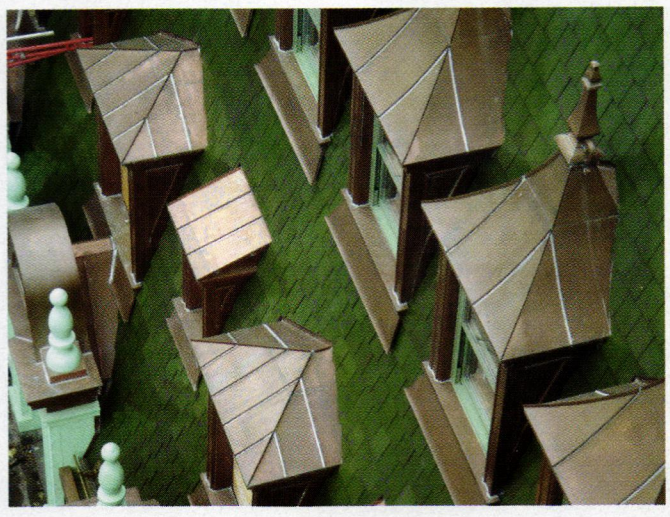
WRITE IN NO. 1377

architects
contractors
building owners
facilities managers
interior designers
developers
landscape architects
building managers
preservation planners
restoration consultants



what you need to know

www.
traditional-building
.com



NICHOLSON & GALLOWAY, INC.
N&G
SINCE 1849

261 Glen Head Road
Glen Head, NY 11545
(516) 671-3900 (212) 685-6677
FAX (516) 759-3569
www.nicholsonandgalloway.com
tomc@nicholsonandgalloway.com

Roofing, Masonry,
Sheet Metal Restoration,
Exterior Maintenance

WRITE IN NO. 3067

New Life on Hastings Street

Hand-carved stonework revitalizes Vancouver's historic Flack Block.

By Nicole V. Gagné

In the late 1890s, the Canadian city of Vancouver, British Columbia, was transformed by the frantic activity of the Klondike gold rush. Settled only in the 1860s, Vancouver was conveniently located north of Seattle, WA, and soon became a valuable locus for the supplies and transportation arrangements needed by prospectors who were headed for the Yukon. The expansion of mercantile trade vitalized Vancouver, and building construction boomed in these years.

One of the most prominent commercial locales in turn-of-the-century Vancouver was Hastings Street, and one of its largest and most noteworthy commercial structures was the Flack Block. Named after Thomas Flack – one of the lucky ones who really did build up a fortune in the gold fields of Alaska – the Flack Block was designed in 1898 and constructed in 1899-1900. Its architect, William Blackmore (1842-1904), ranked among Vancouver's most respected and prolific practitioners of the era.

Alas, much of his work was razed in 20th-century redevelopments throughout the city. Today, one of the most significant of Blackmore's standing commissions is the Flack Block – envisioned by the architect as an impressive structure in the Romanesque Revival commercial style, with a rough-dressed stone facade, round-arched windows, and twinned columns. Its crowning glory was a massive 20-ft. sandstone arch at its entry, emblazoned with the building's name and number. Based on heavy twin pediments, the arch was further distinguished with a pair of relief-sculpture griffins at its outer corners, gargoyle faces in the pediments, and other intricate and detailed carved-stone ornamentation.

A Blackmore building in this style summed up the qualities of corporate might and stability, which were admired by the city's late-Victorian population. It helped define the character of Vancouver's profitable, forward-looking commercial districts, Gastown and Victory Square, and promoted further commercial development. Overlooking Victory Square, the building also welcomed an array of professional tenants, from lawyers and brokers to doctors and dentists, as well as several ground-floor retail tenants.

Hastings Street was prized as Vancouver's primary commercial and shopping street until the first half of the 20th century, when the entire area began falling on hard times. The 1950s, besides writing finis to the district's streetcar service, also ushered in the growth of new suburban shopping malls, and by the 1990s, Hastings Street was virtually devoid of retail life. All these unfortunate developments were reflected in the deteriorated face of the Flack Block. Sandstone tends to weather badly, and the building's once-commanding facade was showing its age by the late-20th century; worse, its mighty sculpted archway had been completely removed long before, leaving behind an unimpressive blank. The rest of the ground level had turned into a patchwork of inappropriate windows, doors, stucco cladding, etc., as it was continually remodeled into the ground-floor storefronts of enterprises that ultimately failed.

In April of 2008, the carved-stone phase of the restoration of Vancouver's Flack Block was successfully completed. The artisans of Architectural Stone Masonry hand carved approximately 80,000 lbs. of limestone to re-create this historic entry, an arresting display of fierce griffins, sage faces and elaborate ornamentation. The original entry had been carved in sandstone and first saw the light of day with the building's construction in 1899-1900; but the material weathered badly and the entire entry was torn off the facade more than half a century ago. All photos: courtesy of Architectural Stone Masonry

This historic photograph of the Flack Block gives some sense of the impact of its richly ornate carved-stone entry. (No, there are no ghosts in the photo; during the long exposure time needed for the picture, only faint impressions of the quicker-moving passersby were captured.) From this and other period photos, Architectural Stone Masonry was able to re-create the entry with remarkable fidelity. The district became a successful retail hub in Vancouver, thanks in part to structures such as the Flack Block. The demise of this public-transportation in the 1950s – plus the rise of suburban malls – marked the end of the district as a shopper's paradise. Photo: courtesy of Architectural Stone Masonry/Vancouver Public Library

Now the property of a new developer, the facade of the Flack Block is finally experiencing the careful and loving restoration it deserves, under the supervision of Vancouver's Acton Ostry Architects, Inc., with Donald Luxton & Associates, also of Vancouver, as heritage consultants. Features from later periods have been removed, and surviving original elements preserved and restored. The entire structure also received a seismic upgrade and new building systems, and more office space was incorporated with the addition of a fifth floor (which follows the contour of the building and has a 9-ft. setback so as not to compromise the original facade). But just as the jewel in the Flack Block's crown was its majestic archway, so too the outstanding feature of this massive restoration effort is the re-creation of the original carved stonework.

Atlantis Rausch Granite & Marble Installations, Ltd., of Richmond, BC, were brought in as masonry-restoration contractors on the project, and when they saw the extent of the work that needed to be done, they turned to Architectural Stone Masonry (ASM) of Richmond and Abbotsford, BC, a firm of stone carvers established in England during the 1970s.

ASM founder Tony Rogac recalls the condition of the Flack Block when they first started working on it: "The sandstone had weathered quite dramatically, a lot of the cornices had to be replaced, and the sandstone ashlar, which is split-face, had to be dressed back. It was a corner building, and being near the water, it had also suffered quite a bit from wind erosion. And of course, the arch was no longer there – it was structural and I think it had deteriorated to such a point that it probably became unsafe, so they took it down and replaced it by putting an I-beam in there. This was years ago, not the best time for restoration, and it was also in a more run-down part of town. That area is now being revitalized, but then there wouldn't have been the urgency to put such an expensive piece of work back in there."

Replacing the sandstone features of the Flack Block with the same materials was no longer an option. The Newcastle Island quarry that had originally supplied sandstone for the building had been tapped out, so a substitute material was selected. "All the new work that was put in is actually Indiana grey limestone," Rogac says. "The Indiana grey is actually quite a good match for the existing sandstone, and should weather better."

Of course, coming up with an acceptable match to the building's original stonework becomes a lot tougher when no model exists. The solution lay in historic photos of the Flack Block in its glory days, but even this source had its limitations, according to Rogac. "Although they were small, the photographs we had

Artisans in the Canadian workshop of Architectural Stone Masonry work on aspects of the re-created entry for Vancouver's Flack Block. "It was all done by hand," ASM founder Tony Rogac says. "No machine touched any of that stone." The detail shows the careful hammer-and-chisel technique needed to produce an intricate, finely detailed ornamental piece.

The original 20-ft. arch for the Flack Block bearing the building's name was re-created in the workshop of Architectural Stone Masonry. The new arch, like all the rebuilt elements, was sculpted in Indiana grey limestone because the original sandstone quarry that had supplied the first arch and its carvings was exhausted years before. Divided into 15 sections and adorned with a lower ornamental arc, the arch will again become a defining feature of its Vancouver streetscape once it's set in place.

were of such a high resolution that we were able to blow them up to quite an extent. But a lot of the details of the fine carving, we had to improvise."

All those minute but essential details required a fair degree of improvising, which significantly complicated ASM's initial phase of work on the project. "The drawings, getting everything to fit exactly as was originally intended, I think was the most difficult aspect of the work," Rogac says. "Once they were done we were able to proceed, but months of work went into the drawings. Previously, there was an architect's set of drawings, and we had a semblance of some drawings from the architect, but we really had to start afresh from the photographs, along with some of the details given to us by the current architect who was responsible for the building. The task of getting all that together, with the anchoring details too, that was hard; but once we got it all worked out, we could start to produce it."

Then came the epic job of hand carving some 80,000 lbs. of stone. "The main emphasis of the carving was the replacement of the two pediments and the main archway. It was all done by hand," Rogac says. "No machine touched any of that stone." Although himself a master architectural stone carver, for once Rogac was able to put down his tools with this job. "I was more in a supervisory capacity, basically overseeing the project," he says. Slowly and surely the long-lost details were re-created: Two large and complimentary relief-carvings of snarling griffins took shape, and pairs of sage faces once again peered out from the entry's heavily ornamented pediments.

Once the sculptures were completed, the installation of ASM's work was turned over to others – an atypical aspect of the project for Rogac and his colleagues. "We've done all our previous installations, but not on this building," he says. "Its original construction had been more structural, but our new installation is clad around a steel frame to make it earthquake-proof, and the anchoring details were actually more difficult. People had to go through, cladding every piece to a steel member, and so the installation was actually done by Atlantis Rausch; ASM were the carvers, and we were also there in a sort of supervisory capacity, to ensure that things went as intended. But there were really no surprises, because all the elements had been totally worked out before we got into it. And the general contractor, Haebler Construction [of Vancouver, BC], was quite generous with their time on this. We were working within a certain time schedule, but there was no pressure on us."

The carved-stone phase of the restoration of the Flack Block's facade was successfully completed in April 2008. The entry is once more charged with life, a display of fantastic animals, unexpected faces and lush ornamentation. "We are devoted to building enduring show pieces that are sources of pride," Rogac says. "The end product of any of our projects involves far more than what can be seen with the eye."

Had its entry not been restored, the Flack Block would never be able to reassert itself in the renewed commercial life of Hastings Street, and enjoy again the role it had once played in Vancouver street life. It's a legacy that truly does involve far more than what can be seen with the eye. **TB**

Above: The building's seismic upgrade required that the new ornamental stonework be clad around a steel frame, which entailed some complex anchoring details. As a result, the re-created entry for the Flack Block was installed not by ASM's own team but by the masonry-restoration contracting firm of Atlantis Rausch Granite & Marble Installations, Ltd.

Left: Two large, complementary, hand-carved reliefs of griffins are about to spring back into life on the restored entry of Vancouver's Flack Block. This photo gives an idea of the weight and size of these striking sculptures, which had to be elaborately anchored to the entry's new and upgraded framing.

Custom Stone Brick & Masonry

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9774**.

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
800-671-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

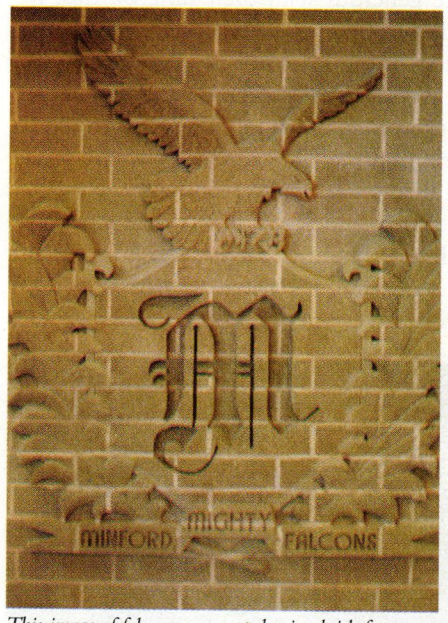
Manufacturer of architectural elements: molding, columns, balustrades, wall caps, coping, fountains, planters, gazebos & more than 70 styles of mantels; gypsum & cast stone; custom designs.
Call for more information.

Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
888-440-8007; Fax: 503-281-6926
www.archrepro.com
Portland, OR 97227

Custom fabricator of cast-stone facade & cornice elements: columns, capitals & balustrades; uses both traditional cement-based casting methods & lightweight GFRC techniques; terra-cotta substitutes; ceilings.
Write in No. 6130

Belden Brick Co.
330-456-0031; Fax: 330-456-2694
www.beldenbrick.com
Canton, OH 44702

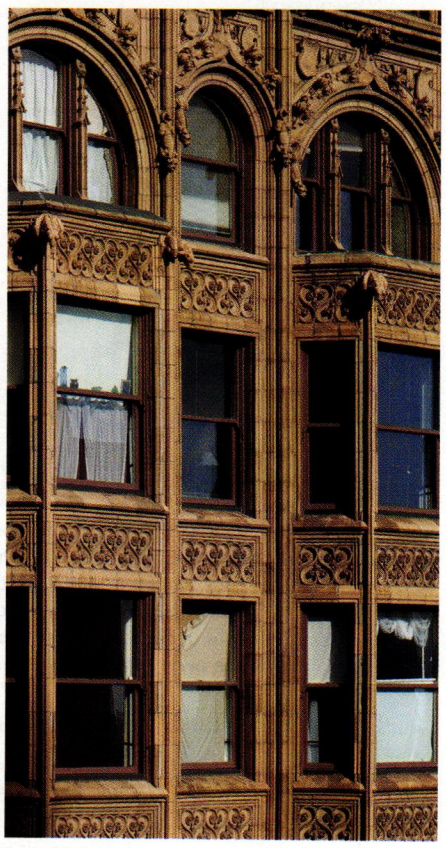
Manufacturer of brick: variety of colors, textures, sizes, stock & custom shapes; color matching; jack arches, water tables, bullnoses, coping caps, pavers, face brick, brick sculpture & more.
Write in No. 1891



This image of falcons was created using brick from Belden Brick.

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
888-214-3655; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127

Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns/capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.
Write in No. 160



The terra-cotta exterior of the historic Fisher Building in Chicago, IL, was restored by Boston Valley Terra Cotta.

Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Cheshire, CT 06410

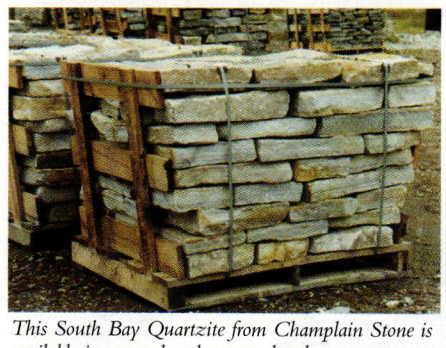
Restorer & designer of decorative finishes, ornamental plaster & wood: historic-paint analysis; plaster consolidation & stabilization; masonry restoration; decorative painting, murals, interior & exterior gilding & wood graining; metal & stone cleaning.
Write in No. 5100

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Custom hand carver of natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, planters, columns, balustrades, benches, molding & sculpture.
Write in No. 31

Canterland of Mexico
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.canterlandmex.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Factory-direct manufacturer of Yucatan limestone products: fountains, mantels, balustrades, stairs, columns, countertops & more; in Coquina, Ticul & Crema Maya stone.
Write in No. 1825



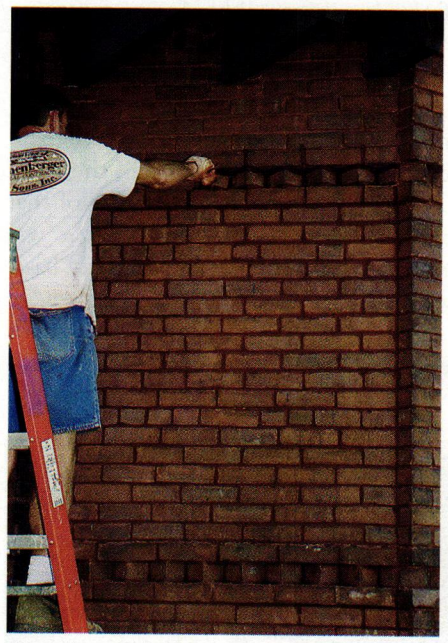
This South Bay Quartzite from Champlain Stone is available in squared and rectangular shapes.

Champlain Stone, Ltd.
518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088
www.champlainstone.com
Warrensburg, NY 12885

Manufacturer of building & landscaping stone & stone flooring: guillotined & hand-split granite, quartzitic sandstone & limestone; for fireplaces, building veneer, wall stone, flagging, paving, step slabs, benches & retaining walls.
Write in No. 4270

Kronenberger & Sons Restoration
860-347-4600; Fax: 860-343-0309
www.kronenbergersons.com
Middletown, CT 06457

Contractor for interior & exterior restoration: all types of finishes; post-&-beam construction; windows, molding & roofing; masonry & wood; museums, churches, town halls, libraries, barns, period homes & outbuildings.
Write in No. 536



Kronenberger & Sons specializes in the restoration and preservation of period structures, providing masonry work and other construction services.

Nicholson & Galloway
516-671-3900; Fax: 516-759-3569
www.nicholsonandgalloway.com
Glen Head, NY 11545

Full-service exterior & historic facade restoration contractor: flat, slate, tile & metal roofing; brick, stone, concrete restoration; cupolas & domes of all metals; chimney restoration.
Write in No. 3067

Stone Decora
818-986-1171; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.stonedecora.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90270

Custom hand carver of natural-stone products: limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico; fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.
Write in No. 3131

Towne House Restorations
718-497-9200; Fax: 718-497-3556
www.townehouserestorations.com
Brooklyn, NY 11206

Manufacturer of molded ornament: columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, sculpture & more; cast stone & GFRC; pattern restoration, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings & engineering; terra-cotta restoration.
Write in No. 545

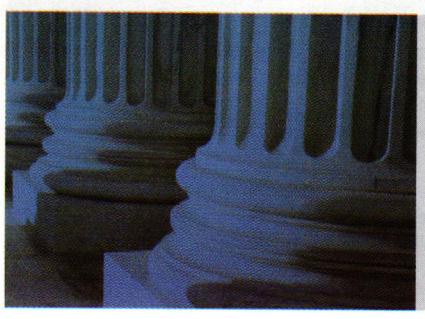
Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada, L5S 1S1

European master carvers: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; carved-stone mantels; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.
Write in No. 2902

Watertrol, Inc.
908-389-1690; Fax: 908-389-9480
www.watertrolinc.com
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

Restorer of exterior masonry & terra cotta: reconstruction, structural stabilization, specialty roofing, exterior building cleaning & specialty anchoring.
Write in No. 218

Watertrol carried out the restoration and stabilization of the deteriorated and hazardous marble stonework on the exterior of the Old Essex Courthose in Newark, NJ.



Visit the new Traditional Building website
www.traditional-building.com

Architectural Terra Cotta

Ritz Carlton Hotel, New Orleans, LA

Photography: © 2008 Brett Drury

Boston Valley Terra Cotta

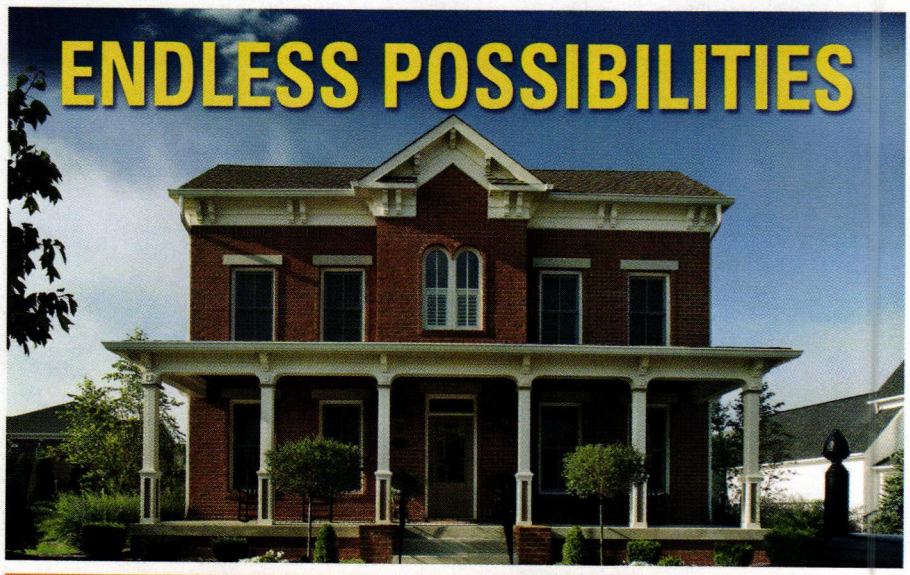
The nation's most specialized Architectural Terra Cotta manufacturer.
Our team of artisans, engineers and craftsmen are committed to detailed craftsmanship, quality and service in replication, restoration and new design of architectural terra cotta, clay roof tile and TerraClad™ Rainscreen System.©

Recreating The Past & Designing The Future

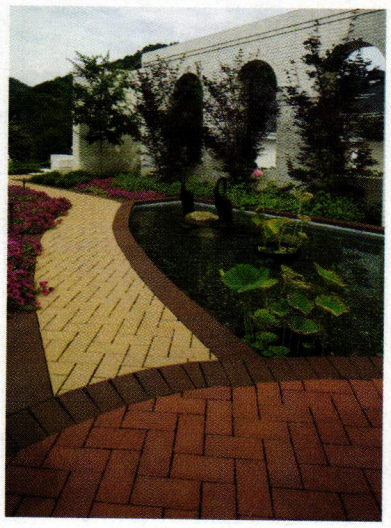
6860 South Abbott Rd., Orchard Park, New York 14127 716.649.7490 **888.214.3655** Fax: 716.649.7688 **www.bostonvalley.com**

WRITE IN NO. 160

ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES



BUILD A BETTER ENVIRONMENT



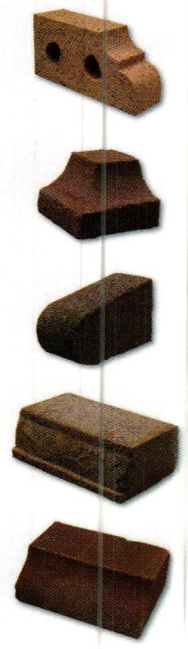
In today's construction we are all concerned with creating a better environment. Choosing Belden Brick for your project enables you to help create a better atmosphere for everyone. The attributes of brick are numerous. Brick can provide structure, finish, acoustic comfort, thermal comfort, mold resistance & good indoor air quality, fire resistance & impact resistance all in one product.

To see how The Belden Brick Company uses environmentally friendly practices everyday and for more information on Belden Brick products visit us on the web at www.beldenbrick.com.

330-456-0031

BELDEN

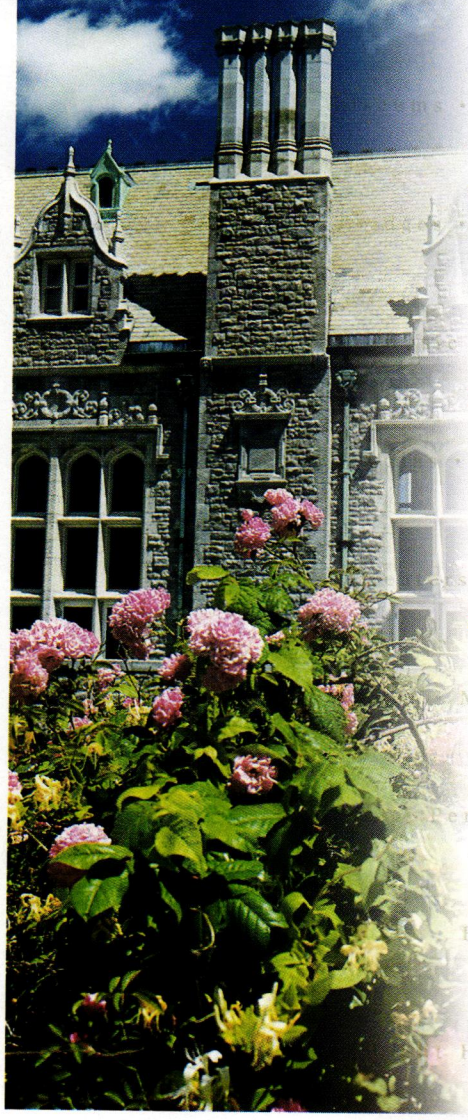
THE BELDEN BRICK COMPANY



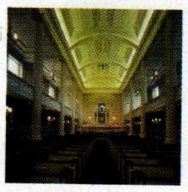
AN ISO 9001:2000 Registered Quality Management System | www.beldenbrick.com | Canton. Ohio

WRITE IN NO. 1891

KRONENBERGER & SONS RESTORATION, INC.



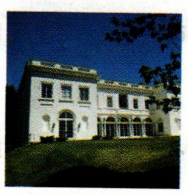
Specialists in the restoration, preservation and adaptive re-use of historic structures.



- Serving the industry as general contractors, project managers and historic consultants.

- Financial and administrative flexibility to meet your project requirements.

- Providing service throughout the United States.



Kronenberger & Sons Restoration, Inc.
80 East Main Street, Middletown, CT 06457
860-347-4600 • Fax: 860-343-0309
kronenberger-sons@snet.net
On the web at: www.kronenbergersons.com

WRITE IN NO. 536

American Stone Fabricators, Inc. & American Limestone, Inc.

We quarry Indiana Limestone and Mansfield Brownstone, Red Stone, Buff, Wheat & other autumn colored sandstones. Our property consists of over 400 acres

- restorations/renovations
- blocks
- split-face
- veneer
- slabs
- dimensional stone
- Call for price lists and quotes for specialized projects

We specialize in Commercial & Residential Buildings and Landscaping stone.

P.O. Box 165, Stinesville, IN 47464
(812) 876-0076 or (812) 446-6025 or (812) 201-2021 cell

WRITE IN NO. 1938

NEW! PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are e-Mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

Log onto www.traditional-building.com
Click on "Free Product Literature"
Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com

MASONRY RESTORATION, PRESERVATION & RECONSTRUCTION

WATERTROL

35 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN MASONRY CARE

- Historical restorations & new construction
- Masonry reconstruction
- Structural stabilization
- Specialty roofing
- Exterior building cleaning
- Waterproofing

(908) 389-1690

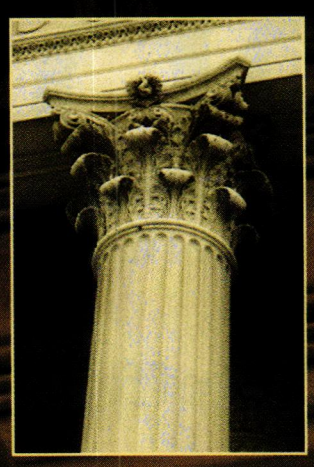
FAX (908) 389-9480
P.O. Box 163
Cranford, New Jersey 07016

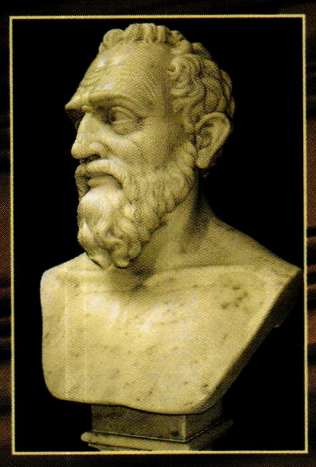
WRITE IN NO. 218

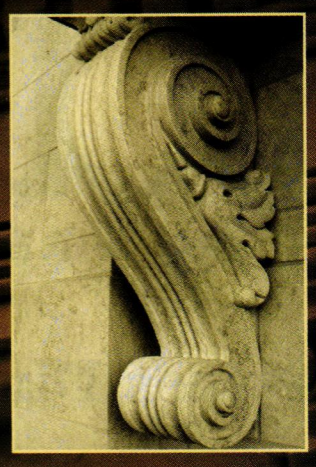
ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTATION • MONUMENTAL STATUARY • RESTORATION

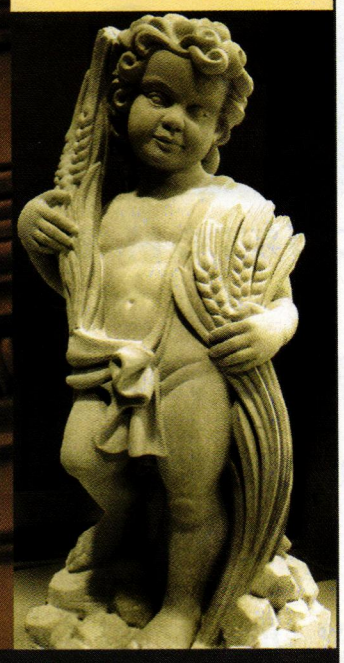
European Master Carvers

TRADITIONAL CUT STONE LTD.









1860 GAGE COURT,
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO, CANADA
L5S 1S1

TEL: 416-652-8434
FAX: 905-673-8434

www.traditionalcutstone.com

Hand Crafted Masterpieces in Natural Stone

RESIDENTIAL • ESTATE • FIREPLACES • DIMENSIONAL STONE

WRITE IN NO. 2902

Custom Brick Matching

- Genuine antique brick and custom brick making.
- Specializing in building and paving brick/cobblestone.

Tudor Place: Washington DC;
National Historic Landmark

GAVIN HISTORICAL BRICKS

319.354.5251

info@historicalbricks.com

www.historicalbricks.com

WRITE IN NO. 8079

Boston Valley Terra Cotta

Visit our website at
www.bostonvalley.com

WRITE IN NO. 160

Weathercap®

Joint Protective System

A permanent elastic seal for any masonry joint

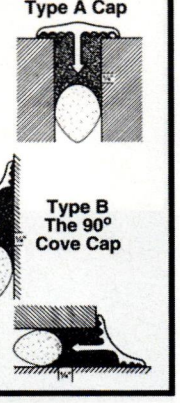
WEATHERCAP

U.S. Patent 6991400

Weathercap,® Inc.

www.weathercap.net

985-649-4000 Fax: 985-847-1237



WRITE IN NO. 504

WRITE IN NO. 4270

NEW SERVICES WEBSITE!

Traditional Building Magazine's

tradweb

CUSTOM BUILDING & RESTORATION SERVICES

The online TRADWEB Services Directory website offers:

- Free listings for all Design, Building, and Preservation Professionals
- Many optional Listing upgrades and illustrated Project Portfolio opportunities
- Keyword-based Internet advertising spots available.

Contact Dorian Henao at 718-636-0788, ext. 39.
Or e-mail: dhenao@restoremedia.com.

To register, edit or upgrade your TRADWEB Services Directory listing, logon to

www.tradwebdirectory.com

Custom Timber Framing & Barns

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9775**.

Antique Barn Co.
603-218-6768; Fax: 603-619-0219
Orford, NH 03777

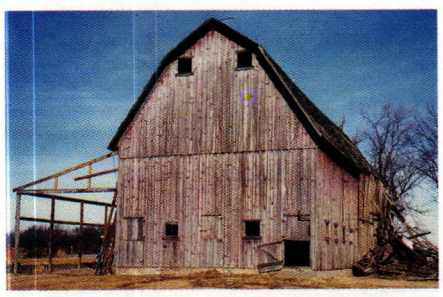
Custom designer, builder & restorer of timber-frame structures, outbuildings & barns: antique & salvaged.

Write in No. 1943

Bear Creek Lumber
800-597-7191; Fax: 509-997-2040
www.bearcreeklumber.com
Winthrop, WA 98862

Supplier of high-quality clear-grade lumber siding, decking, paneling, ceiling, timbers & post & beam: sustainable & recycled; western red cedar, Port Orford cedar, Douglas fir, ipe, cypress, pine, fir, hemlock, jatoba & more.

Write in No. 521



Carlson's Barnwood Co. reclaims barn wood from Civil War-era barns for reuse as flooring, siding and barn beams.

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238

Supplier of antique barn wood & salvaged materials: planks, beams, dimensional lumber, re-milled flooring & architectural antiques; pine, oak, heart pine & mixed species; salvaged doors, windows & shutters; antique lighting.

Write in No. 2744

Country Carpenters, Inc.
860-228-2276; Fax: 860-228-5106
www.countrycarpenters.com
Tolland, CT 06084

Manufacturer of pre-cut, New England-style post-&-beam carriage houses: garden sheds & country barns; pre-cut, pre-engineered building kits; cupolas; family owned & operated since 1974; catalog $5.

Write in No. 1439

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

Supplier of reclaimed wood: wide board & random width; chestnut, maple, white oak, white pine, heart pine, cherry, elm & walnut; distributor of reclaimed barn siding, hand-hewn beams, paneling & cabinetry.

Write in No. 7480

FreeState Timbersmiths
913-897-5262; Fax: 913-897-1459
www.freestatetimbersmiths.com
Stilwell, KS 66085

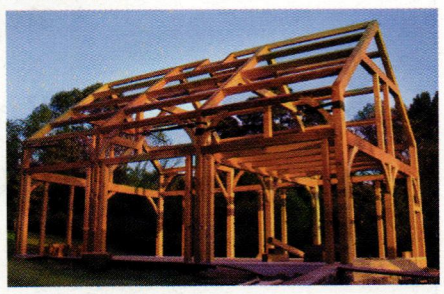
Custom fabricator & distributor of timber frames: recycled timbers & timber-frame restoration; residential & commercial projects.

Write in No. 1464

Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
610-444-5382; Fax: 610-869-3589
www.hughloftingtimberframe.com
West Grove, PA 19390

Designer, fabricator & installer of custom timber-frame structures: residential, commercial & outbuildings; insulated panel systems; throughout the mid-Atlantic region.

Write in No. 663



Hugh Lofting Timber Framing built this three-bay carriage house.

Kronenberger & Sons Restoration
860-347-4600; Fax: 860-343-0309
www.kronenbergersons.com
Middletown, CT 06457

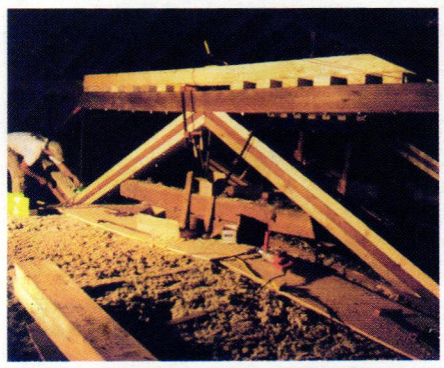
Contractor for interior & exterior restoration: all types of finishes; post-&-beam construction; windows, molding & roofing; masonry & wood; museums, churches, town halls, libraries, barns, period homes & outbuildings.

Write in No. 536

Liberty Head Post & Beam
802-434-2120; Fax: 802-434-5666
www.libertyheadpostandbeam.com
Huntington, VT 05462

Custom designer of timber-framed structures: joined in the Vermont tradition.

Write in No. 1233



Liberty Head Post & Beam restored this historic church.

Pennsylvania Barn Co.
610-390-3190
Mertztown, PA 19539

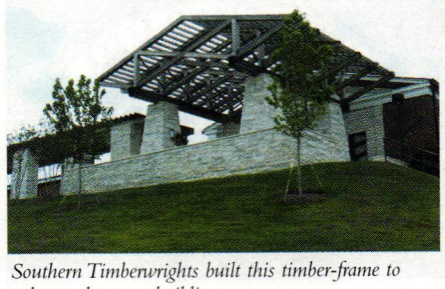
Supplier of 18th- & 19th-century salvaged materials: antique wide-board flooring, barn siding, beams, mantels & architectural artifacts; complete antique barns & log buildings; restoration & consulting.

Write in No. 1805

Southern Timberwrights, LLC
256-582-9299; Fax: 256-582-9247
www.southerntimberwrights.com
Guntersville, AL 35976

Manufacturer & supplier of timber-frame structures: new & antique/salvaged barns, timber frames & gazebos; antique wood flooring, bridges, gates, decking & custom millwork & moldings; custom timbers; restoration work.

Write in No. 1290



Southern Timberwrights built this timber-frame to enhance the stone building.

Timberpeg designed and fabricated the timber-frame addition for this real estate agency to complement the character of the original New England cape-style building.

Timberpeg
800-636-2424; Fax: 603-298-5425
www.timberpeg.com
W. Lebanon, NH 03784

Manufacturer of timber-frame structures: independent representatives provide local service; architectural & engineering staff facilitates communication with outside architects & designers; trusses, roof systems & complete packages.

Write in No. 8370

Vermont Timber Works, Inc.
802-886-1917; Fax: 802-886-6188
www.vermonttimberworks.com
North Springfield, VT 05150

Custom fabricator of timber frames & trusses: fir, oak, pine & hemlock; traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery & hardwood pegs; residential & commercial buildings.

Write in No. 927

A hammer-beam timber frame dominates the Mozart Room, the main conference room of the Trapp Family Lodge in Stowe, VT, erected by Vermont Timber Works.

CARLSON'S BARNWOOD COMPANY

Antique barnwood, flooring & beams. Architectural antiques. Quality old products at wholesale prices.

8066 N. 1200 Ave.
Cambridge, IL 61238
800-734-5824
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com

WRITE IN NO. 2744

FreeState TIMBERSMITHS
Specializing in Custom Timber Frames

Matt Smith

17635 Nall, Stilwell KS 66085
Tel 913/897-5262 • Fax 913/897-1459
www.freestatetimbersmiths.com

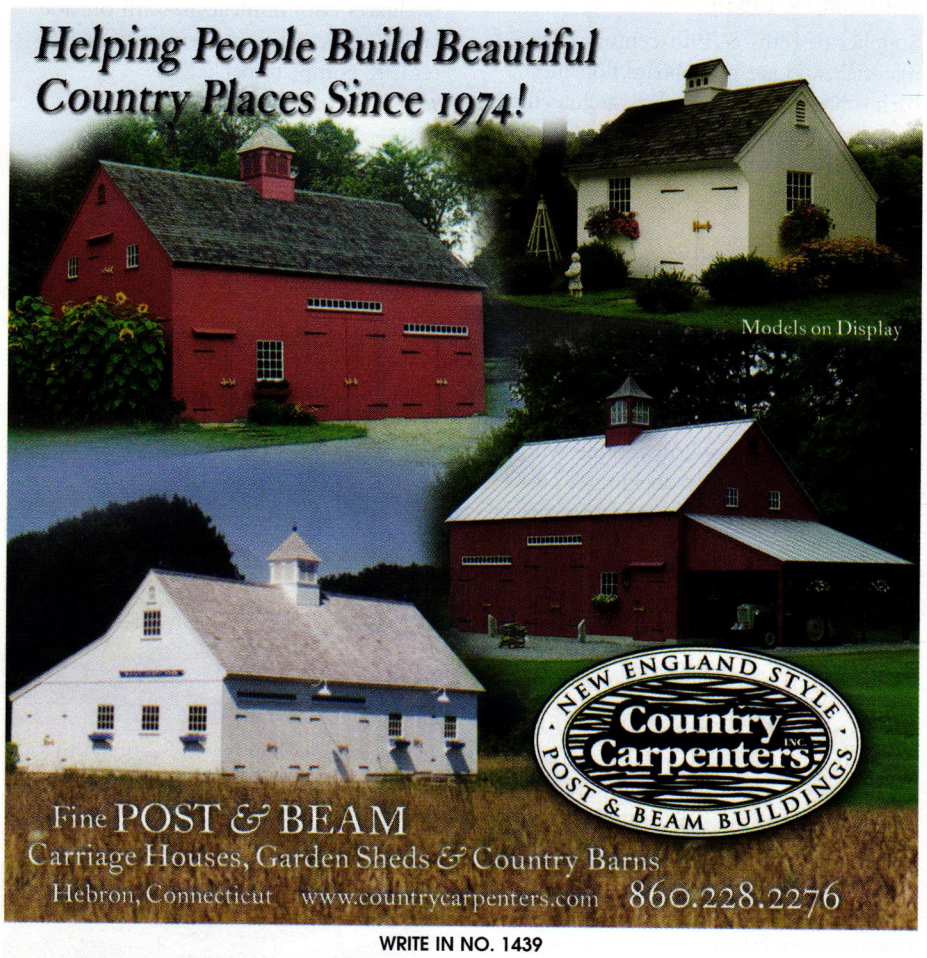
WRITE IN NO. 1464

YOURS FREE TIMBERPEG® Brochure & DVD filled with color photos and information on Timberpeg® services.

TOLL-FREE 800 636 2424
WWW.TIMBERPEGTRADITIONALBUILDING.COM

TIMBERPEG®
The Artisans of Post & Beam.

WRITE IN NO. 8370



WRITE IN NO. 1439

Pennsylvania Barn Company

- Historic Barn Conversions
- Period Restoration
- Antique Timberframe & Log House Inventory
- Sympathetic Additions
- Historic Building Material Salvage

48 Helbert Lane, Mertztown, PA 19539
610.390.3190 pabarn@ptd.net

WRITE IN NO. 1805

Call for Entries

2009 PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Commercial, Institutional & Public Design

Co-produced by
Traditional Building & *Period Homes* and the
Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

Categories:

- **Restoration & Renovation**
- **Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition**
- **New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.**
- **New Design & Construction – more than 30,000 sq.ft.**
- **Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes**

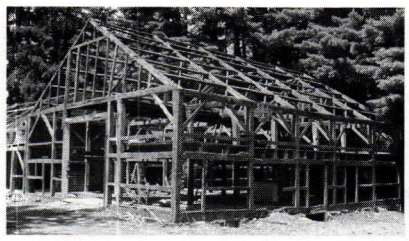
Corresponding awards will also be given for residential projects.
Judging will be by a panel of distinguished architectural designers selected by the editors of *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes*.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2008.

For details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, go to

www.palladioawards.com

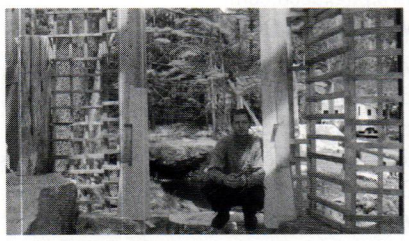
Antique Barn Company



Specializing in Antique Timber frame structures; barn to home conversions, restoration and custom design of antique homes, working barns, cover bridges and other structures throughout North America.

Our antique barn frames are of the highest quality available in North America. They range from 1690's to 1880's. All frames can be modified to your specific requirements using new timber stock or species alike antique timber stock.

Also specializing in building traditional Japanese/Asian homes and selling Minka frames.



Visit our website: **www.netimbers.com** to see our three companies:

American Beam Post & Beam for New Timber Frame Structures

Tosa Tomo for Minka and Japanese/ Asian Structures

Antique Barn Company for Barn Sales & Works.

The American Dream Post & Beam Co.

www.netimbers.com
Phone: 603-218-6768 Fax: 603-619-0219
E-mail / Mobile PDA: donald@netimbers.com

WRITE IN NO. 1943

DIMITRIOS KLITSAS
Master Wood Carver

Meticulously, hand-carved architectural elements and fine home furnishings for interior or exterior applications.

~ CUSTOM DESIGNS ~

Fine WOOD SCULPTOR

378 North Road
Hampden, Massachusetts 01036
www.klitsas.com

(413) 566-5301 ◆ FAX (413) 566-5307

WRITE IN NO. 7380

BEAR CREEK LUMBER

Quality Recycled and Reclaimed Lumber ~ Custom Building Products ~ Premium Customer Service
BearCreekLumber.com/Projects/Potter.html ~ welovewood@bearcreeklumber.com

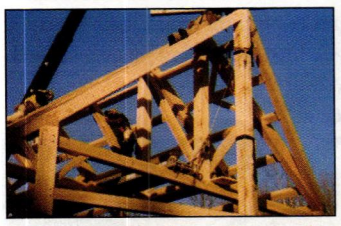
WRITE IN NO. 521

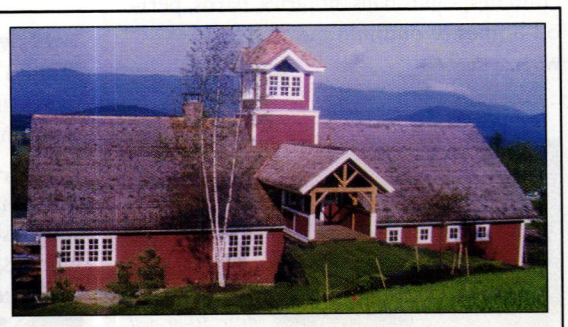
Custom Timber Frames
for Residential and Commercial Projects

VERMONT TIMBER WORKS
36 FAIRBANKS RD., NORTH SPRINGFIELD VT 05150
(802) 886-1917
www.vermonttimberworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 927

LIBERTY HEAD
POST & BEAM, INC.
Custom Designed Timber Frames • Since 1977





Call 800-434-2120 or send $5 for our complete portfolio:
P.O. Box 68A, Huntington, VT 05462

Handcrafted traditional joinery • www.libertyheadpostandbeam.com

WRITE IN NO. 1233

The internet gateway to historical products and literature is just one click away

Traditional-Building.com

We Build Beautiful Homes For A Lifetime Of Quality

Southern TIMBERWRIGHTS
638 Signal Point Rd., Guntersville, AL 35976
256.582.9299
southerntimber@bellsouth.net
www.southerntimberwrights.com
COMMERCIAL RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS CONSULTATION DESIGN

WRITE IN NO. 1290

Custom Woodwork

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter **No. 9776**.

Allegheny Restoration Inc.
304-594-2570; Fax: 304-594-2810
www.alleghenyrestoration.com
Morgantown, WV 26507

Manufacturer of reproduction & custom wood doors & windows: window replication, restoration & repair; hardware replacement; storefronts & ecclesiastical projects.

Write in No. 1004

Architectural Components, Inc.
413-367-9441; Fax: 413-367-9461
www.architecturalcomponentsinc.com
Montague, MA 01351

Manufacturer of reproduction & custom wood windows & doors: true-divided lites with insulated glass; wood-framed storm sash & screens; renovation & restoration projects & new construction; paneled walls & storefronts; custom millwork; catalog $5.

Call for more information.

Bear Creek Lumber
800-597-7191; Fax: 509-997-2040
www.bearcreeklumber.com
Winthrop, WA 98862

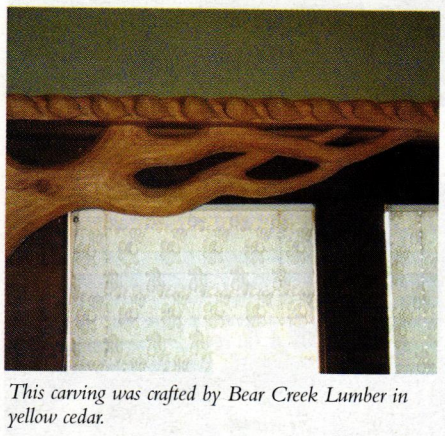
Supplier of high-quality clear-grade lumber siding, decking, paneling, ceiling, timbers & post & beam: sustainable & recycled; western red cedar, Port Orford cedar, Douglas fir, ipe, cypress, pine, fir, hemlock, jatoba & more.

Write in No. 521

Boston Turning Works
617-924-4747; Fax: 617-924-4949
www.bostonturningworks.com
Watertown, MA 02172

Manufacturer of wooden finials for fences & exterior use: custom-turned balusters, posts, newels & columns.

Write in No. 1936



This carving was crafted by Bear Creek Lumber in yellow cedar.

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

Supplier of reclaimed wood: wide board & random width; chestnut, maple, white oak, white pine, heart pine, cherry, elm & walnut; distributor of reclaimed barn siding, hand-hewn beams, paneling & cabinetry.

Write in No. 7480 for flooring; 1416 for cabinetry

Craftsman Lumber Co.
978-448-5621; Fax: 978-448-2754
www.craftsmanlumber.com
Groton, MA 01450

Manufacturer of wood flooring & custom millwork: wide-plank flooring & clapboards; eastern white pine, red pine, red oak & other native hardwoods; all drying & milling done on premises.

Write in No. 4320

Dimitrios Klitsas - Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036

Wood carver: capitals, newel posts, furniture (all periods), fireplace mantels, stairs, moldings & other specialty carvings; variety of wood species.

Write in No. 7380

Dimitrios Klitsas - Fine Wood Sculptor carves architectural elements in wood.

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net
West Haven, CT 06516

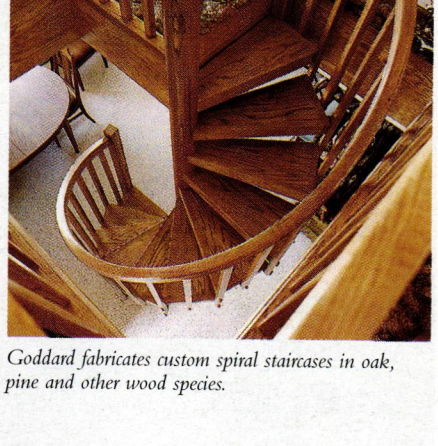
Manufacturer of columns & turnings: stain grades in any wood species; Classical orders; stock & custom; worldwide supplier.

Write in No. 8210

Goddard Mfg. Co.
800-536-4341; Fax: 785-689-4303
www.spiral-staircases.com
Logan, KS 67646

Custom fabricator of stairs: spiral & curved; balusters & newels; all wood (mainly pine & oak), steel/wood combinations & all steel; wholesale prices.

Write in No. 4780



Goddard fabricates custom spiral staircases in oak, pine and other wood species.

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Tampa, FL 33602

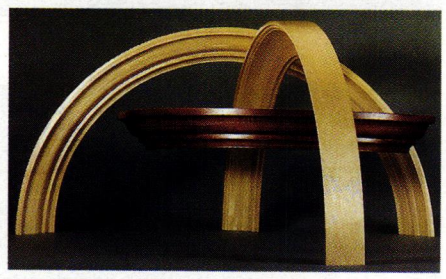
Supplier of architectural products: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, balustrades, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, niches, brackets, corbels, mantels & more; polyurethane, FRP & hardwood millwork.

Write in No. 806

Historic Doors
610-756-6187; Fax: 610-756-6171
www.historicdoors.com
Kempton, PA 19529

Custom fabricator of wood windows & doors: casing; circular & crown moldings; complete entryways; wood storefronts; restoration & period-style construction.

Write in No. 3570



Historic Doors offers circular crown moldings in a variety of styles and woods.

Jim Illingworth Millwork, LLC
877-390-2392; Fax: 315-232-3645
www.jimillingworthmillwork.com
Adams, NY 13605

Custom builder of wood windows, doors & moldings: sashes or doors only or complete units; matching of existing moldings; crowns, bases, casings, trim, spindles, balusters & turnings; architectural, traditional & historical.

Write in No. 1696

Kronenberger & Sons Restoration
860-347-4600; Fax: 860-343-0309
www.kronenbergersons.com
Middletown, CT 06457

Contractor for interior & exterior restoration: all types of finishes; post-&-beam construction; windows, molding & roofing; masonry & wood; museums, churches, town halls, libraries, barns, period homes & outbuildings.

Write in No. 536

Michael A. Dow hand carved these 30-in.-tall acanthus-leaf brackets in Honduras mahogany.

Michael A. Dow - Woodcarver
207-363-7924; Fax: Same as phone
www.archcarving.com
York, ME 03909

Custom wood carver: any style & wood; architectural, ornamental, furniture, mantels & nautical carvings; molding, capitals & signage; wood turnings, model making & antique carving restoration.

Call for more information.

Pacific Columns
800-294-1098; Fax: 714-630-4549
www.pacificcolumns.com
Brea, CA 92821

Supplier of architectural millwork & more: columns, balustrades, wainscoting, door & window trim, metal ceilings & walls, moldings, niches, brackets, medallions, wood carvings & louvers; variety of wood species; urethane millwork.

Write in No. 88

Pagliacco Turning & Milling
415-488-4333; Fax: 415-488-9372
www.pagliacco.com
Woodacre, CA 94973

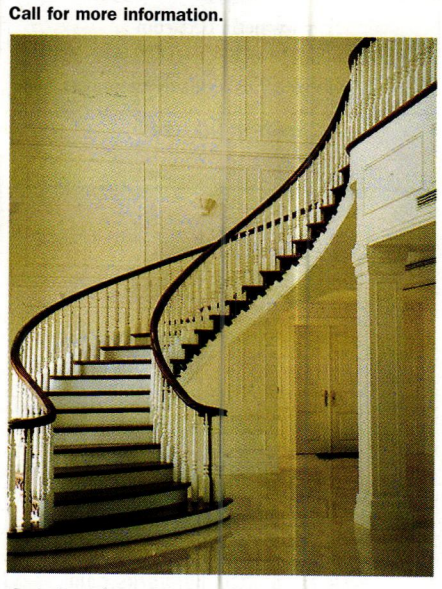
Manufacturer of columns & other turnings: solid & hollow turnings from 1⅝ to 24 in. x 20 ft.; load- & non-load-bearing; balusters, handrails & newel posts; Classical styles; stock & custom turnings.

Write in No. 7070

Stair Specialist, Inc.
269-964-2351; Fax: 269-964-4824
www.stairspecialistinc.com
Battle Creek, MI 49015

Supplier of stairs & stair parts: straight, curved, monumental, circular staircases, large & small radii & ellipses; balusters, newel posts & tread brackets; oak, cherry, walnut, maple, mahogany, Brazilian cherry & heart pine.

Call for more information.



Stair Specialist used walnut for the railings, stair treads, newel posts and tread brackets in this curved, splayed, freestanding staircase.

Stairways, Inc.
800-231-0793; Fax: 713-680-2571
www.stairwaysinc.com
Houston, TX 77018

Designer & manufacturer of Victorian-style spiral & straight stairs, stair parts, supplies & kits: steel, brass, stainless steel, wood & more.

Write in No. 4870

This staircase from Stairways features oak treads.

The Wood Factory produces custom Victorian-style woodwork in many species.

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
Navasota, TX 77868

Custom fabricator of millwork: monumental stairs, brackets, finials, spindles, gazebo parts, custom turnings & screen doors; all wood species; interior & exterior; matches custom parts & workings from renderings; reproductions.
Write in No. 7120

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, screen/storm doors, mantels, wood shingles & more; cellular PVC profiles.
Write in No. 1061

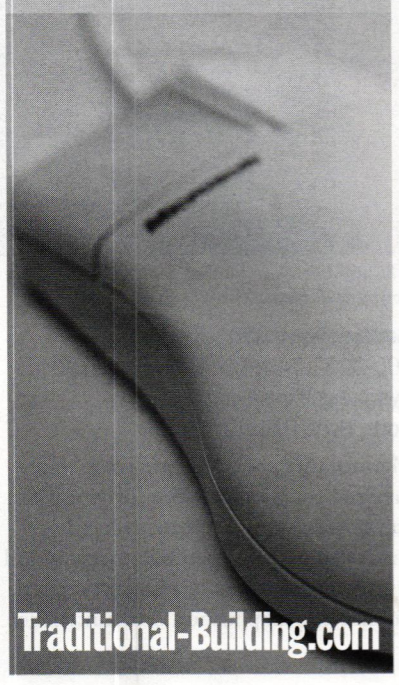
Weston Millwork Co.
816-640-5555; Fax: 816-386-5555
www.westonmillwork.com
Weston, MO 64098

Custom fabricator of wood doors & windows: sash & door-frame components & complete units; storms & screens; historical reproductions & exact replicas; millwork; cornice moldings.
Write in No. 1316

Wood Window Workshop
800-724-3081; Fax: 315-733-0933
www.woodwindowworkshop.com
Utica, NY 13501

Custom fabricator of wood windows, doors, storms & screens: any size, shape & species; full mortise-&-tenon construction, true-divided lite, hard-to-find hardware & restoration & insulated glass; millwork, moldings & paneling; factory finishes; reproductions.
Write in No. 9640

The internet gateway to historical products & literature is just one click away



Michael A. Dow
Architectural Woodcarving
29 Pudding Lane
York, Maine 03909
Phone/Fax 207-363-7924
madow@maine.rr.com
On-line Portfolio:
www.archcarving.com

ABeautifulBar.com

Bars and Backbars bought sold and rented
Victorian, Arts and Crafts and Deco
Also, "Zinc" (pewter) Bars fabricated

702 Columbia Street, Hudson, NY
600 West 131st Street (at Broadway), Manhattan, NY
212-431-0600

WRITE IN NO. 1939

BOSTON TURNING WORKS
Fine Architectural Woodturning since 1975

Finials
Balusters
Newel Posts
Porch Posts
Columns
Table Legs

Custom Turning Services

617 924-4747 phone
617 924-4949 fax
120 Elm Street, Watertown MA 02472
www.bostonturningworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 1936

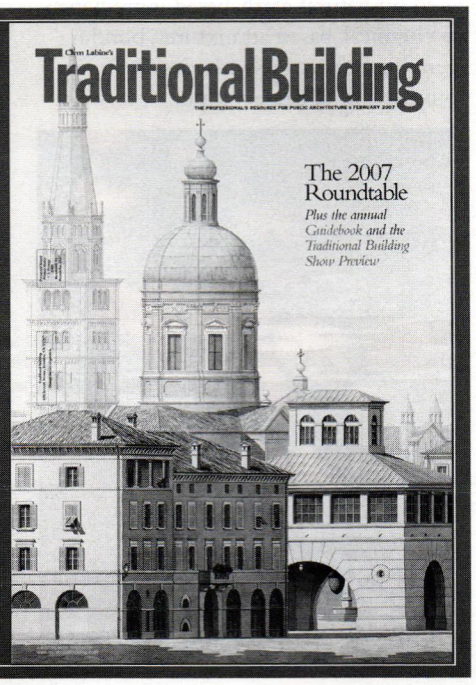
Architectural Details

- Guaranteed!
- Largest Supplier
- Interior/Exterior
- Buy Direct & Save

FREE 144p. MASTER CATALOG
90 usage photos! Extensive how-to info!
Also, 208p. *Porch Book* - How to design, build, and decorate your dream porch! Only $6.95
Priority Mail $4 extra
903-356-2158
VINTAGE WOODWORKS
PO Box 39 MSC 4517
Quinlan, TX 75474-0039
www.vintagewoodworks.com
© VWW 2008

WRITE IN NO. 1061

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call 800-548-0193



The Wood Factory
AUTHENTIC VICTORIAN MILLWORKS

Screen Doors • Porch Parts
Custom Woodwork • Moldings
Ornamental Trim

Send $2.00 for a Catalog

111 Railroad Street
Navasota, Texas 77868
Tel: (936) 825-7233
Fax: (936) 825-1791

WRITE IN NO. 7120

Green Engineering & Technology

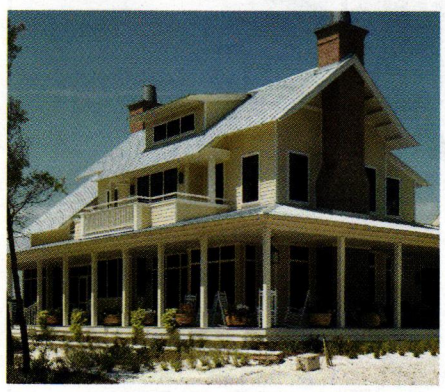
To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34.

Armacell LLC
919-304-3846; Fax: 919-304-3720
7600 Oakwood St. Ext.
Mebane, NC 27302

Supplier of low-VOC spray adhesive: hexane- & toulene-free Armaflex 520 BLV; used with HVAC sheet & roll insulation; no chlorinated solvents or ozone-depleting compounds.

CertainTeed Corp.
610-341-7000; Fax: 610-341-7777
www.certainteed.com
Valley Forge, PA 19482

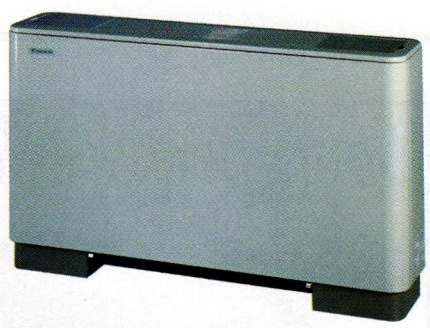
Supplier of environmentally friendly building materials: ToughGard, FiberCement siding & more.



FiberCement siding from CertainTeed is made of recycled fly ash, Portland cement, wood fiber and additives.

ClimateMaster
405-745-6000; Fax: 405-745-6058
www.climatemaster.com
Oklahoma City, OK 73179

Manufacturer of ground-source heat pumps: for commercial & residential use.



Daikin's FXLQ energy-efficient indoor fan-coil air-conditioning unit can be wall mounted, free standing, concealed or exposed.

Daikin AC
972-512-1956; Fax: 972-245-1038
www.daikinac.com
Carrollton, TX 75006

Supplier of air-conditioning equipment: enrgy-efficient VRV-S condensing units & floor-standing indoor fan-coil units; ecological manufacturing.

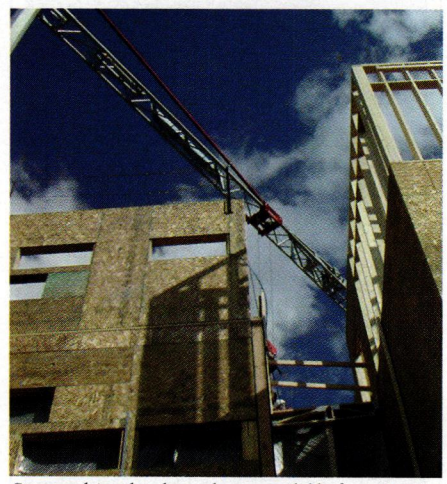
Write in No. 1944

FischerSIPs Inc.
800-792-7477; Fax: 502-778-5587
1843 Northwestern Pkwy.
Louisville, KY 40203

Manufacturer of FischerSIPs panels: lamination of expanded polystyrene foam core between two sheets of 7/16-in. oriented strand board; sizes from 4x8 to 8x24 ft.

Pittsburgh Corning
800-359-8433; Fax: 724-325-9704
www.foamglasinsulation.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15239

Supplier of foamglass cellular glass insulation: for pipes, equipment, tanks & vessels; sheet insulation for roofs; noncombustible; resists corrosion.



Structural insulated panels are available from Premier Building Systems.

Premier Building Systems
800-275-7086; No fax
www.pbspanel.com
Tacoma, WA 98424

Manufacturer of structural insulated panels (SIPs): insulated roofing decking & other framing.

Robson Thermal Mfg. Ltd.
604-538-6681; No fax
www.robsonthermal.com
White Rock, BC, Canada V4B1G3

Manufacturer of non-toxic LEED products: canvas jackets for mechanical insulation; lagging adhesive; insulation mastic; duct sealants & liner adhesive; anti-erosion coating for duct liner; anti-condensation paint & more.

Schott Solar, Inc.
916-774-3000; Fax: 916-784-9781
www.us.schott.com
Roseville, CA 95661

Supplier of glass solar panels: provides limited daylighting while generating energy.

United Solar Ovonic LLC
248-475-0100; Fax: 248-364-0510
www.uni-solar.com
Auburn Hills, MI 48326

Manufacturer of PV shingles & standing seam roofing panels: conventional installation; standing seam panels for laminating or as a PV-integrated product; all products use triple-junction amorphous silicon technology.

Green Finishes

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34.

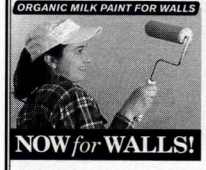
AFM/American Formulating & Mfg.
800-239-0321; Fax: 619-239-0565
www.afmsafecoat.com
San Diego, CA 92103

Manufacturer of low-odor, non-toxic building & maintenance products: Safecoat paints & finishes; Safechoice cleaners & carpet care; can be safely used by people who are chemically sensitive.

Imitated, but never duplicated.
THE ORIGINAL GREEN MILK PAINT
In twenty great classic colors.

You've trusted our twenty luminous shades of Milk Paint to brighten your porous surfaces since 1974. Now we've created a new, flat formula designed specifically for walls and other non-porous surfaces — *SafePaint* Organic Milk Paint. Like our original formula, it's organic, biodegradable, permanent, durable and nonpolluting.

SafePaint
ORGANIC MILK PAINT FOR WALLS



Try our "love it or it's free" no-nonsense 100% money back guarantee.

More information:
www.milkpaint.com
Toll free at
{866} 350-6455

The Genuine Old-Fashioned Home-Made MILK PAINT

*Chemically **safe** Historic Paints since 1974*

THE OLD FASHIONED MILK PAINT COMPANY
436 MAIN ST., P.O. BOX 222, GROTON, MA 01450

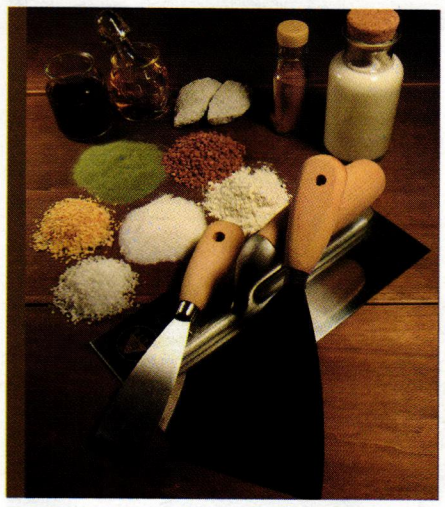
WRITE IN NO. 5880

Amazon Environmental, Inc.
951-588-0206; Fax: 951-588-0379
www.amazonpaint.com
Riverside, CA 92503

Provider of non-hazardous paint recycling services: recycles water-based paint; 3 facilities.

BioLime
503-675-2722; Fax: 503-675-2791
www.biolime.com
Lake Oswego, OR 97035

Manufacturer of lime paints & plasters: based on natural earth-based ingredients; no chemical-based admixtures, bonding agents, polymers or synthetics; for new construction & preservation.



Sustainable paints and plasters are available from BioLime.

Cohalan Company, Inc.
302-684-3299; Fax: 302-684-5974
www.keimmineralsystems.com
Lewes, DE 19958

Supplier of Keim mineral silicate paint: produces organic "liquid stone" finish; exterior & interior products; 370 standard plus custom colors.

Fine Paints of Europe
800-332-1556; Fax: 802-457-3984
www.finepaintsofeurope.com
Woodstock, VT 05091

Importer of paints & varnishes from Holland: Eurolux water-based; low VOC content; durable, high-quality coatings.

Period-style paint colors made from natural materials such as milk protein, lime, earth pigments and clay fillers are available from The Old Fashioned Milk Paint Co. for both interior and exterior applications.

The Old Fashioned Milk Paint Co.
866-350-6455; Fax: 978-448-2754
www.milkpaint.com
Groton, MA 01450

Manufacturer of milk paint: all-natural, zero-VOC paint in powder form; wash, full cover coat & stenciling; 16 colors; original formula for porous surfaces & SafePaint for previously painted walls.

Write in No. 5880

This wood floor was finished with Sutherland Welles' polymerized tung oil.

Sutherland Welles Ltd.
800-322-1245; Fax: 802-635-2722
www.tungoilfinish.com
North Hyde Park, VT 05665

Manufacturer of pure, low-toxic polymerized tung-oil finishes: for wood or any porous surface; creates a hand-rubbed, old-world patina on new wood with vintage colors or restores an aged surface; easy application & maintenance.

The balance of performance, flexibility & control. Being a worldwide leader of advanced air-conditioning solutions requires a delicate balance. It requires anticipating the basic needs of customers by building highly differentiated products. It demands cutting-edge technologies, while building upon established best practices, traditions and customs. At Daikin AC, we are providing the world with more than 80 years of constant achievements in the field of HVAC.
Daikin AC. Try a better perspective.

www.daikinac.com

U.S. GREEN BUILDING COUNCIL MEMBER

DAIKIN AC®
absolute comfort

WRITE IN NO. 1944

Green Millwork

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from the companies listed here, enter **No. 9779**.

Antique Woods & Colonial Restorations, Inc.
888-261-4284; Fax: 610-913-0674
www.vintagewoods.com
Gouverneur, NY 13642
Fabricator of barn frames: design work on barn/home conversions; resawn & recovered vintage wood flooring, siding, beams, mantels & antique timber frames.

Architectural Millwork Mfg. Co.
800-685-1331; Fax: 541-463-2068
www.archmillwork.com
Eugene, OR 97402
Supplier of architectural millwork: finished & unfinished FSC-certified stock & custom molding, paneling; custom available; up to 11¼-in. wide; paint MDF made from sawmill by-product.

Black's Farmwood
415-454-8312; Fax: 415-454-8393
www.blacksfarmwood.com
San Rafael, CA 94912
Supplier of reclaimed wood products: from deconstructed buildings & river bottoms; variety of species; timbers & beams, re-milled flooring & barn siding.

Cascadia Forest Goods, LLC
541-485-4477; Fax: 541-485-1852
www.cascadiaforestgoods.com
Dexter, OR 97431
Supplier of FSC-certified & recycled forest products: dimensional lumber, decking, timbers, beams, siding, hardwood & softwood veneers, flooring, paneling & trim; from Pacific Northwest & British Columbia; many species.

Conklin's Authentic Antique Barnwood
570-465-3832; Fax: 570-465-3835
www.conklinsbarnwood.com
Susquehanna, PA 18847
Supplier of reclaimed & resawn antique lumber: flooring in white pine, chestnut, heart pine, antique oak & hemlock; weathered barn wood, hand-hewn beams, pole rafters, used metal roofing & other antique barn materials.

Duluth Timber Co.
218-727-2145; Fax: 218-727-0393
www.duluthtimber.com
Duluth, MN 55805
Supplier of antique heavy timbers: flooring, posts, beams, paneling, mantels & siding; heart pine, jarrah, Douglas fir, white pine, eucalyptus, redwood & cypress; salvaged from industrial sites; matched millwork for restoration.

Endura Wood Products, Ltd.
503-233-7090; Fax: 503-233-7091
www.endurawood.com
Portland, OR 97214
Supplier of regional, certified & reclaimed wood products: from FSC forests; flooring, lumber, countertops, stair parts, wall panels & more.

This stair was manufactured by Goodwin Heart Pine in river-recovered select heart pine.

Goodwin Heart Pine Co.
800-336-3118; Fax: 352-466-0608
www.heartpine.com
Micanopy, FL 32667
Manufacturer of antique hardwood flooring: river-recovered heart pine & heart cypress, Antique Legacy (building-reclaimed) heart pine & wild black cherry; in 16 grades; stair parts, millwork, moldings, paneling & furniture.

Homeshield Colonial Craft Moulding Div.
800-289-6653; Fax: 715-472-8770
www.home-shield.com
Luck, WI 54853
Supplier of FSC-certified hardwood & softwood moldings.

Les Produits Forestiers Becesco
418-227-3671; Fax: 418-228-3672
2900, 95ieme Rue
St-Georges, QC, Canada G6A 1E3
Supplier of FSC-certified hardwood lumber: oak, beech, birch, hard maple & soft maple.

Longleaf Lumber, LLC
617-871-6611; Fax: 617-871-6615
www.longleaflumber.com
Cambridge, MA 02138
Supplier of antique wood for flooring, beams & dimensional stock: wide planks available in antique heart pine, antique chestnut, reclaimed eastern white pine & antique oak; bamboo & cork.
Write in No. 272

Mayse Woodworking Co.
888-566-4532; Fax: 215-822-8307
319 Richardson Rd.
Lansdale, PA 19446
Supplier of antique heart pine flooring: in 7/8-in. tongue-&-groove flooring (2½ in. to 15 in.); stair parts & custom milling.

Menominee Tribal Enterprises
715-756-2311; Fax: 715-756-2386
www.mtewood.com
Neopit, WI 54150
Supplier of a full line of FSC-certified wood products: wood harvested from the Menominee Forest: 16 species available.

Mountain Lumber Co.
800-445-2671; Fax: 434-985-4105
www.mountainlumber.com
Ruckersville, VA 22968
Supplier of reclaimed wood: wide board, strip & random width; chestnut, oak, heart pine, European Cooper's oak & English brown oak; the latter 2 species have unique patinas from years of immersion in cider or ale.

Pioneer Millworks
800-951-9663; Fax: 585-924-9962
www.pioneermillworks.com
Farmington, NY 14425
Supplier of reclaimed & sustainably harvested woods: barn boards; flooring; heart pine, oak, elm, chestnut, hickory, Douglas fir, Australian jarrah & special wood mixes; custom millwork.

Randall Custom Lumber, Ltd.
360-426-8518; Fax: 360-426-8518
3530 S.E. Arcadia Rd.
Shelton, WA 98584
Manufacturer of FSC-certified lumber: decking, flooring, stair parts, hard & soft lumber; ash, red cedar, red alder, Douglas fir, madrone & maple.

Solid Wood Products
250-320-0936; Fax: 250-374-9602
www.solidwood.com
Lac Le Jeune, BC, Canada V1S 1Y8
Manufacturer of reclaimed wood building products: wide-plank flooring, trim, wainscoting, panels & stair parts; custom furniture.

Urban Hardwoods
206-766-8199; Fax: 206-766-7997
www.urbanhardwoods.com
Seattle, WA 98134
Manufacturer of custom furniture, flooring & millwork from salvaged urban trees: Smartwood-certified; wood recovered within a 50-mile radius of facility; products accepted & recycled at the end of their useful lives.

Vintage Lumber Co.
800-499-7859; Fax: 301-845-6475
www.vintagelumber.com
Woodsboro, MD 21798
Supplier of re-milled woods: random-width, tongue-&-groove plank flooring; antique wood; oak, chestnut, yellow pine & new rustic-grade woods; solid or engineered & unfinished or prefinished in various grades, widths & thicknesses.
Write in No. 272

Vintage Timberworks
951-695-1003; Fax: 951-695-9003
www.vintagetimber.com
Temecula, CA 92592
Supplier of reclaimed timber, flooring & beams: wood salvaged from the US, Canada & Australia; Douglas fir, cedar & redwood available; at least 70 years-old; offered "as is," remilled and/or refinished; variety of widths & lengths.

What It's Worth
512-328-8837; Fax: Same as phone
www.wiwpine.com
Austin, TX 78716
Supplier of antique longleaf heart-pine flooring, dimensional lumber, posts & beams: clear vertical-grain quartersawn cuts.
Write in No. 1464

TRADITIONAL BUILDING
EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE
Chicago 2008
conference: September 18-20
exhibition: September 19-20
MARK YOUR CALENDAR!

Green Flooring

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from the companies listed here, enter **No. 9777**.

Aged Woods/Yesteryear Floorworks Company
717-840-0330; Fax: 717-840-1468
www.agedwoods.com
York, PA 17402

Supplier of flooring made from recycled barn wood: antique oak, distressed oak, yellow pine, maple; 3/4-in. unfinished wood; various widths.

American Slate Co.
800-553-5611; Fax: 925-977-4885
www.americanslate.com
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

Supplier of slate roofing tile: 16- & 24-in. sizes; colors ranging from grays & greens to black, purple & multi-colors: other sizes & graduated roofing on request; thickness up to 1¼ in. in some colors; slate flooring.

Write in No. 2723

American Slate supplies slate flooring tile in many colors and in two sizes: 12x12-in. and 24x24-in.

Amorim Flooring North America, Inc.
410-553-6062; Fax: 410-553-6123
www.wicanders.com
Hanover, MD 21076

Supplier of natural cork flooring: PVC-free; 5 collections; 108 designs.

Antique Lumber Corp.
617-548-1829; Fax: 617-884-5120
www.antiquelumber.net
Chelsea, MA 02150

Supplier of vintage wood: antique & salvaged timbers & boards; antique wood flooring; random-width & wide-board flooring.

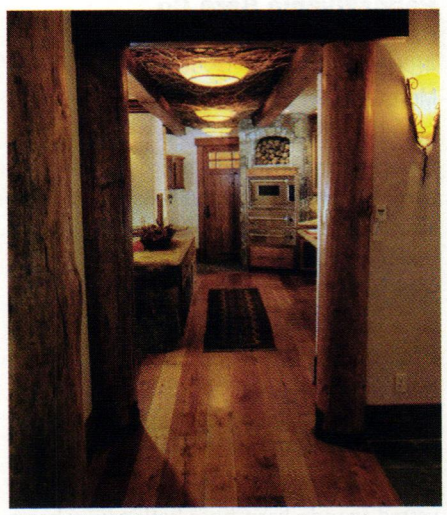
Write in No. 1457

Antique Specialty Flooring
413-782-3900; Fax: 413-783-9866
www.antiquespecialtyflooring.com
Springfield, MA 01118

Supplier of antique specialty wood flooring: random-width, tongue-&-groove; chestnut, oak, heart pine, white pine & hemlock.

Appalachian Woods, LLC
800-333-7610; Fax: 540-337-1030
www.appalachianwoods.com
Stuarts Draft, VA 24477

Supplier of reclaimed & remilled timber: for flooring & other custom millwork applications, including flooring; variety of species, American chestnut, heart pine & oak; family business since 1976.



This wide-plank flooring was manufactured by Appalachian Woods in wormy chestnut.

Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
717-397-0611; Fax: 717-397-0611
www.armstrong.com
Lancaster, PA 17604

Supplier of linoleum: DLW made in Germany; variety of colors & styles; sheet & tile; various thicknesses.

Bear Creek Lumber
800-597-7191; Fax: 509-997-2040
www.bearcreeklumber.com
Winthrop, WA 98862

Supplier of high-quality clear-grade lumber siding, decking, paneling, flooring, ceiling, timbers & post & beam: sustainable & recycled; western red cedar, Port Orford cedar, Douglas fir, ipe, cypress, pine, fir, hemlock, jatoba & more.

Write in No. 521

This clear and select grade flooring was supplied by Bear Creek Lumber.

Bedrock Industries
206-283-7625; Fax: 206-283-0497
www.bedrockindustries.com
Seattle, WA 98119

Supplier of Blazestone tile: made of 100% recycled glass, most post-consumer; various sizes & shapes; architectural accents.

Brandt, Sylvan
717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867
www.sylvanbrandt.com
Lititz, PA 17543

Manufacturer of salvaged wood flooring, ceiling boards & paneling: wide board, random width & weatherboard (barn siding); chestnut, oak, pine, heart pine, cypress, walnut, hemlock, fir & hickory; other antique building materials.

Write in No. 3950

Capri Cork
800-492-2613; Fax: 717-390-4721
http:www.capricork.com
Lancaster, PA 17601

Manufacturer of cork & recycled rubber floor tile: combined with post-industrial cork; many colors.

Carlisle Restoration Lumber
800-595-9663; Fax: 603-446-3540
www.wideplankflooring.com
Stoddard, NH 03464

Custom manufacturer of traditional wide-plank flooring & paneling: hand selected from antique & old-growth pine & hardwoods; deals directly with homeowners, builders, architects & specialists in historic restoration & reproduction.

Antique oak floor boards from Carlisle Wide Plank Floors were used to create this floor.

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238

Supplier of antique barn wood & salvaged materials: planks, beams, dimensional lumber, re-milled flooring & architectural antiques; pine, oak, heart pine & mixed species; salvaged doors, windows & shutters; antique lighting.

Write in No. 2744

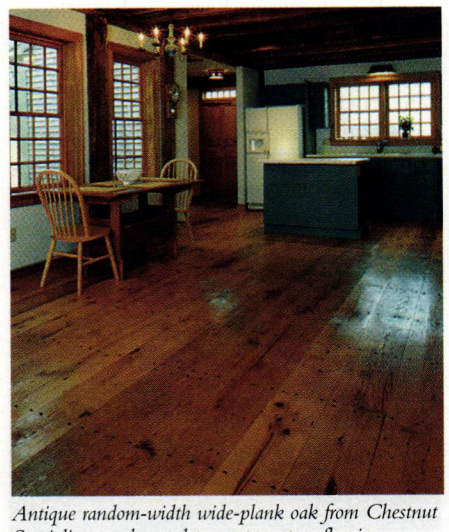
Carlson's Barnwood reclaims antique wood from old barns and turns it into hardwood flooring.

Centre Mills Antique Floors
717-677-9698; Fax: 717-334-6223
www.centremillsantiquefloors.com
Aspers, PA 17304

Manufacturer of antique tongue-&-groove boards & beams: flooring, ceilings, walls & wainscoting; fireplace mantels; hand-hewn oak, chestnut beams & hewn logs from original log cabins.

Certified Forest Products, LLC
925-258-4372; Fax: 925-258-4373
www.certifiedforestproducts.com
Orinda, CA 94563

Supplier of FSC-certified & reclaimed wood products: hardwoods, cedar, Douglas fir, pine & redwood; lumber, plywood, decking, siding, flooring, interior & exterior millwork.



Antique random-width wide-plank oak from Chestnut Specialists can be used to create custom flooring.

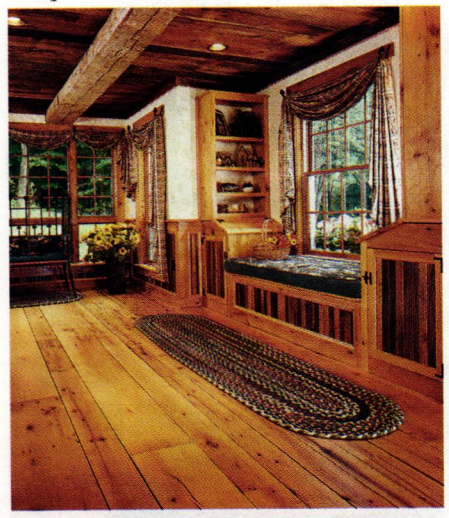
Chestnut Specialists, Inc.
860-283-4209; Fax: Same as phone
www.chestnutspec.com
Plymouth, CT 06782

Manufacturer of antique wood for flooring: chestnut, oak, pine & hemlock; hewn barn beams, weathered siding & sheathing planks.

Call for more information.

Conklin's Authentic Antique Barnwood
570-465-3832; Fax: 570-465-3835
www.conklinsbarnwood.com
Susquehanna, PA 18847

Supplier of reclaimed & resawn antique lumber: flooring in white pine, chestnut, heart pine, antique oak & hemlock; weathered barnwood, hand-hewn beams, pole rafters, used metal roofing & other antique barn materials.

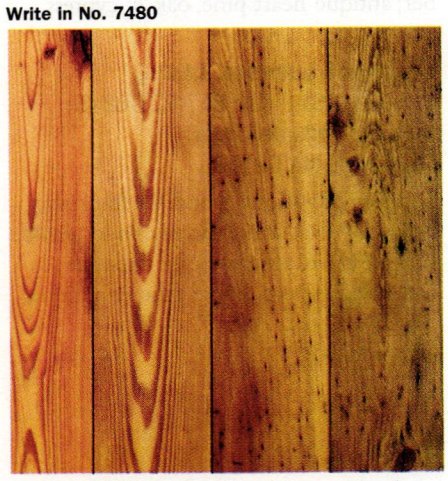


Conklin's Authentic Barnwood supplied recycled antique oak for this flooring.

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

Supplier of reclaimed wood: wide board & random width; chestnut, maple, white oak, white pine, heart pine, cherry, elm & walnut; distributor of reclaimed barn siding, hand-hewn beams, paneling & cabinetry.

Write in No. 7480



Authentic 19th-century reclaimed barn wood and hand-hewn beams are available from Country Road Associates in pine, hemlock, chestnut and other species.

Duluth Timber Co.
218-727-2145; Fax: 218-727-0393
www.duluthtimber.com
Duluth, MN 55805

Supplier of antique heavy timbers: flooring, posts, beams, paneling, mantels & siding; heart pine, jarrah, Douglas fir, white pine, eucalyptus, redwood & cypress; salvaged from industrial sites; matched millwork for restoration.

Duluth Timber offers resawn heart pine for flooring, decking and other applications.

Expanko Cork Co.
800-345-6202; Fax: 610-344-0288
www.expanko.com
Coatesville, PA 19320

Manufacturer of solid-cork tile: 12- & 24-in. square tile; 3/16- & 5/16-in. thicknesses; 17 patterns; polyurethane or wax coating or unfinished.

Goodwin Heart Pine Co.
800-336-3118; Fax: 352-466-0608
www.heartpine.com
Micanopy, FL 32667

Manufacturer of antique hardwood flooring: river-recovered heart pine & heart cypress, Antique Legacy (building-reclaimed) heart pine & wild black cherry; in 16 grades; stair parts, millwork, moldings, paneling & furniture.

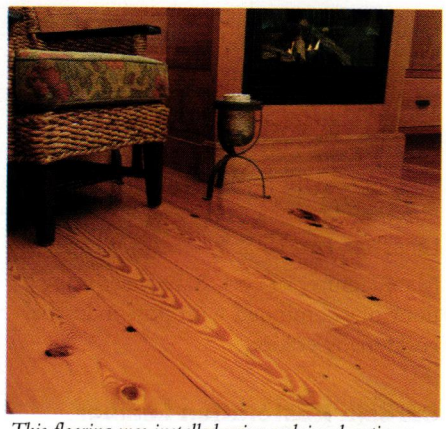
The old-growth heart pine flooring was re-milled by Goodwin Heart Pine and installed in this building in Key West, FL, to match the existing flooring.

Heartwood Industries, Inc.
270-275-9424; No fax
www.americanheartwoods.com
Hartford, KY 42347

Manufacturer of recycled antique flooring: cabinet stock, dimensioned flooring planks, hand-hewn timbers, & barn lumber; antique heart pine, oak & cypress.

Longleaf Lumber, LLC
617-871-6611; Fax: 617-871-6615
www.longleaflumber.com
Cambridge, MA 02138

Supplier of antique wood for flooring, beams & dimensional stock: wide planks; antique heart pine, antique chestnut, reclaimed eastern white pine & antique oak; bamboo & cork.
Write in No. 272



This flooring was installed using reclaimed antique heart pine in a flatsawn select grade supplied by Longleaf Lumber.

Longwood Antique Woods
859-233-2268; Fax: 859-455-9629
www.longwoodantiquewoods.com
Lexington, KY 40505

Supplier of hand-hewn & rough-sawn beams & flooring: salvaged from old tobacco & cotton warehouses, German feed barns & log cabins.
Write in No. 1844

Mats, Inc.
800-628-7462; Fax: 781-344-1537
www.matsinc.com
Stoughton, MA 02072

Supplier of environmentally friendly flooring: Eco-Tile & products made from recycled tires; contributes to LEED credits.

Mill Valley Bamboo Associates
415-925-1188; Fax: 415-925-6088
14 E. Sir Francis Drake Blvd.
Larkspur, CA 94939

Manufacturer of bamboo flooring: formaldehyde-free; custom specifications available; more than 60 styles.

Mountain Lumber Co.
800-445-2671; Fax: 434-985-4105
www.mountainlumber.com
Ruckersville, VA 22968

Supplier of reclaimed wood: wide board, strip & random width; chestnut, oak, heart pine, European Cooper's oak & English brown oak; the latter 2 species have unique patinas from years of immersion in cider or ale.

Natural Cork, Ltd.
800-404-2675; Fax: 706-733-8120
www.naturalcork.com
Augusta, GA 30909

Manufacturer of natural-cork products: parquet tiles in 12x12- & 12x24-in. sizes; Floating Floor systems; cork floor underlayment rolls & sheets; cork-cleaning products.

Nova Distinctive Floors
866-576-2458; Fax: 310-830-9589
www.novafloorings.com
Carson, CA 90745

Manufacturer of linoleum flooring: planks & tile; glueless system; in 9 colors; 10-year warranty.

Reclaimed, hand-planed antique chestnut flooring supplied by Old Wood Workshop is available in widths from 9 to 14 in.

Old Wood Workshop, LLC
860-655-5259; No fax
www.oldwoodworkshop.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Supplier of reclaimed & resawn antique wood flooring; antique wood & beams; harvest tables made from antique wood; architectural antiques.

Pennsylvania Barn Co.
610-390-3190; No fax
48 Helbert Lane
Mertztown, PA 19539

Supplier of 18th- & 19th-century salvaged materials: antique wide-board flooring, barn siding, beams, mantels & architectural artifacts; complete antique barns & log buildings; restoration & consulting.
Write in No. 1805

Pioneer Millworks
800-951-9663; Fax: 585-924-9962
www.pioneermillworks.com
Farmington, NY 14425

Supplier of reclaimed & sustainably harvested woods: barn boards; flooring; heart pine, oak, elm, chestnut, hickory, Douglas fir, Australian jarrah & special wood mixes; custom millwork.

Pioneer Millworks offers a wide range of reclaimed antique wood flooring, custom millwork and timbers.

Richard Marshall Fine Flooring, Inc.
800-689-5981; Fax: 323-418-3962
www.richardmarshall.com
Hawthorne, CA 90250

Manufacturer of wood flooring: antique, parquet, random- & wide-width.

This hand-crafted wide oak plank flooring from Richard Marshall's Historic Collection comes from sustainable forests.

Sandhill Industries
208-345-6508; Fax: 208-345-4424
www.sandhillnd.com
Boise, ID 83716

Manufacturer of recycled-glass wall & floor tile: in mosaics, square, bar & triangle shapes; assorted colors & textures; matte or glossy.

Sheldon Slate Products Co., Inc.
207-997-3615; Fax: 207-997-2966
www.sheldonslate.com
Monson, ME 04464

Manufacturer of slate products: roofing, floor tile, flagging, structural applications, signs, plaques, monuments & kitchen counters & sinks; custom cutting; slate flagstone & wall & landscape stone; church work.

This decorative slate floor was created with materials from Sheldon Slate.

Smith & Fong Co.
650-872-1184; Fax: 650-872-1185
www.plyboo.com
South San Francisco, CA 94080

Supplier of 'Plyboo' bamboo: tongue-&-groove plank flooring, parquet, plywood & paneling.

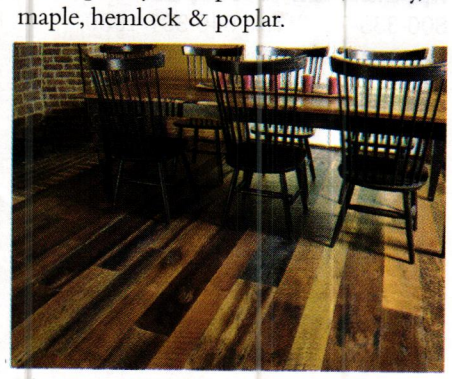
This Plyboo parquet flooring material is distributed by Smith & Fong.

Southern Wood Floors
888-488-7463; Fax: 706-855-0383
www.southernwoodfloors.com
Augusta, GA 30907

Supplier of reclaimed, new & engineered flooring: wide-plank, heart pine & southern pine; pre-finishing.

The Woods Company
888-548-7609; Fax: 717-263-9346
www.thewoodscompany.com
Chambersburg, PA 17201

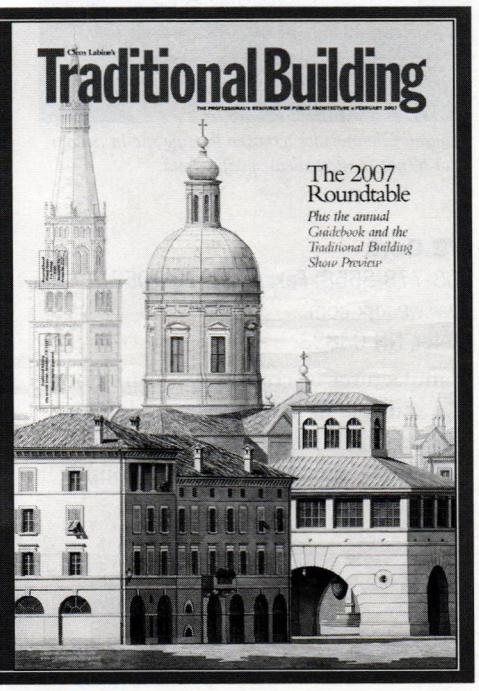
Manufacturer of random-width tongue-&-groove plank flooring & custom millwork: antique reclaimed & traditional new woods; heart pine, oak, chestnut, white pine, yellow pine, walnut, cherry, maple, hemlock & poplar.



This antique oak Old Original-grade flooring was provided by The Woods Co.

WRITE IN NO. 3950

If you'd like
to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193



CHESTNUT SPECIALISTS, Inc.

Your
Single
Source
for
Antique
Floors
of
Distinction

Wideboard & Plank Antique Flooring
Remilled From Hand Selected Antique Lumber.
Large Inventory of Chestnut, Oak, and Pine.

For Information Call Dave Wasley 860-283-4209

National Preservation Institute

Seminars in Historic Preservation & Cultural Resource Management

Professional training for those involved in the management, preservation, and stewardship of our cultural heritage.

- **CRM Basics:** *Archaeological Curation; Cemetery Preservation; GIS: Practical Applications for Cultural Resource Projects; Historic Landscapes; Identification and Evaluation of Mid-20th-Century Buildings; NEPA Compliance; Photodocumentation of Cultural Resources; Section 4(f) Compliance for Transportation Projects; Section 106: An Introduction*
- **Historic Property Management:** *Accessibility; Green Strategies for Historic Buildings; Historic Property Management; Historic Structures Reports; Preservation Maintenance; Secretary of the Interior's Standards*
- Plus more! Please contact us for a seminar schedule or go to www.npi.org.

P.O. Box 1702. Alexandria. Virginia 22313
703.765.0100 ▪ info@npi.org ▪ www.npi.org

LONGLEAF LUMBER
10 Years of Antique Flooring, Beams, & Custom Milling

Reclaimed Wide Plank Flooring; Heart Pine,
Oak, Chestnut, and White Pine. Bamboo & Cork.

Cambridge, MA & Berwick, ME ---- Tel: 1.866.OLD.FLOOR
http://www.longleaflumber.com

WRITE IN NO. 272

restoration & new construction

www.traditional-building.com

architects • contractors • building owners
facilities managers • interior designers
developers • landscape architects
building managers • preservation planners
restoration consultants

Tile Source, Inc.
843-689-9151; Fax: 843-689-9161
www.tile-source.com
Hilton Head Island, SC 29926

Supplier of genuine encaustic tile, simulated reproductions & Victorian-style wall & fireplace tile: advice on economical restoration of 19th-century ceramic floors for public buildings, courthouses & private homes.

The traditionally styled encaustic tile in this church floor was supplied by Tile Source.

Unique American Teak
941-758-0365; No fax
www.uniqueamericanteak.com
Bradenton, FL 34203

Importer of FSC-certified teak & manufacturer of stained, prefinished & natural solid teak flooring: solid wide planks in 4¾-in. widths; 3⅜-in. special order; random lengths from 12- to 48-in. wide.

Vintage Lumber Co. supplied the salvaged distressed oak for this solid plank flooring.

Vintage Lumber Co.
800-499-7859; Fax: 301-845-6475
www.vintagelumber.com
Woodsboro, MD 21798

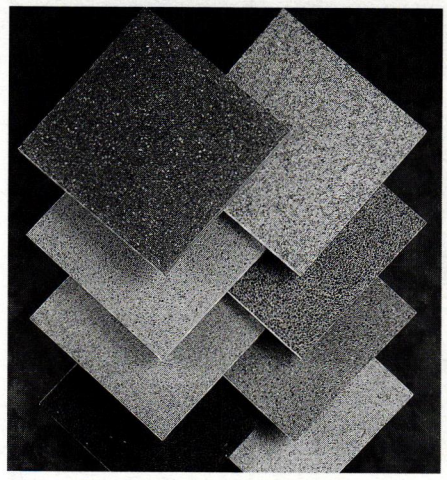
Supplier of re-milled woods: random-width, tongue-&-groove plank flooring; antique wood; oak, chestnut, yellow pine & new rustic-grade woods; solid or engineered & unfinished or prefinished in various grades, widths & thicknesses.

Vintage Timberworks
951-695-1003; Fax: 951-695-9003
www.vintagetimber.com
Temecula, CA 92592

Supplier of reclaimed timber, flooring & beams: wood salvaged from the U.S., Canada & Australia; Douglas fir, cedar & redwood available; at least 70 years-old; offered "as is," re-milled and/or refinished; variety of widths & lengths.

Wausau Tile, Inc.
800-388-8728; Fax: 715-359-7456
www.wausautile.com
Rothschild, WI 54474

Manufacturer of terrazzo & terrazzo-like tile made from recycled glass (approximately 33% by weight): recycled material said to be stronger & more water-resistant than traditional terrazzo.



Wausau Tile provides terrazzo flooring tile in custom color blends to meet client specifications.

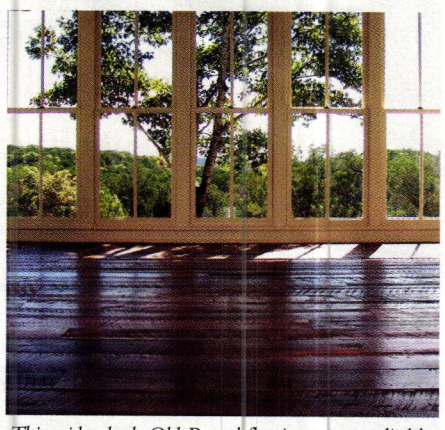
WE Cork
603-778-8558; Fax: 603-778-7052
www.wecork.com
Exeter, NH 03833

Manufacturer of cork tile & plank flooring: available in light, medium, dark or leopard shades; unfinished, waxed or varnished matte; floating floors; sound-control underlayment.

What It's Worth
512-328-8837; Fax: Same as phone
www.wiwpine.com
Austin, TX 78716

Supplier of antique longleaf heart-pine flooring, dimensional lumber, posts & beams: clear vertical-grain quartersawn cuts.

Write in No. 1464



This wide-plank Old Reveal flooring was supplied by What It's Worth.

Wood Floor Resource Group, LLC
609-589-3100; Fax: 609-589-3101
www.woodflooring.com
Burlington, NJ 08016

Supplier of wood flooring products: FSC-certified wood, salvaged & reclaimed wood; renewable non-wood materials; low- or zero-formaldehyde products; LEED assistance.

Green Lighting

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from the companies listed here, enter **No. 9778**.

Architectural Area Lighting, Inc.
714-994-2700; Fax: 714-994-0522
www.aal.net
La Mirada, CA 90638

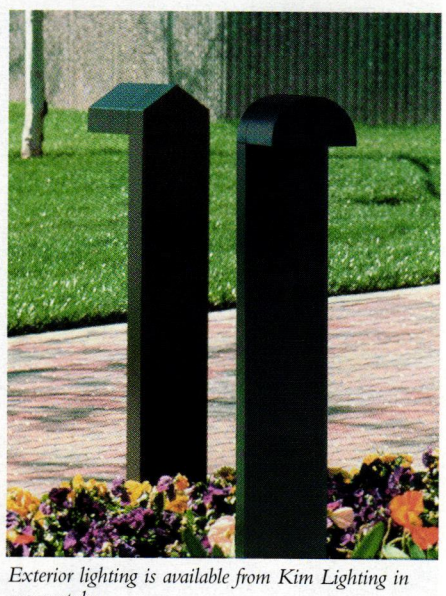
Manufacturer of architectural exterior lighting: IDA-approved fixtures for dark-sky applications; carbon-neutral manufacturer uses sustainable technologies to minimize environmental impact.

Write in No. 1702

Architectural Area Lighting offers these copper (right) and mica shades.

Kim Lighting
626-968-5666; Fax: 626-369-2695
www.kimlighting.com
City of Industry, CA 91716

Manufacturer of outdoor, site, area & landscape lighting: uses sustainable, energy-saving manufacturing techniques.



Exterior lighting is available from Kim Lighting in many styles.

Litetronics International, Inc.
800-860-3392; Fax: 708-371-0627
www.litetronics.com
Aslip, IL 60803

Manufacturer of compact fluorescent lighting: different colors, sizes & shapes; can be used on sign lightings & blinking operations.

Rejuvenation
888-401-1900; Fax: 800-526-7329
www.rejuvenation.com
Portland, OR 97210

Manufacturer of authentic reproduction lighting: more than 50 interior & exterior styles; energy-effient manufacturer; regards preservation as important part of "green" manufacturing.

Write in No. 7630

The Nicolai Art Deco light fixture from Rejuvenation is available in three finishes.

Remains Lighting
212-675-8051; Fax: 212-675-8052
www.remains.com
New York, NY 10001

Importer & distributor of traditional lighting fixtures: thousands of antique chandelier & sconces restored; fixtures designed to meet energy-efficient standards; recommends CFLs.

Write in No. 792

The Lilith sconce, model #IS1728.1, is one of many lighting fixtures available from Remains Lighting's permanent collection.

Sterner Lighting Systems
864-678-1000; Fax:
www.sternerlighting.com
Winsted, MN 55395

Designer & manufacturer of post-mounted lighting: street, custom & area lighting, landscape & outdoor flood lighting; operations designed to reduce waste during production.

Thomas Lighting
502-420-9625; Fax: 502-420-9640
www.thomaslighting.com
Louisville, KY 40223

Supplier of traditional lighting fixtures: indoor & outdoor fixtures; Hampshire collection features energy-saving lamps.

The model PL5206-23 in Thomas Lighting's Biltmore family features a Colonial bronze finish; it is 23 in. tall x 8½ in. wide.

Westinghouse Lighting Corp.
800-999-2226; Fax: 215-464-4115
www.westinghouselighting.com
Philadelphia, PA 19154

Manufacturer of compact fluorescent lamps (CFLs): integral-ballast, screw-in & plug-in CFL replacements; dimming, 3-way, photo-sensing, full-spectrum, globe, interior & exterior flood CFLs; various sizes & wattages.

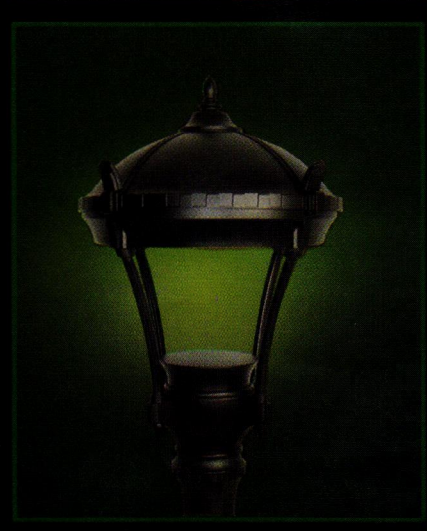
architectural area lighting

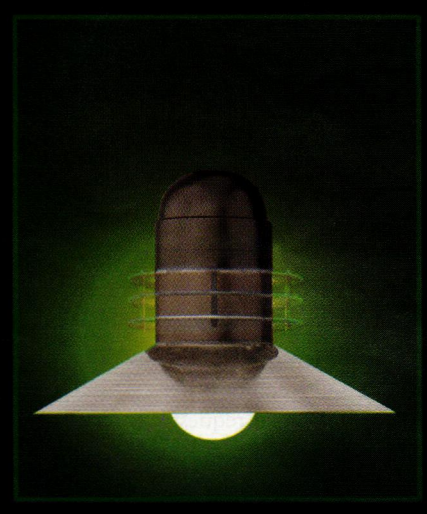
Leaders in Providing Efficient, Effective and Environmentally Sound Outdoor Lighting Fixtures

EFFICIENT, EFFECTIVE, ECO-FRIENDLY
architectural area lighting
Is Now
Carbon Neutral!
ARCHITECTURAL AREA LIGHTING

For more information on how our products provide sustainable advantages, or for a listing of our IDA dark sky approved fixtures, visit us at

www.aal.net/ad/tbgreen.html





Efficient ■ Effective ■ Eco-Friendly

Star View™ compliant

Architectural Area Lighting
14249 Artesia Boulevard | La Mirada | CA 90638
P. 714.994.2700 | **F.** 714.994.0522 | **W.** aal.net

IDA Dark-Sky Friendly® Seal of Approval

architectural area lighting

WRITE IN NO. 1702

Green Restoration Products

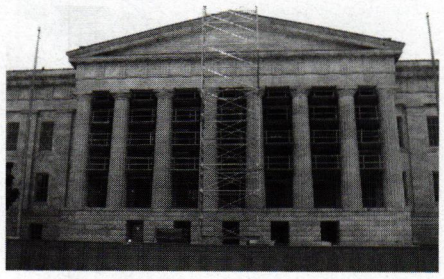
To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34.

Conspec
800-348-7351; Fax: 913-371-3330
www.conspecmkt.com
Kansas City, KS 66106

Manufacturer of concrete cleaning product: Orange Peel is heavy-duty, biodegradable, citrus-based degreaser & stripper; for concrete cleaning & preparation for sealers.

Dumond Chemicals, Inc.
212-869-6350; Fax: 212-764-5762
www.peelaway.com
New York, NY 10036

Manufacturer of paint removers: Peel Away 6 & 7 made from biodegradable materials; contain non-hazardous dibasic ester solvent rather than methylene chloride or caustic hydrofluoric acid.



Peel Away 1 from Dumond Chemicals was used in conjunction with the CO2 Clean Blast process to remove lead-based paint from 15,000 sq.ft. of interior cast-iron window frames during the five-year, $200-million renovation of the Greek Revival National Portrait Gallery in Washington, DC.

Fiberlock Technologies, Inc.
800-342-3755; Fax: 978-475-6205
www.fiberlock.com
Andover, MA 01810

Supplier of Piranha IV alternative to toxic strippers: no methylene chloride, methanol, toluene, methyl ethyl ketone or acetone; 5 formulations.

Franmar Chemical, Inc.
800-538-5069; Fax: 309-827-9308
www.franmar.com
Bloomington, IL 61702

Supplier of cleaners made of soybean oil: Soy-Gel strips urethanes, polyurethanes & paint; contains methylated soybean oil & mild surfactants.

SOYsolv
800-231-4274; Fax: 419-992-4595
www.soysolv.com
Tiffin, OH 44883

Supplier of nontoxic paint remover: water-rinsable & biodegradable; removes graffiti, permanent markers & more.

Timber Treatment Technologies
703-644-0391; No fax
www.timbersilwood.com
Springfield, VA 22153

Manufacturer of TimberSIL, a sodium-silicate-based permanent treatment for wood: non-toxic, odorless & non-volatile.

Green Roofing

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from the companies listed here, enter **No. 9780**.

AlpineSnowGuards.com
888-766-4273; Fax: 888-766-9994
www.alpinesnowguards.com
Morrisville, VT 05661

Supplier of snow retention systems: made of recycled steel, aluminum & stainless steel; aluminum & stainless contains 50% post-consumer recycled metal; brass contains 70%.

Write in No. 145

American Slate Co.
800-553-5611; Fax: 925-977-4885
www.americanslate.com
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

Supplier of slate roofing: 16- & 24-in. sizes; colors ranging from grays & greens to black, purple & multi-colors; other sizes & graduated roofing on request; thickness up to 1¼ in. in some colors; slate flooring.

Write in No. 2723

A member of the Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau supplied the western red cedar roofing and siding for this waterfront house.

Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau
604-820-7700; Fax: 604-820-0266
www.cedarbureau.org
Sumas, WA 98295

Trade association for manufacturers, distributors & installers of cedar shakes & shingles for roofing & siding: installation instructions; AIA seminars; fire-retardant & preservative-treated products.

Classic Metal Roofing Systems
800-543-8938; Fax: 937-778-5116
www.classicroof.com
Piqua, OH 45356

Supplier of Rustic Shingle: made from alloy with recycled aluminum (mostly beverage cans); resembles wood shakes; finished with baked-on Kynar coating; 12x24-in. panels; many colors.

Custom Tile Roofing
303-761-3831; Fax: 303-761-3839
www.customtileroofing.com
Denver, CO 80216

Supplier of roofing materials: salvaged clay & concrete tile.

Durable Slate Co., The
800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100
www.durableslate.com
Columbus, OH 43201

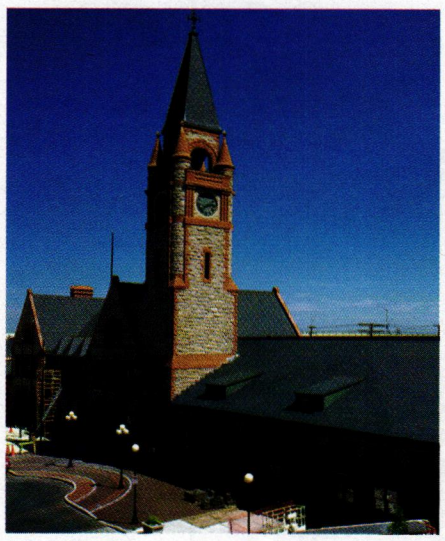
Supplier of salvaged slate & clay tile roofing materials: can match colors & styles no longer produced.

Echeguren Slate, Inc.
415-206-9343; Fax: 415-206-9353
www.echeguren.com
San Francisco, CA 94124

Supplier of salvaged roofing slate: sizes from 8x12 to 12x12 in.; thicknesses of 3/16 & ¾ in.

Ecostar
800-211-7170; Fax: 888-780-9870
www.premiumroofs.com
Mundelein, IL 60060

Supplier of recycled roofing tile: made of recycled rubber & plastics; look & durability of slate; 50-year warranty.



The roof on the Cheyenne, WY, Railroad Depot is made of recycled rubber and plastic tile from EcoStar.

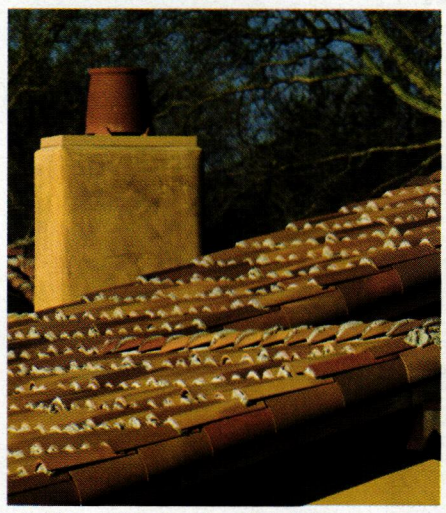
GEM, Inc.
403-215-3333; Fax: 403-287-2012
9330 48th St. SE
Calgary, AB, Canada T2C2R2

Supplier of recycled rubber shingle: made to look like slate tile & cedar shakes; fire-resistant; many colors.

Gladding, McBean
800-776-1133; Fax: 916-645-1723
www.gladdingmcbean.com
Lincoln, CA 95648

Manufacturer of clay roofing tile: variety of shapes, sizes & fire-flashed blends; suitable for freeze/thaw climates; exceptional durability; low maintenance.

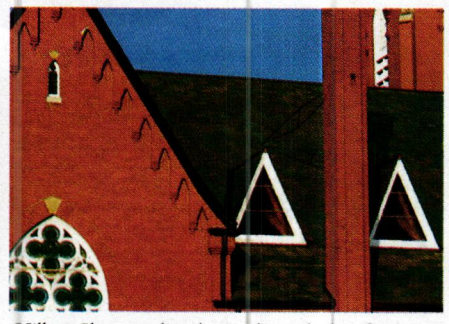
Write in No. 1705



Gladding, McBean's roofing tile is designed for low maintenance and durability.

Hilltop Slate, Inc.
518-642-2270; Fax: 518-642-1220
www.hilltopslate.com
Middle Granville, NY 12849

Manufacturer of slate roofing shingles: six quarries in New York & Vermont; natural material is minimally processed; low maintenance roofing offers long life; since 1948.



Hilltop Slate supplies slate with rough chamfered edges; select sizes are available with sawn edges.

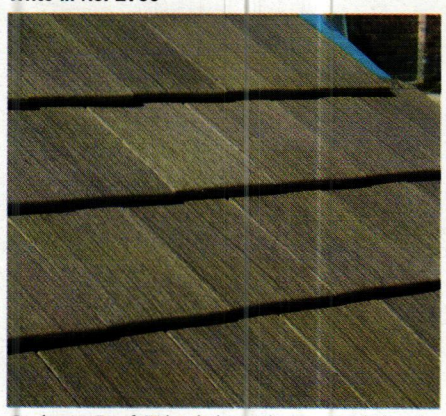
Industries Maibec, Inc.
800-363-1930; Fax: 418-653-4354
www.maibec.com
Sainte-Foy QC, Canada G1X 3W3

Supplier of cedar shingles: wood is chain-of-custody certified by SCS; unfinished, kiln-dried & factory-stained or factory-treated; many colors.

Ludowici Roof Tile, Inc.
800-945-8453; Fax: 740-342-5175
www.ludowici.com
New Lexington, OH 43764

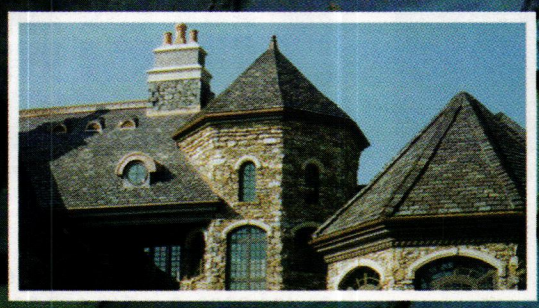
Manufacturer of clay roof tile: many profiles, colors & finishes; suitable for freeze/thaw climates; durable natural material; low maintenance.

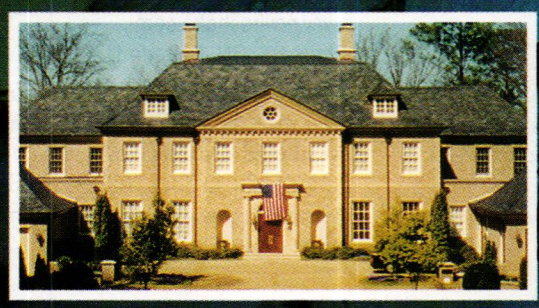
Write in No. 2760



Ludowici Roof Tile's lightweight ceramic shake tile is designed to look like wood and carries a 75-year warranty.

The elegance of Vermont slate. Guaranteed to last a hundred years.*





Unparalleled natural beauty and a 100 year warranty*. This winning combination is why Vermont slate makes so much sense. Our **58 quarries** produce exceptionally fine quality slate—worked only by Greenstone trained craftsmen, in production facilities that are constantly updated and expanded. This has lead Greenstone Slate to become a principal producer of colored slate roofing. Our consistently high quality product, excellence in service and installation support, and competitive, direct pricing—result in the highest value possible in a slate roof.

Learn more at **greenstoneslate.com** or call us toll free for expert advice and assistance: **866.357.3212, Reference TB01**

Call us for a FREE interactive CD—about slate and The Greenstone Slate Co.

GREENSTONE SLATE
Vermont Architectural Roofing Slate

*Ask us for a Greenstone Slate warranty statement for full details

Greenstone Slate Company, Inc., P.O. Box 134, Poultney, VT 05764 • Toll Free 866.357.3212 • 802.287.4333 • Fax 802.287.5720 • **info@greenstoneslate.com**

WRITE IN NO. 3770

Eco-friendly, Energy Efficient and Beautiful...

ENERGY STAR PARTNER

Our "Green Pallette" of Clay Roof Tiles goes beyond color:

Frost · Peach · Verde Menta 1 · Rustica Desert · Red · Coffee · Pewter · Oak · Bay Blue · Red Fume · Galeras

When you buy Santafé Clay Roof Tiles you are acquiring a natural and recyclable product.

With our Energy Star labeled selection we help save money and the environment by reducing the use of energy. These energy efficient tiles, due to their ability to reflect the sun's energy and release the absorbed heat back to the atmosphere, are a perfect choice for those who care about the planet and the future.

Green. Cool. Energy Efficient. Beautiful.

A roof that has it all is possible , by The Masters in Clay.

Santafé®
The Masters in Clay
For more information
www.santafetile.com
1-888-305-TILE
info@santafetile.com

WRITE IN NO. 1669

Re-Con Building Products, Inc.
877-267-7663; Fax: 205-879-5420
www.naturalsroofing.com
Portland, OR 97225

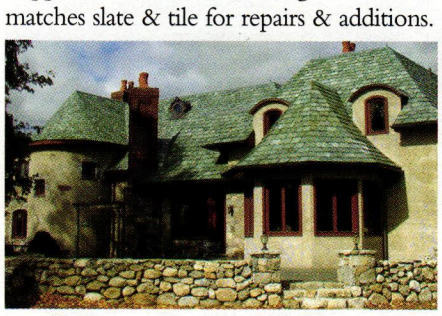
Supplier of roofing products with high recycled content: polymer-based Naturals, a fiber-cement product offered in Rustic Shake & Quarry Slate styles; various colors; class A fire rated; 50-year warranty.

Re-New Wood, Inc.
800-420-7576; Fax: 918-485-1097
www.renewwood.com
Wagoner, OK 74467

Supplier of roofing shingle: made from recycled PVC & reclaimed wood fibers; looks like wood shake; umber, teak & charcoal & custom colors.

Reclaimed Roofs, Inc.
302-369-9187; Fax: 302-397-2742
www.reclaimedroofs.com
Hockessine, DE 19707

Supplier of reclaimed roofing slate & tile: matches slate & tile for repairs & additions.



Reclaimed Roofs supplied a blend of reclaimed Vermont Gray-Green slate for this roof in Redding, CT.

Renaissance Roofing, Inc.
800-699-5695; Fax: 815-547-1425
www.claytileroof.com
Rockford, IL 61125

Supplier of historic clay tile & slate roof systems: new & salvaged tile; custom fabricator of stock sheet-metal flashing, standing-seam panels, gutters, cleats & decorative moldings.

The builders of the Summit shopping center in Birmingham, AL, turned to Renaissance Roofing to supply the salvaged Spanish clay tile for the roof.

Roof Tile and Slate Co., The
800-446-0220; Fax: 972-242-1923
www.claytile.com
Carrollton, TX 75006

Supplier of clay tile & slate roofing & flooring: pavers & trim; custom blending; historic projects; new & salvaged tile; field tile & trim are palletized & ready to ship.

This roof is made up of salvaged roofing tiles supplied by Roof Tile and Slate.

Santafe Tile Corp.
888-305-8453; Fax: 305-888-0050
www.santafetile.com
Miami, FL 33178

Manufacturer of clay roofing tile: various products in many colors; energy-saving tile reflects sun off roof to keep building cooler.

Write in No. 1669

Tile Roofs, Inc.
888-708-8453; Fax: 708-479-7865
www.tileroofs.com
Frankfort, IL 60423

Supplier & installer of clay tile, concrete tile & slate roofing: architectural sheet metal; historic restoration; large inventory of salvaged slate, clay tile, concrete tile, finials & hard-to-find fittings; all tile in stock.

Tile Roofs, Inc. supplied the salvaged green Spanish tiles for this tile roof restoration in Richmond, IL.

Wellington Polymer Technology
866-423-3302; Fax: 519-380-0689
www.enviroshake.com
Chatham, ON, Canada N7M 5W8

Manufacturer of Enviroshake: 95% recycled material roofing shakes; resembles weathered cedar shakes within 3 to 9 months; 20-in. long, mixed widths; 50-year limited warranty; custom-molded ridge caps.

Green Windows & Window Restoration

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34.

Andersen Windows
877-773-6392; Fax: 651-264-4070
www.renewalbyandersen.com
Cottage Grove, MN 55016

Manufacturer of Renewal windows: frames & sashes made of Fibrex post-industrial wood & waste-PVC composite; low-e4 glass; energy-efficient; designed to reduce heating & cooling costs.

Integrity Windows and Doors
888-419-0076; Fax: 651-452-3074
www.integritywindows.com
Eagan, MN 55122

Supplier of windows: made of low-maintenance Ultrex, a pultruded composite of fiberglass & polyester resin; appearance of natural wood; glazing options include low-e2 with argon insulating glass; windows designed to reduce heating & cooling costs.

J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design, LLC
800-339-3515; Fax: 802-254-4874
www.jsbensonwoodworking.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301

Manufacturer of high-end, custom windows: FSC-certified mahogany available; dual-sealed insulation; low-e coatings, argon-fill & warm-edge insulated glass spacers.

Jeld-Wen Windows & Doors
888-945-5627; Fax: 204-663-1072
www.wilmar.com
Winnipeg, MB, Canada, R2K 4H3

Manufacturer of energy-efficient windows: dual- & triple-pane glazing options; Solar Gain & Solar Shield low-e coatings.

Loewen Windows
800-563-9367; Fax: 800-563-9361
www.loewen.com
Steinbach, MB, Canada R0A 2A0

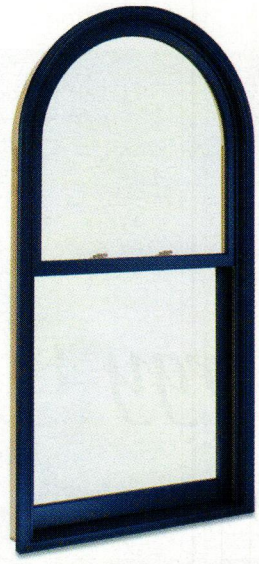
Manufacturer of windows & doors: Heat Smart glazing; double-glazed with low-e coatings & argon gas-fill; triple-glaze with various fill options; FSC certification option available; Energy Star window partner.

Many of Loewen's windows offer double- or triple-glazing.

Marvin Windows and Doors
888-537-7828; Fax: 651-452-3074
www.marvin.com
Warroad, MN 56763

Manufacturer of windows: high-R glazing options; triple glazing with two low-e coatings & argon gas-fill; many with U-factors below 0.25.

Write in No. 1263



Windows from Marvin Windows and Doors are available in a variety of large sizes and shapes; many have U-factors below 0.25.

Pella Windows & Doors
888-84-PELLA; Fax: 641-621-6457
www.pella.com
Pella, IA 50219

Manufacturer of wood windows: interior hinged glass panels; exterior panel of single- or double-pane argon-filled, low-emissivity glazing; made with 21% post-industrial recycled content; many with U-factors below 0.25.

Pella offers windows made of 21% post-industrial recycled content.

Pilkington NA
800-221-0444; Fax: 419-247-4517
www.pilkington.com
Toledo, OH 43697

Manufacturer of low-e glass: hard coat; double-pane unit; emissivity of 0.15.

Weather Shield Mfg. Co.
800-222-2995; Fax: 715-748-0169
www.weathershield.com
Medford, WI 54451

Manufacturer of wood window products: R6 (triple-glazed, argon-filled panels) & R10 glazing (triple-glazed krypton/argon gas mix); spacer system enhances thermal performance.

Weather Shield's windows are designed to reduce heating and cooling costs.

The Right Thing

What are the facts and the myths of the replace vs. restore historic windows debate?

By Walter Sedovic and Jill H. Gotthelf

In just the past few years, both sides in the debate over replacement vs. restoration of historic windows have been called upon to clarify their stance. For those advocates of restoration, there has been a virtual watershed of support, mostly in the form of states, historical commissions and preservation organizations across North America identifying historic wood windows as "endangered" elements.

On the other side of the fence – and in response to this newfound "endangered" status, replacement window manufacturers have sought to develop standards that would demonstrate their products' effectiveness in a format that would – much like the FDA's nutrition labeling system – allow consumers to more readily compare apples to apples. At least one major manufacturer, Marvin Windows & Doors of Warroad, MN, has been reaching across the aisle to develop products that respond to the concerns of preservationists when replacement is appropriate. To their immense credit, they have even joined in arguing for retention and restoration of historic wood windows as a first option.

What has been gained by all of this activity? Despite this surge toward restoration, a generation (it has been 28 years since the first fully-assembled replacement window system was introduced by Anderson Windows in 1980) of listening to the marketing mantra of "replace those old drafty windows" continues to run deep in our national psyche. The preservation community, armed with increasingly useful information, is now in the position of responding: "go ahead, replace those old drafty windows...with new drafty windows."

Indeed, much of the current outcry against wholesale choices toward replacement has to do with how poorly many replacement windows perform. Payback periods are not as promoted and, unlike historic windows that have been in service for 50, 75, 100 or more years, replacement windows are creating a costly cycle of replacing, over and over again.

In preservation's corner, though, is still the dearth of useful facts that counter the assertion that old windows are inherently detrimental to the energy performance of a building. That notion is beginning to change; at present, people are considering the alternatives, and that alone is a huge leap in the right direction. In time, we will be armed with the facts and talking points that will facilitate a full-fledged movement toward restoration. And that is important on many levels: economic, environmental, educational and aesthetic.

To help this movement along, we have assembled a list of talking points, backed by data currently available (and growing at an accelerating pace), that will help arm those in search of truth, balance and a desire simply to do the right thing.

1. *Replacement window manufacturers have now all but abandoned the claims of "U" factors that were given for the glass, not the assembly. They now favor a standardized rating system offered through the independent National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC), which measures whole window performance.*

Misleading. While it is true that in response to the misuse of "U" values, the NFRC has been engaged in the testing and evaluation of whole window assemblies, what is not said is that every manufacturer has the option of discounting – and not revealing – two important markers: infiltration and condensation.

U-factor is the universal measure of heat gain or loss due to differences between inside and outside temperature, or the measure of how much heat may be conducted through a building element. It is the inverse of R-value, which measures a material's resistance to heat transfer. For U-values, lower numbers are better. A U-factor may refer to just the glass or glazing alone, but the NFRC's U-factor ratings are intended to represent the entire window performance, including frame and spacer material. Data requirements for the ratings have been relaxed, to permit the exclusion of condensation, air infiltration, visible transmittance (VT) and light-to-solar gain, the ratio between solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) and VT.

Simply put, that means that a consumer may very well be purchasing a replacement window system that allows as much or more infiltration as their existing windows. While in the past, the argument favoring historic windows was largely based on anecdotal information, preservationists have tools already at their disposal to discount replacement window arguments: namely, standardized tests defined by the American Society for Testing & Materials (ASTM) that allow for both field and laboratory testing of infiltration. Employing these testing methods will clearly reveal the performance of existing windows, and help put to rest claims that new windows perform better.

The damage wrought by replacement windows is self-evident and increasingly pervasive. All photos: © Walter Sedovic Architects

Also missing from the equation is visual transmittance (VT) and light-to-solar gain (LSG). LSG is important as a component of sustainable performance since often glass and films used to receive low (i.e., positive) SHGC rating reduce the amount of visible light, and therefore require a correspondingly increased use of artificial lighting. Clearly, consumers will benefit as more information is provided on labels, and despite efforts, we are not too much further along in understanding the performance of one window over another, and certainly not over the performance of an existing historic window assembly.

2. *Replacement window manufacturers offer the option of reusing existing frames and replacing just the sash, at a more economical cost.*

Misleading. As stated above, it is the whole window assembly that determines the performance benefits. Infiltration through a window occurs in many locations, not just the sash. Reusing an existing frame that is not tight, within a wall system that leaks will produce the same effects that existed before the replacement window was installed. Any window system – new or old – must be part of a weather-tight system from the sash to the walls.

Further, several independent studies have shown that windows contribute only 10-12% of overall infiltration to the building envelope. Much more infiltration occurs at roof eaves, foundations and even through wall receptacles, dryer and plumbing vents and fireplaces. Concentrating funds to these elements has a much greater potential of providing a quick payoff than replacing windows. Replacing sash alone is not holistic, and very likely not economical – it is far better in the long run to replace or restore the entire window assembly.

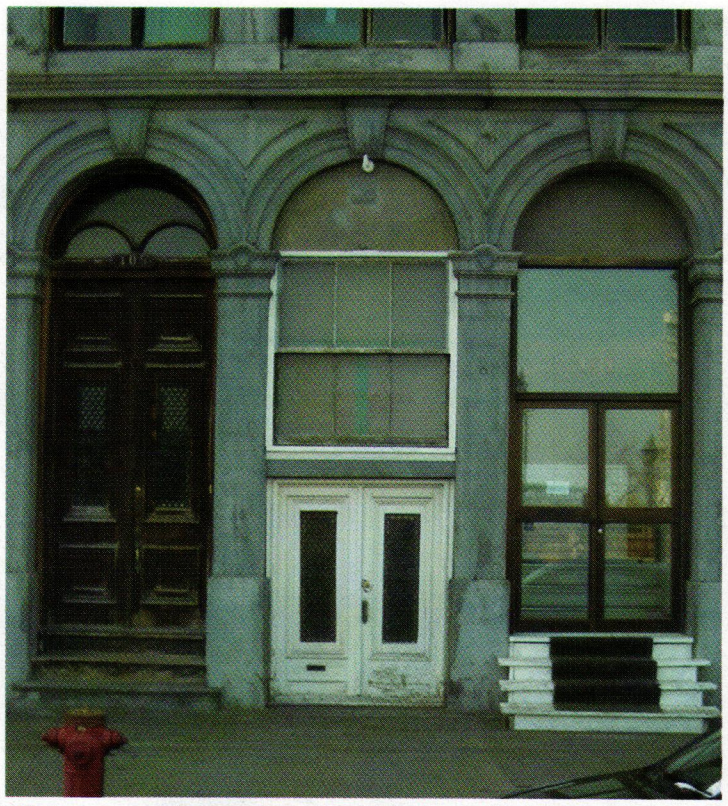
This window replacement resulted in reduced visibility and daylight.

3. *Replacement windows are maintenance-free.*

No. As Michael Jackson, FAIA, chief architect of the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency pointed out in his presentation, "Embodied and Operating Energy: Balancing the Eco-Equation," maintenance-free means it can't be repaired. This truism is critically important when deciding whether to replace or restore. Vinyl, fiberglass and aluminum windows – and insulated glass – are formed using materials and techniques that by and large are not conservable. Once they deform, fade, warp or fail in other ways, there is virtually nothing that can be done but turn to replacements...again.

4. *Replacing historic wood windows with new wood windows is a fair trade-off.*

Not likely. The quality of new wood from managed forests, tree farms and fertilized stock is no match for that of early, natural growth wood that comprises historic window frames and sash. "Wood density is a good predictor of economic value and strength of wood products, determined by the simultaneous increase in late-wood percentage and tree ring density. The short rotation and intensive treatments associated with industrial forestry prolong the growth of low quality juvenile wood, while postponing the growth of



Windows are not the only elements maligned by inappropriate replacements.

Right: Traditional storm window systems offer not only superior performance and energy efficiency, but can also be a graceful complement to the historic sash.

the stronger and more stable mature wood." This is according to a report published in May, 2007, by Robert A. Andrus for Willamette University, "How Tree Rings Reflect Wood Quality: Evidence from Industrial and Sustainably-Managed Stands."

Current wood-grading standards for density were developed during the period of old-growth forestry, and may not be applicable to woods harvested from today's industrial forests.

The bottom line is, new wood is not comparable to early wood. Beyond that, other factors which lead to windows of less desirable qualities include methods of milling, drying and joining woodwork; all of these affect durability and performance. Aesthetically, modern mullions – even when attempting to emulate historic profiles – can be exceeding large, obscuring sightlines and reducing visible light. It remains an unfortunate reality that still, after much discussion regarding this topic throughout the preservation and sustainability communities, noted Landmark Commissions still cling to the idea that replacement windows are acceptable as long as they somewhat copy the superficial elements of their historic counterparts.

5. *Installing storm windows will lead to condensation.*
Quite possibly. In discussing storm window applications, the choice is often based on aesthetics, or ease of installation and maintenance, rather than on specific regional and environmental conditions. Properly fitted storm windows outfitted with laminated or low-e glass may help to offset the emergence or amount of condensation present, which forms when warmer, moisture-laden air comes into contact with colder glass surfaces. This effect may be mitigated by thoughtful design and selection, and even improved upon over time with alternate choices of weather-stripping systems and glass types.

6. *Replacement windows are more energy efficient, and therefore sustainable.*
Not true. If you're not already reconsidering replacement based on energy considerations alone, consider these other non-sustainable features of many replacement windows: A poorly performing window that requires replacement after just a few years means additional debris in our landfills, resources extracted for production and energy for manufacturing and transport. None of which is sustainable. Also, the materials that comprise many replacement windows – aluminum, vinyl and glass – are among the greediest in terms of energy consumption, resource depletion and inability to recycle: all amounting to a heavy environmental footprint.

Replacing sash while ignoring the primary sources of infiltration can have detrimental and costly results.

7. *In order to be energy efficient, windows need to have argon-filled, low-e, insulated glass.*
Not true. It's a fallacy to believe that there is a one-size-fits-all solution to proper window assembly. Environmental conditions, including orientation, play heavily into the choices offered for glazing. Laminated glass is an appropriate substitute for insulated glass, and has many ancillary benefits. It can incorporate historic blown (wavy) glass, it can be field cut, it is safety glass, it is less expensive initially, it won't fail and fog when the desiccant seal fails, it may be outfitted with low-e glass, and it has excellent noise abatement characteristics. Plus it can be installed in existing or new true-divided-light sash, and won't require enormous mullions to support it.

8. *Storm windows are cumbersome and high maintenance, requiring removal, storage and reinstallation each year.*
Not true. There are multiple manufacturers of elegant wood storm windows, whose products may be outfitted and custom designed for virtually all historic window configurations. They are available in a variety of styles – hinged; multi-paned with laminated, low-e and blown glass; and interchangeable screens – that work in concert visually and functionally with operable historic windows. They can be installed (and removed) from the interior or left in place if desired, without affecting the ability to open windows, and allow for natural ventilation throughout the year. Of course, they may also be removed and stored seasonally if desired. They are a relatively inexpensive solution, with demonstrated superior energy-saving benefits that translate into short payback periods. Plus, storm window systems are reversible and easily upgraded.

A 2007 report by Keith Haberern, licensed architect and engineer, and chairman of Collingswood (NJ) Historic District Commission supports this statement. It shows that the payback time for adding a single-pane storm window to an existing single-pane window is 4¼ years. But for replacing a single-pane window with insulated glass window, the payback time is 41½ years, and for replacing a single-pane window and storm with a low-e insulated glass window, it's 222 years!

9. *Replacement windows increase property value.*
Highly dubious. Interestingly, this claim has surfaced with increasing regularity as the argument for payback has become universally disproved. Credible data regarding elevated or declining property values relative to window replacement installations have yet to appear. Arguably, as more becomes known about the shortcomings of many types of replacement systems, data will prove that retaining historic windows actually provides for more stable (or increased) property values; in fact, historic commissions already are advocating just that.

10. *Replacement windows pay for themselves.*
Nonsense. Replacement window manufacturers generally have backed off of this once-ubiquitous claim, simply because it's patently untrue. As discussed herein, varied studies have shown that far better payback periods are realized through restoration, careful glazing choices, the incorporation of well-designed storm window systems and a healthy cynicism about unproven, off-handed claims. Facts and research are quickly putting this – the most blatant of them – to rest. **TB**

Walter Sedovic, AIA, LEED, is principal & CEO of Walter Sedovic Architects, Irvington, NY. He speaks often on sustainability and preservation and is a guest editor for the APTI Bulletin *special issue on sustainability and preservation. Jill H. Gotthelf, AIA, is senior associate at Walter Sedovic Architects. She is co-chair of the Association for Preservation Technology Sustainable Preservation Technical Committee and is a member of the planning committee for APTI's second international symposium on sustainable preservation to be held in Montreal, Quebec, Canada in 2008.*

LEED Consultants & Architects

ARCHITEXAS
www.architexas.com
Dallas, TX 75201
214-748-4561; Fax: 214-748-4241
John Patrick Allender, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: architecture, planning & historic preservation; national projects; known for the restoration of historic courthouses in Texas, having completed 11 projects.

Atkin Olshin Schade Architects
www.aosarchitects.com
Philadelphia, PA 19107
215-925-7812; Fax: 215-925-1594
Michael Schade, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: architecture, preservation, sustainability; offices in Philadelphia & Santa Fe; 4 LEED accredited professionals on staff; works nationwide.

Bahr Vermeer Haecker
www.bvh.com
Lincoln. NE 68508
402-475-4551; Fax: 402-345-7871
Nicolette Amundson, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: offices in Nebraska & Colorado & affiliates in Virginia & Minnesota.

Beyer Blinder Belle
www.beyerblinderbelle.com
New York, NY 10003
212-777-7800; Fax: 212-475-7424
Elizabeth R. Leber, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: international architecture & planning practice; 175 professionals; offices in New York & Washington, DC; comprehensive preservation services.

Bowie Gridley Architects
www.bowie-gridley.com
Washington, DC 20007
202-337-0888; Fax: 202-337-2626
Wolcott B. Etienne, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: design, preservation, sustainability; 11 LEED accredited architects.

Consigli Construction Co., Inc.
www.consigli.com
Portland, ME 01401
203-773-3000; Fax: 207-773-2800
Matthew Tonello, LEED

Construction manager & general contractor: engineering & construction management services, historic preservation, sustainability; 18 LEED consultants on staff, plus skilled tradespeople.

Cooper Roberts Simonsen Associates
www.crsa.com
Salt Lake City, UT 84103
801-355-5915; Fax: 801-355-9885
Wallace N. Cooper II, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: design, preservation, adaptive reuse, seismic retrofit services; offices in Utah & Idaho & licensed in 11 states; works in Western Mountain Region.

Christman Company
www.christmanco.com
Alexandria, VA 22314-1594
703-740-5645; Fax: 703-740-5646
Tom Whitmore, LEED

General contractor & construction manager: all services with expertise in sustainability; experience in historic preservation combined with knowledge of LEED, geothermal, greywater, recycling, sustainability, bioswales & more; staff of more than 150; many LEED projects completed.

DPK&A Architects
www.dpka.com
Philadelphia, PA 19106
215-627-2700; Fax: 215-627-9113
Arcangelo Guida, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: design, restoration, planning services; work extends along the Atlantic seaboard & into the Midwest.

Duany Plater-Zyberk & Company
www.dpz.com
Miami, FL 33135
305-644-1023; Fax: 305-644-1021
Senen Antonio, LEED

Town planning & architecture: offices in Miami, Washington, DC & Charlotte, NC; recognized leader in Traditional Neighborhood Development (TND); assisting in development of LEED-ND; developed the Light Imprint New Urbanism (LINU) initiative; principals Duany & Plater-Zyberk, awarded 2008 Richard H. Driehaus prize, are founding members of the CNU.

Einhorn Yaffee Prescott
www.eypaedesign.com
Albany, NY 12207
518-431-3300; Fax: 518-431-3333
Mark Rengel, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: architectural design, historic preservation, engineering; more than 50 LEED accredited professionals on staff; offices in Albany & New York, NY; Boston, MA; Orlando, FL & Washington, DC; many LEED & historic preservation projects completed.

Farewell Mills Gatsch Architects
www.fmg-arch.com
Princeton, NJ 08540
609-452-1777; Fax: 609-452-7192
Michael Farewell, FAIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: design & historic preservation services; centered on sustainable connections to the landscape & the built environment.

Farr Associates
www.farrside.com
Chicago, IL 60604
312- 408-1661: Fax: 312-408-1496
Amy Calvanese, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: national practice with focus on ecologically sensitive architecture & sustainable urban planning; several LEED platinum buildings completed.

Goody Clancy
www.goodyclancy.com
Boston, MA 02116-3866
617-262-2760; Fax: 617-262-9512
Jean Carroon FAIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: nationwide preservation work spans American history from the 18th through the 20th centuries; all 15 architects in historic preservation dept. are LEED accredited.

Hanbury Evans Wright Vlattas + Company
www.hewv.com
Norfolk, VA 23510
757-321-9600; Fax: 757-321-9601
Jane Cady Wright, FAIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: architecture & planning firm specializing in campus, cultural arts & historic preservation; 86 employees, including 30 registered architects; 7 are LEED accredited; national & international practice.

Hartman-Cox Architects
www.hartmancox.com
Washington, DC 20007
202-333-6446; Fax: 202-333-3802
Steve White, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: 30-persons, national practice; institutional, educational & civic work; numerous significant historic preservation projects.

Hollis & Miller Architects
www.hollis-miller.com
913-451-8886; Fax: 913-451-0020
Overland Park, KA 66210-1661
Kevin Patterson, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: design & build services; planning, engineering services; for educational, municipal & commercial markets; offices in Kansas & Missouri & licensed in more than 30 states; several LEED certified projects.

Lord Aeck Sargent Architects
www.lordaecksaragent.com
Atlanta, GA 30361
404-253-1400; Fax: 404-253-1401
Susan Turner, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: national practice; emphasis on sustainable & environmentally friendly materials; strives to create functional, sensitive & healthy buildings; offices in Ann Arbor, MI; Atlanta, GA & Chapel Hill, NC.

New Urban Guild
786-276-6000; No fax
www.newurbanguild.com
Miami Beach, FL 33139
Steve Mouzon, AIA, LEED

Non-profit association: provides education & resources to assist in the design & construction of traditional urbanism & architecture; charrette & other services.

Page & Turnbull
www.page-turnbull.com
Los Angeles, CA 90013
213-221-1200: Fax: 213-220-1209
John D. Lesak, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: architectural & conservation services; 42-person firm includes architects, historians & planners; offices in San Francisco, Los Angeles & Sacramento, CA.

Pfeiffer Partners Architects Inc.
www.pfeifferpartners.com
Los Angeles, CA 90017
213-624-2775; Fax: 213-895-0923
Stephanie Kingsnorth, AIA, NCARB, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: architectural, interior design, planning, historic preservation services; offices in New York & Los Angeles; national & international work; projects include many structures on the National Register of Historic Places.

Quinn Evans Architects
www.quinnevans.com
Washington, DC 20007
202-298-6700; Fax: 202-298-6666
Carl Elefante, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: LEED accredited professionals make up more than 1/3 of staff; committed to preserving existing buildings & sustainability.

Reaveley Engineers + Associates
www.reaveley.com
Salt Lake City, UT 84105
801-486-3883; Fax: 801-485-0911
Jerod G. Johnson, S.E., LEED

Full-service engineering firm: feasibility, master planning, schematic design & development; specializes in structural design & seismic analysis; supports sustainability by extending the life of existing buildings, providing enhanced performance & innovative solutions.

RMJM Hillier
www.hillier.com
Philadelphia, PA 19107-3502
215-636-9999; Fax: 215-636-9989
Robert J. Hotes, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: comprehensive design services for the continuing use, preservation & restoration of landmark buildings; design professionals in New York, Philadelphia & Washington, DC; preservation studio founded in 1996 by Dr. George C. Skarmeas.

Robert A.M. Stern Architects, LLP
www.ramsa.com
New York, New York 10001
212-967-5100; Fax: 212-967-5588
Julie Nymann, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: diverse portfolio of national & international projects; combines traditional modes of architectural expression with goals of efficiency & sustainability.

Schooley Caldwell Associates
www.sca-ae.com
Columbus, OH 43215
614-628-0300; Fax: 614-628-0311
David A. Vottero, AIA, LEED AP

Full-service architectural firm: architectural & engineering services, emphasis on preservation & sustainability; 36 architectural, engineering & design professionals; portfolio includes many LEED & restoration projects.

Shepley Bulfinch
www.sbra.com
Boston, MA 02210
617-423-1700; Fax: 617-451-2420
Stephen Erwin, AIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: architecture, planning, interior design, restoration, renovation, adaptive reuse; founded in 1874; projects include investigative analysis, renovations, additions & historic preservation for institutional clients.

Siegel & Strain Architects
www.siegelstrain.com
Emeryville, CA 94608
510-547-8092; Fax: 510-547-2604
Larry Strain, FAIA, LEED

Full-service architectural firm: ecologically based practice with emphasis on sustainability as integral part of design process; green design & historic preservation; master planning; civic, educational & residential projects.

SmithGroup Architecture
www.smithgroup.com
Washington, DC 20006
202-842-2100; Fax: 202-974-4500
David R.H. King, FAIA, LEED
Full-service architecture & engineering firm: international practice; 800 staff members in 10 offices; services include architecture, landscape design, preservation, sustainability, lighting & planning.

SMP Architects
www.maxmanpartners.com
Philadelphia, PA 19103
215-985-4410; Fax: 215-985-4430
Todd K. Woodward, AIA, LEED
Full-service architectural firm: specialties are sustainable landscapes, planning, adaptive reuse & interiors; professional staff of 15 with 4 LEED consultants; portfolio of preservation & sustainable projects.

Trivers Architects
www.trivers.com
St. Louis, MO 63102
314-241-2900; Fax: 314-241-2909
Joe Brinkmann, AIA, LEED
Full-service architectural firm: architecture, planning, interiors, historic preservation; specializes in weaving modern amenities into historic buildings.

Urban Design Associates
www.urbandesignassociates.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
412-263-5200; Fax: 412-263-5202
Gregory A. Weimerskirch, AIA, ADG, LEED
Urban design & architectural firm: specializes in creating sustainable neighborhoods, towns & cities for existing & new communities; focuses on urban projects in 4 categories: neighborhoods; downtowns; new towns & vision plans; urban design, pattern books & architecture.

VITETTA
wwww.vitetta.com
Philadelphia, PA 19112
215-218-4747; Fax: 215-218-4740
Ann Trowbridge, AIA, LEED
Full-service architectural firm: architecture, engineering, planning & interior design; commitment to sustainable design & the reuse of existing buildings; offices in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Florida, Texas & California.

Voith & Mactavish Architects LLP
www.voithandmactavish.com
Philadelphia, PA 19103
215-545-4544; Fax: 215-545-3299
John H. Cluver, AIA, LEED
Full-service architectural firm: architecture, preservation, planning, landscape & interiors services; 2 LEED-accredited principals direct a firm of 25 professionals; has restored many historically significant buildings with sensitivity toward sustainability & conserving resources.

Walter Sedovic Architects
www.modernruins.com
Irvington, NY 10533-1543
914-591-1900; Fax: 914-591-1999
Walter Sedovic, AIA, LEED
Architectural firm dedicated to historic preservation: specialties include acquisition planning, construction documents, conditions assessment, problem solving, construction management & facilities assessment.

Westlake Reed Leskosky
www.WRLdesign.com
Cleveland, OH 44115-1407
216-522-1350; Fax: 216-522-1357
Monica J. Green, AIA, LEED
Full-service architectural firm: integrated design & management services; specializes in innovative & sustainable designs; nationwide practice; staff of 130 with offices in Phoenix, Cleveland, Washington, DC & Los Angeles.

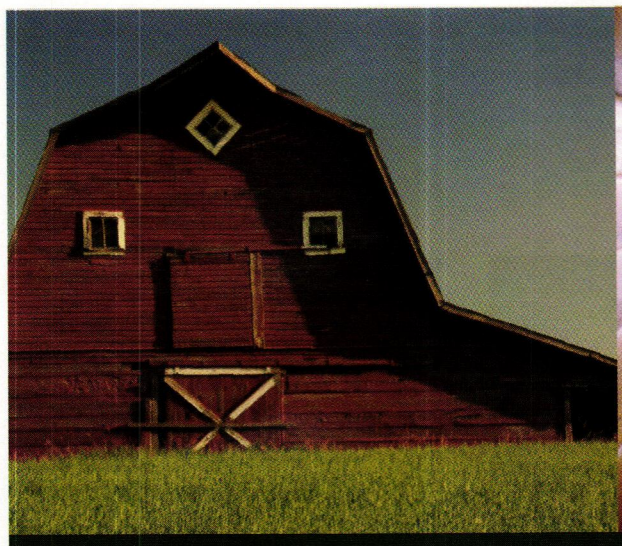
White & Borgognoni Architects
www.wb-architects.com
Carbondale, IL 62901
618-529-3691; Fax: 618-529-2626
Brad Klein, AIA, LEED
Full-service architectural firm: architectural design & planning services in new construction, historic preservation, landscape design; offices in St. Louis, MO, & Carbondale, IL; emphasis on historic preservation with sustainability.

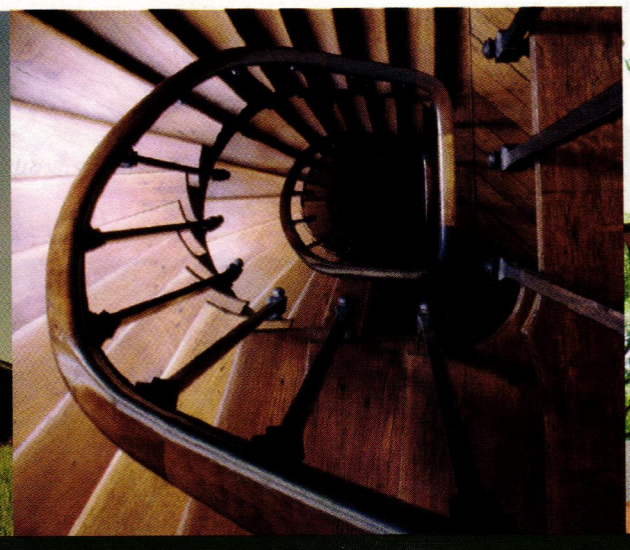
10 REASONS

to visit the new Traditional Building website:

1 Find authentic products for historic restoration or traditional new construction projects
2 Find craftspeople skilled in traditional building trades
3 Get free product literature offered by the hundreds of companies in our database
4 Read about recent traditional new construction and restoration projects
5 Read architect profiles
6 Discuss current issues with your colleagues in the Talk section
7 Keep up to date on important issues such as sustainability
8 Read reviews of important recent books
9 Read provocative opinion pieces
10 Save time, money and energy by satisfying all of your traditional building and historic preservation needs in one place

www.traditional-building.com





The Woodshop

Creatively preserving our heritage and recycling God's gift of nature

WRITE IN NO. 1177

Salvaged & Recycled Materials

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from the companies listed here, enter **No. 9781**.

A Beautiful Bar
212-966-6680; No fax
www.abeautifulbar.com
New York, NY 10012

Supplier of custom bars: antique, restored & salvaged; commercial & residential use; doors, mantels.

Write in No. 1939

Antique Lumber Corp.
617-548-1829; Fax: 617-884-5120
www.antiquelumber.net
Chelsea, MA 02150

Supplier of vintage wood: antique & salvaged timbers & boards; antique wood flooring; random-width & wide-board flooring.

Write in No. 1457

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238

Supplier of antique barn wood & salvaged materials: planks, beams, dimensional lumber, re-milled flooring & architectural antiques; pine, oak, heart pine & mixed species; salvaged doors, windows & shutters; antique lighting.

Write in No. 2744

Cross Creek Architectural Artifacts, Inc.
417-890-7966; Fax: 417-890-7987
www.crosscreekartifacts.com
Springfield, MO 65804

Supplier of architectural salvage: used brick & building materials.

Write in No. 1834

FreeState Timbersmiths
913-897-5262; Fax: 913-897-1459
www.freestatetimbersmiths.com
Stilwell, KS 66085

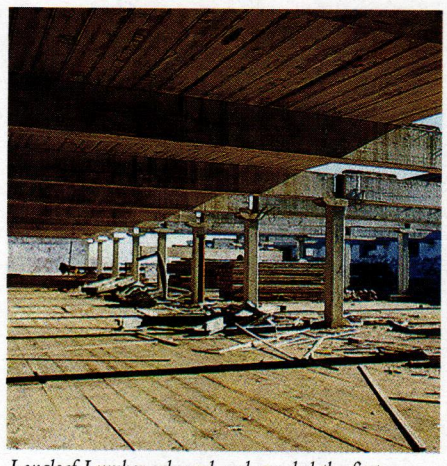
Custom fabricator & distributor of timber frames: recycled timbers & timber-frame restoration; residential & commercial projects.

Write in No. 1464

Longleaf Lumber, LLC
617-871-6611; Fax: 617-871-6615
www.longleaflumber.com
Cambridge, MA 02138

Supplier of antique wood for flooring, beams & dimensional stock: wide planks available in antique heart pine, antique chestnut, reclaimed eastern white pine & antique oak; bamboo & cork.

Write in No. 272

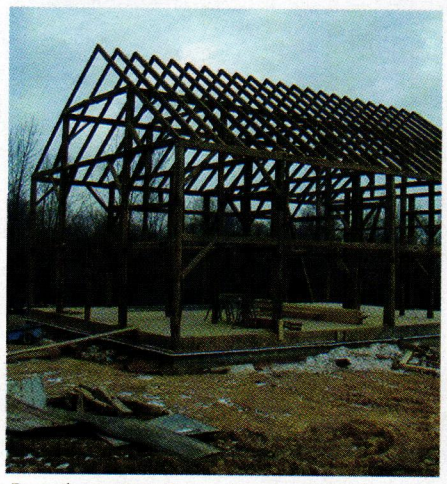


Longleaf Lumber salvaged and recycled the first-growth timber from this warehouse.

Pennsylvania Barn Co.
610-390-3190; No fax
48 Helbert Lane, P.O. Box 1
Mertztown, PA 19539

Supplier of 18th- & 19th-century salvaged materials: antique wide-board flooring, barn siding, beams, mantels & architectural artifacts; complete antique barns & log buildings; restoration & consulting.

Write in No. 1805

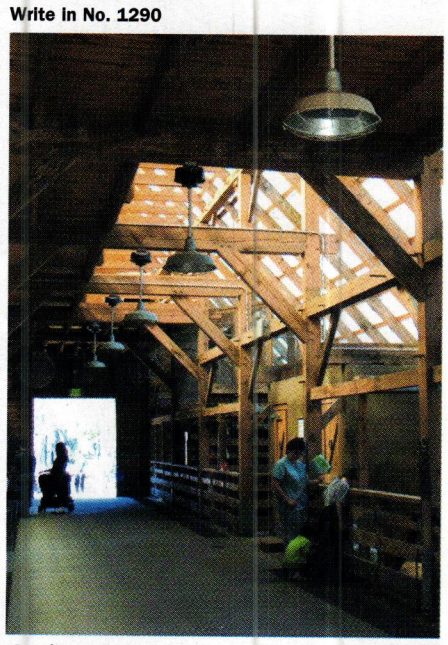


Pennsylvania Barn Co. supplies salvaged building materials, as well as complete antique barns.

Southern Timberwrights, LLC
256-582-9299; Fax: 256-582-9247
www.southerntimberwrights.com
Guntersville, AL 35976

Manufacturer & supplier of timber-frame structures: new & antique/salvaged barns, timber frames & gazebos; antique wood flooring, bridges, gates, decking & custom millwork & moldings; custom timbers; restoration work.

Write in No. 1290



Southern Timberwrights supplies new and antique/salvaged barns.

The Woodshop Of Texas
888-950-9663; No fax
www.antiquewoods.net
Texas City, TX 77591

Supplier of antique lumber: wide-board & random-width flooring; molding & stair parts; doors; chestnut, maple, oak, heart pine, hickory, fir, submerged cypress & white pine; many wood products in 3 grades: rustic, select & premium.

Write in No. 1177

Vintage Log & Lumber, Inc.
304-445-2300; Fax: 304-445-2249
www.vintagelog.com
Alderson, WV 24910

Manufacturer of antique hand-hewn log cabins & timber-frame barns; hand-hewn beams, chestnut lumber, antique oak, poplar & pine for flooring & millwork; hand-cut foundation & chimney stone; architectural salvage.

WRITE IN NO. 1834

Antique Lumber, Boards, Beams & Floors

- Custom Cutting
- Timber Framing
- Custom Floors
- Surveying/Estimating
- Heart Pine Timbers
- Doug Fir Timbers
- Spruce Timbers
- Re-Sawn Heart Pine
- Re-Sawn Chestnut

143 Radcliff Rd. Willow Street PA
P: 617-548-1829
www.antiquelumber.net
info@antiquelumber.net

WRITE IN NO. 1457

{click}
www.tradwebdirectory.com
The Source for **Custom Building** and **Restoration Services**
tradweb

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

Order free Product Literature from this issue at
www.traditional-building.com

Plaster Revisited

Plastering
by J. T. Sawyer
Reprint Donhead Publishing, Ltd.; Dorset, UK; 2007
144 pp; clothbound; 165 illus.; $60
ISBN 978-1-873394-83-0

Reviewed by David Flaharty

In their introduction to *Plastering*, Jeff Orton and Tim Ratcliffe note that J. T. Sawyer wrote this textbook during the mid-20th century. During the 1930s and '40s, his homeland, the UK, was deeply involved in the Second World War – a period when new construction was halted while builders engaged in battles at home and on the European continent. In America, the plight of the building trades was further complicated by the Great Depression, which limited the transfer of skills from "father to son" for a similar but longer time period.

Fortunately, Joe Sawyer came from a family of plasterers, and he taught the subject at a technical college in London, England. His book, here reprinted by Donhead Publishing, underscores his technical clarity and teaching ability.

Over time, several books and articles to do with plain and ornamental plastering were published, including one dating from the late-19th century. As photography became the contemporary illustrative mode, drawings became secondary and, in the opinion of this reader, information became more difficult to follow. With paperbacks in particular, photographs were often unclearly reproduced. However, Sawyer uses no photographs, and his freehand drawings are crystal-clear and simple to follow.

Language peculiarities are not an issue. Terms such as "rebates" and "striking off lines" are understandable, even though we may refer to them differently in America. No doubt, working for decades with similar handmade tools allows journeymen to understand the drawings at a glance. However, due to the clarity of the visuals, even beginners using their own tools for the first time will gather skills quickly.

For example, the chapter on running moulds (molds) perfectly illustrates interior and exterior cornice molds, twin horsed panel molds, hinged molds and peg molds. Following the written descriptions while viewing the drawings makes it abundantly clear that the author was a great teacher and a superb craftsman.

While most pieces of equipment are standard in today's tool kits, some seem out of date, especially the wooden hawk. Most suppliers market metal hawks from which the handles unscrew (as do rubber pads) for ease of packing. Small tools are for sale even at lumberyards which supply plaster products.

In the comprehensive chapter on materials, Sawyer touches all bases and seems generally correct. When discussing lath work, he suggests that wooden members, whether riven or sawn, are "almost traditional, so great is the length of time over which laths have been successfully used." In restoration projects, however, it is the experience of this reader that wooden lath is indeed satisfactory without deleterious effects which fracture the scratch coat keys: water intrusion, building settlement, nearby blasting, heavy traffic, introduction of modern electrical, plumbing, HVAC services, etc.

For whatever reason, a large quantity of broken keys often causes ceilings (and walls) to fail. Contemporary techniques, developed in Sawyer's lifetime, involve supporting ceilings from below later to be injected with acrylic adhesives into each lath in each joist bay bonding lath to scratch coat. Laths are secured to joists stabilizing the ceiling.

According to Sawyer, expanded metal lath is superior to wooden members because it is fire-resistant and bituminous coated to avoid rust. It is difficult to disagree that metal lath, as viewed from above a 1920s domed theater ceiling, is far superior to wooden lath, no matter how skillfully wooden lath is applied.

Later in the materials chapter, Sawyer discusses gelatine, or hide glue, for use as a flexible molding material in the manufacture of ornamental plaster products. Glue is melted in a double boiler and poured over a model. After cooling, the mold is treated with alum, whiting and a separator, following which plaster casting begins. Plaster is exothermic and can melt the glue surface especially during summer months, however plaster may be gauged using ice water (blocks of ice are often added to drums of water) causing the plaster to set before it heats up. Glue can be melted again after casting activity, which is an added economical benefit.

Recently, several companies have developed pourable and thixotropic molding rubbers to substitute for hide glue products. The rubbers may not be re-melted for new molding but, with few exceptions, they have a significant "library" life. Cost is no longer an issue as glue materials are now priced equal to molding rubbers. Several urethane formulae have been used for over 35 years and remain in excellent condition. Some new silicone rubbers require no initial release agents and they have rapid cure sequences, which vastly reduce time spent at work sites. Platinum cure rubbers are expensive but hotel, parking and meals expenses are often unnecessary using fast-set materials. A successful ornamental plaster studio should have the capability to use all products, new and old, for maximum work efficiency.

The chapter on geometry and drawing is exciting to ornamental plasterers who have built moldings following Classical elevations and sections. For example, the Equilateral Gothic Arch (Fig. 133) is typical and was used to reproduce bench-run niche head moldings for the restoration of the fire-ravaged Silverton, CO, Town Hall. Figure 142 shows a semi-elliptical arch frequently used as part of overdoor moldings in New England Federal houses. Nomenclature is often useful to describe polygonal forms. And this chapter advises plastering students to practice drawing sections of cornice moldings and to "memorize the names of the various parts that form a complete molding." Sawyer's visual description of raking moldings (as often used in broken pediments atop Classical architecture and furniture) is simple and clear, as illustrated in Figure 159.

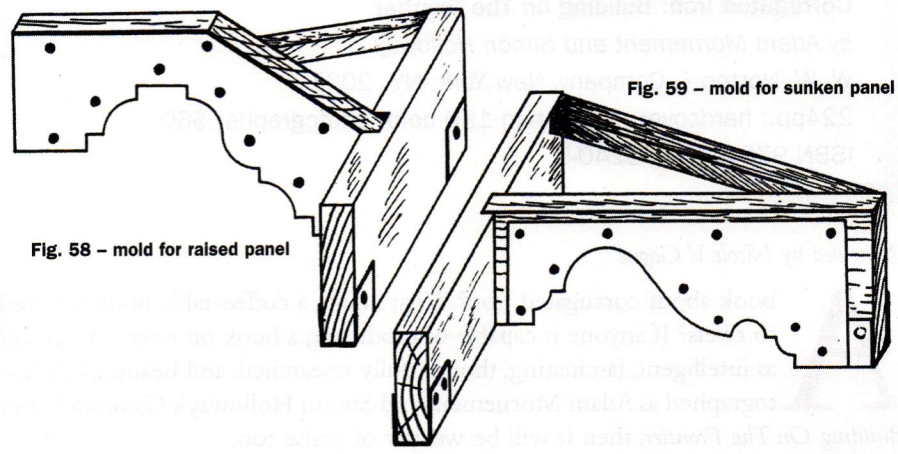


Fig. 59 – mold for sunken panel

Fig. 58 – mold for raised panel

Panels can be sunken or raised, so allowance is made on the running mold for depth or thickness of the panel surface. It is usually more convenient for the horse of the mold to travel on the stile, as this method gives shorter miters.

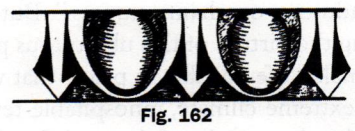


Fig. 162

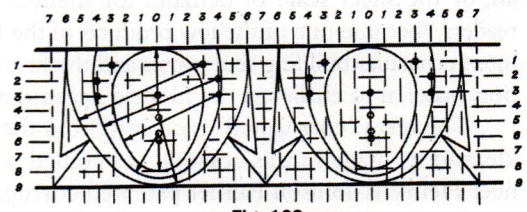


Fig. 163

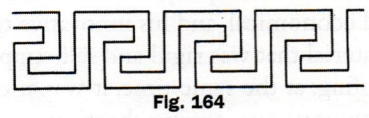


Fig. 164

Some enrichments, like the conventional egg and dart, bead and reel, guilloche, water-leaf and key patterns, can be drawn geometrically. An example of this is the egg-and-dart (Fig. 162). A fairly well-known method of setting this out is shown in Fig. 163. The centers are found by means of squares of any desired unit, the enrichment being contained in parallel lines nine squares wide. The vertical lines are numbered off from 0 in the centre of the oval, increasing to 7 in the centre of the dart and decreasing to 0 in the centre of the next oval. A "key" or fret pattern – shown in Fig. 164 – is also drawn in squares, each key being five squares broad and five squares high. Similar patterns can be made in bands ranging from four to nine squares wide.

For the ornamental plasterer, Sawyer's chapter on benchwork will reveal simple additions to an already full vocabulary. A straight length (Fig. 113) is often run over a core which prevents slipping and reduces the weight and quantity of plaster; the clay and nail accomplishes the same result. Figure 114 illustrates model-making techniques for decorative cornice moldings; visits to ornamental plastering studios will reveal this procedure in action on a daily basis. As for casting, Sawyer describes mixing plaster in two distinct batches: "firstings and seconds." This activity is for the purpose of accomplishing all necessary procedures before the plaster sets. Another procedure is to fully gauge the required quantity and remove the finishing amount before the mix is stirred. Clearly, mixing accelerates the setting process. Plaster will adhere to itself if applied in the same gauge. Presumably, Sawyer's reference to canvas means burlap to Americans.

Plastering does not conclude with a glossary, which could have been helpful. Rather, together with Orton's and Ratcliffe's introduction, the preface and biography of J. T. Sawyer illustrates the importance of this handbook.

It should be noted in this review that Donhead Publishing, Ltd. (See *Traditional Building*, April 2007, page 150 for a review of Donhead's *Modern Practical Masonry*.) is a significant entity in the field of building conservation whose mission, not unlike that of the US National Park Service, is to document preservation procedures. A visit to their website (www.donhead.com) reveals titles such as *Conservation of Historic Buildings and their Contents, Old House Care and Repair, Survey and Repair of Traditional Buildings*, and *Measurement and Recording of Historic Buildings* among more than two dozen publications, both contemporary and reprints.

For the plasterer (both flat and ornamental) it should be noted that Donhead, through its publishing efforts, encourages a comparison between the Sawyer handbook and William Millar's seminal *Plastering Plain and Decorative of 1897*. TB

Sculptor David Flaharty runs a Philadelphia based ornamental plastering studio that undertakes architectural conservation and restoration in addition to period design, manufacture and installation for new construction. Trained at Rhode Island School of Design and Cranbrook Academy of Art, Flaharty specializes in 18th-20th century decorative enrichments and concentrates on ceiling medallions, cornices and ornamental metals. With 25 years experience in the field, Flaharty conducts illustrated lectures, hands-on demonstrations and consultation services. Together with restorations at historic houses, significant projects include ornamental plasterwork in the American Wing period rooms at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, the Diplomatic Reception Suites at the U.S. Department of State and the White House.

In Praise of the Lowly

Corrugated Iron: Building on The Frontier
by Adam Mornement and Simon Holloway
W. W. Norton & Company, New York, NY; 2007
224pp.; hardcover; more than 130 color photographs; $60
ISBN 978-0-393-73240-5

Reviewed by Nicole V. Gagné

A book about corrugated iron? What's next, a coffee-table book devoted to rivets? If anyone is capable of producing a book on rivets that is half as intelligent, fascinating, thoughtfully researched, and beautifully photographed as Adam Mornement and Simon Holloway's *Corrugated Iron: Building On The Frontier*, then it will be worthy of praise too.

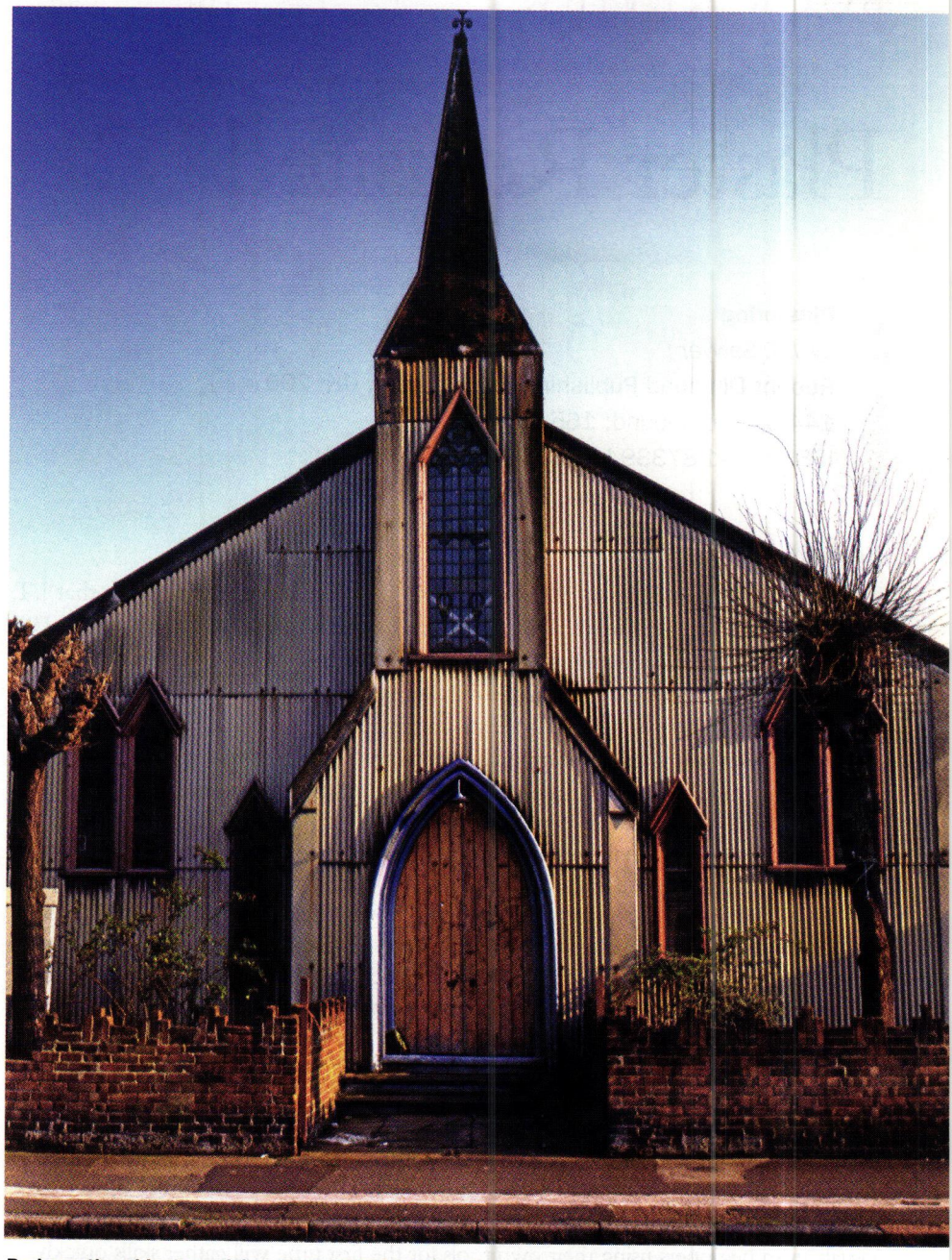
To their credit, Mornement and Holloway are not oblivious to the knee-jerk dismissals of their subject. In their introduction, they readily acknowledge that corrugated iron "has long been burdened by a perception problem. To many it is regarded as cheap, temporary, and ugly; a crude material fit only for use in agriculture, industry, or shanty towns." But they challenge such misperceptions by extolling the virtues of this ubiquitous product, declaring it "a material of the frontier. It makes life possible in places that would otherwise be uninhabitable, whether due to extreme climate, inhospitable terrain, the scarcity of local building materials, or the sheer scale of demand for shelter." Corrugated iron, they remind their readers, "became one of the few products of the Industrial Revolution to be absorbed into vernacular building repertoires and the first truly industrially produced construction material to challenge the historic hegemony of timber, stone, and brick."

The term "corrugated" is derived from the Latin ruga, meaning wave or wrinkle, and its usage in this context was coined when the British architect and engineer Henry Robinson Palmer patented corrugated metal in 1829. Working for the London Dock Company, Palmer needed to construct sheds that were simple, sturdy, and economical, and his innovative treatment of sheet metal resulted in a building material that was rigid and self-supporting yet lightweight, which made it ideal for roofing; at the same time, it was also useful as walls, either in modular units or as continuous overlapping sheeting.

This breakthrough product quite naturally took on the patina of Modernism, and the authors describe how it soon aroused considerable fascination and enthusiasm: "During the 1850s corrugated-iron buildings erected prior to export – to check for defects and to number components – were regularly reported by the newspapers and became popular visitor attractions in their own right." One noteworthy example is an impressive two-story Customs House, designed by architect Edward Salmons and built in Manchester; destined for a settlement in Peru, it attracted 25,000 admiring visitors over a ten-day period in 1854.

Of course, nothing as utilitarian, widespread and just plain humble as corrugated iron could expect to generate such attention for very long, and by the 1870s it was generating more yawns than sighs. That indifference has persisted, and even the use of corrugated metal by such prominent 20th-century architects and designers as Buckminster Fuller, Frank Gehry, Nicholas Grimshaw and Charles and Ray Eames failed to make it as sexy as it once had seemed. Mornement and Holloway's study probably won't turn around that "perception problem" either.

By the early-21st century, corrugated iron can boast a status that's better than being regarded as sexy: It has become indispensable, and quite possibly, it today is "keeping the elements from more people's heads than any other material, a consequence of its prominence in the developing world" – a world that could not have developed as it has without relying upon versatile and inexpensive corrugated metal. (As Mornement and Holloway point out, iron has rarely been used for this building material since the early-20th century; today it's made most often of steel, zinc, aluminum or other composites, despite its having retained the generic name of "corrugated iron.")



Perhaps the oldest surviving corrugated-iron church on the planet is the former Congregational Church in Hackney, East London, constructed in 1858. Originally a Presbyterian house of worship, it is today known as the Sight of Eternal Life Church and is home of an evangelical sect. The 48-ft.-tall belfry and pointed Gothic-style window frames lend character to what is essentially a corrugated-iron-clad shed with a pitched roof.

But what structures made of corrugated metal are worth looking at now? Here again, Mornement and Holloway have the answers, as Henry Robinson Palmer's sheds for the London Dock Company soon led to an array of applications internationally: By the second half of the 19th century, corrugated iron had become what the authors call "the primary material of a worldwide industrial vernacular, a position that it retains today."

The book is rich with examples of buildings made from corrugated iron in the last century – in fact it has almost as many historic pictures and illustrations as it does contemporary color photos. Those inevitable tunnel-shaped warehouses and hangers soon gave way to domiciles in the Italianate, Bungalow, Chalet, Farmhouse and Cottage styles, as well as stores, ballrooms and gymnasiums designed along Carpenter Gothic lines.

Most impressive visually, however, is the array of houses of worship built of corrugated iron. Mornement and Holloway devote an entire chapter to what locals familiarly referred to as the "tin tabernacles." This building trend was launched by the Anglican gathering places that were constructed in England's overseas colonies, but it soon came home to roost: From the 1880s until the start of World War I, "thousands of corrugated-iron chapels were erected all over Britain. [...] Some are still in use, others are suffering the ignominy of dereliction, but all are decomposing with grace."

The discovery of gold in New South Wales and Victoria in 1851 started a gold rush in Australia, and with the wave of prospecting immigrants came a flood of corrugated-iron buildings. One of the more impressive houses was this "Villa Residence" designed by the Bristol manufacturer Samuel Hemming in 1853.

These churches and chapels and mission halls became something of a cause célèbre in England, arousing the wrath of tastemakers such as John Ruskin, who decried the usage of "modern materials" in the construction and decoration of churches. Yet others more wisely saw that what was important was not the church's skin but its soul, and so these buildings proliferated. Abroad, where the strictures were looser and necessity could be claimed, they were a constant, sometimes resulting in grand edifices such as the six iron churches of Australia's Diocese of Melbourne, which were built in the 1850s.

As wonderful as it is to leaf through big picture books of grandiose architectural inspirations, there is nevertheless a unique and genuinely gratifying joy to be had in contemplating the use of something lowly and plain. That rare pleasure is the heart of Mornement and Holloway's *Corrugated Iron: Building On The Frontier.* TB

2008 Driehaus Prize and Henry Hope Reed Award

The 2008 Driehaus Prize for Classical Architecture and the Henry Hope Reed Award were recently announced. The Richard H. Driehaus Prize is awarded to a living architect whose work embodies the principles of traditional and Classical and sustainable architecture and urbanism in contemporary society. Established in 2003 by Richard H. Driehaus, founder and chairman of Driehaus Capital Management in Chicago, IL, the award is presented annually by the University of Notre Dame School of Architecture and includes a $200,000 award.

Given in conjunction with the Driehaus Prize, the Henry Hope Reed Award recognizes an individual working outside the practice of architecture that has supported the cultivation of the traditional city, its architecture and art through writing, planning or promotion.

The 2008 Driehaus Prize went to the husband-and-wife team of Andrés Duany and Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk, co-founders of Duany Plater-Zyberk (DPZ) and of the Congress for the New Urbanism (CNU). Both are longtime faculty members at the University of Miami, where Plater-Zyberk is dean of the School of Architecture. Duany and Plater-Zyberk have completed new urbanist designs for more than 300 new towns, regional plans and community revitalization projects.

Duany has delivered hundreds of lectures and seminars on urbanism. His recent publications, co-authored with Plater-Zyberk, include *The New Civic Art and Suburban Nation: The Rise of Sprawl and the Decline of the American Dream*. He received his undergraduate degree in architecture and urban planning from Princeton University and then studied for a year at the Ecole des Beaux Arts in Paris. He received a master's degree in architecture from the Yale School of Architecture. Duany has also been awarded several honorary doctorates, the Brandeis Award for Architecture, the Thomas Jefferson Memorial Medal of Architecture from the University of Virginia, the Vincent J. Scully Prize and the Seaside Prize for contributions to community planning.

Michael Lykoudis, dean of the University of Notre Dame School of Architecture, and Richard Driehaus present the 2008 Richard H. Driehaus Prize to Andrés Duany and Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk.

Plater-Zyberk has taught at the University of Miami School of Architecture since 1979. She founded the graduate program in Suburb and Town Design in 1988. Plater-Zyberk received her undergraduate degree in architecture and urban planning from Princeton University and her master's degree in architecture from the Yale School of Architecture. Her honorary degrees include a doctorate from the University of Notre Dame. She has also received the Brandeis Award for Architecture, the Thomas Jefferson Memorial Medal of Architecture from the University of Virginia, the Vincent J. Scully Prize and the Seaside Prize. She is a board member of the ICA&CA, has been a resident at the American Academy of Rome for 14 years and has served as a member of the Board of Trustees of Princeton University.

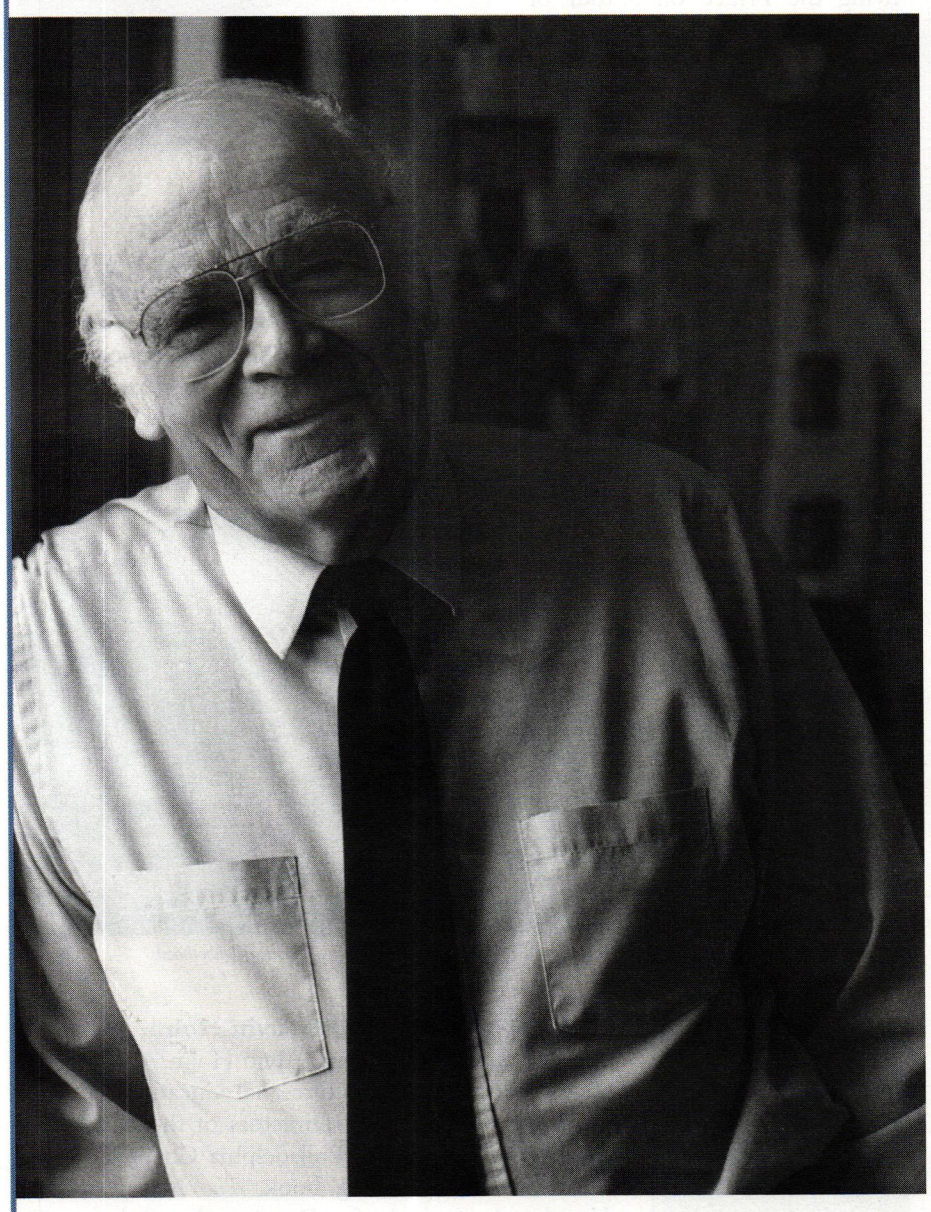
The jury for the Driehaus Prize included Richard H. Driehaus; Michael Lykoudis, dean of the University of Notre Dame School of Architecture; Adele Chatfield-Taylor, president of the American Academy in Rome; Elizabeth Meredith Dowling, author and professor at the Georgia Institute of Technology College of Architecture; Paul Goldberger, architecture critic for *The New Yorker*; and David M. Schwarz, president of David M. Schwarz/Architectural Services, Inc.

Previous winners include Leon Krier (2003), Demetri Porphyrios (2004), Quinlan Terry (2005), Allan Greenberg (2006), and Jaquelin T. Robertson (2007).

The recipient of the 2008 Henry Hope Reed award is Roger Kennedy, who has worked as an editor, historian, journalist, banker and public servant and has served on boards and commissions for six presidents. He was the director of the National Park Service from 1993-1997 and is the author of 12 books on American history, architectural history and public affairs. In 2007 he was the co-editor with Austin Tracy of *Living on the Edge: Economic, Institutional and Management Perspectives on Wildfire Hazard in the Wildland Urban Interface*. His latest book, *When Art Worked: The Art of the New Deal Period and Greek Revival America*, is scheduled to be published this year.

Kennedy wrote the prefaces for each of the 12 volumes of *The Smithsonian Guide to Historic America*. At NBC, he covered the White House and the Supreme Court and was a correspondent for other news programs. He also wrote documentaries for PBS and for the Discovery Channel.

He received his BA from Yale University and his law degree from the University of Minnesota Law School. Kennedy is an Honorary Member of the American Institute of Architects (AIA) and has won the Silver Medal of the NY Film Critics, a variety of scholarly prizes and many honorary degrees. TB



The editor, historian and journalist Roger Kennedy is the recipient of this year's Henry Hope Reed award.

2008 Arthur Ross Awards

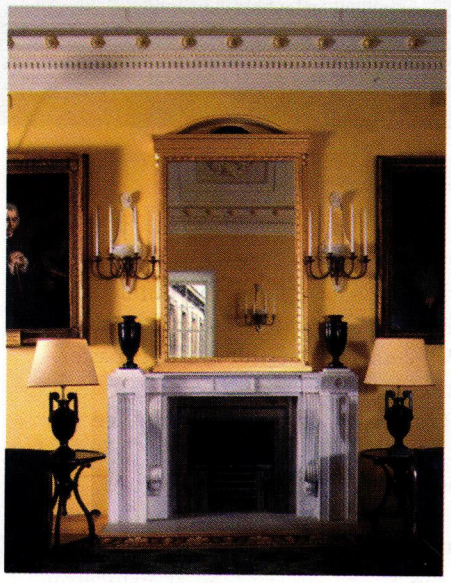
The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America (ICA&CA) recently announced the winners of its 27th annual Arthur Ross Awards, which are presented for excellence in the Classical tradition. The 2008 awards were presented in the categories of architecture, education, history/writing, painting and stewardship as well as the Board of Directors' Honor. The winners were selected from more than 100 nominations.

The awards program was established in 1982 by Arthur Ross, chairman of Classical America at the time, and Henry Hope Reed, the organization's president. Over the years, they have recognized the achievements and contributions of architects, painters, sculptors, artisans, landscape designers, educators, publishers, patrons and others dedicated to preserving the Classical tradition. Past honorees include architects such as Allan Greenberg and Quinlan Terry; artisans such as Historical Arts and Casting and Decorators Supply Co. and others, including H.R.H. The Prince of Wales.

The Arthur Ross Awards are given for a career or body of work, rather than for individual projects. The 2008 jury included Allan Greenberg, chair, architect and author; Anne Fairfax, chair of the ICA&CA, and partner in the firm of Fairfax & Sammons; Michael Cannell, journalist and author, editor of *Dwell* magazine; Elizabeth Dowling, professor, College of Architecture, Georgia Tech, and author; Elizabeth Suzanne Tucker, interior designer and president of the Northern California Chapter of the ICA&CA; Foster Reeve, master artisan of plaster; Elizabeth Barlow Rogers, author, founding president of The Foundation for Landscape Studies and of the Central Park Conservancy; and Phillip James Dodd, ICA&CA fellow, author and architect with the firm of Wadia Associates.

ARCHITECTURE: John Simpson, London, UK

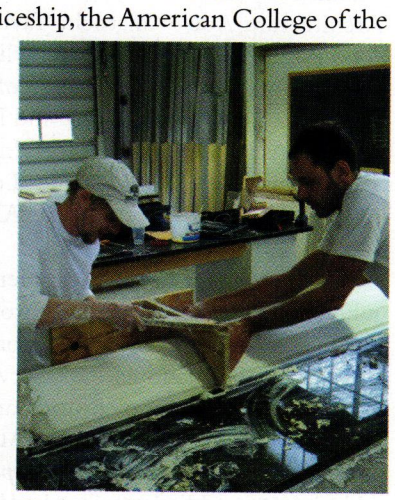
John Simpson was cited for creating timeless architecture that responds to contemporary requirements. Known in the UK as "Britain's reigning scholar-diplomat architect" (see profile in *Traditional Building* magazine, February, 2005, page 6), he has been designing traditional buildings for 25 years. In the 1980s he made significant strides toward making the public aware of New Classicism with projects such as his designs at Gonville and Caius College in Cambridge. In 1999, he won the competition to redevelop the Queen's Gallery as a public gateway at Buckingham Palace. Simpson has also worked extensively with the Prince's Foundation. Simpson's contributions also include urban design. He came to prominence in the early 1990s with his design of Paternoster Square in London and since then he has been the master planner for several mixed-use projects in England. Most recently, he designed an addition to the Carhart Mansion in New York City. (See *Period Homes*, July 2007, page 15.)



This design of Colyton Hall, Gonville and Caius College, University of Cambridge, illustrates Simpson's expertise with the Classical tradition.

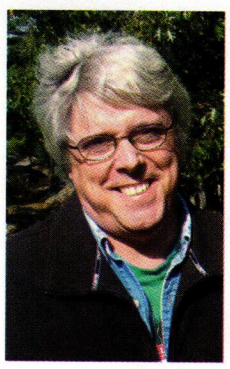
EDUCATION: The American College of the Building Arts, Charleston, SC

America's first and only four-year degree institution that combines a liberal arts degree with a traditional trade school apprenticeship, the American College of the Building Arts (ACBA) grew out of School of the Building Arts, founded in 1999. In 2005 it evolved into ACBA and now offers degrees in stone carving, architectural metals, finish carpentry, timber framing and plastering. The school is training artisans to become America's next generation of professionals and stewards to preserve our rich building legacy. Recently, ACBA found an appropriate permanent campus on James Island, SC, with the purchase of the McLeod Plantation. The University of Miami School of Architecture's Preservation Studio is developing the site, with the goal of providing a supporting and inspirational environment for the college and the community.



Hands-on studio training is part of the curricula at The American College of the Building Arts.

HISTORY/WRITING: Mark Alan Hewitt, Bernardsville, NJ

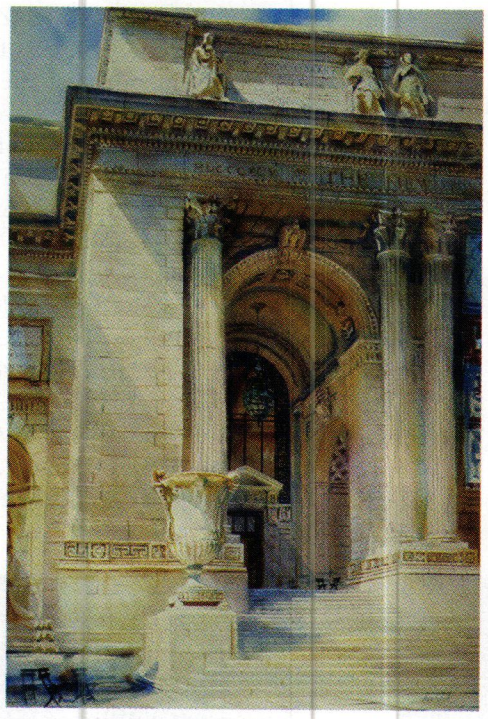


As an architect, historian and educator, Mark Alan Hewitt offers a unique and valuable perspective.

The author of countless articles and books, Mark Alan Hewitt (See profile in *Period Homes*, November, 2007, page 6) is an architect, historian and educator. He merges his training in the Classical tradition with his experience to reframe the debate on historic buildings, making them natural citizens in the community, rather than untouchable artifacts. He has published books such as *The Architect and the American Country Home* (1890-1940), *The Architecture of Mott B. Schmidt* and *Gustave Stickley's Craftsman Farms: The Quest for an Arts & Crafts Utopia.* Hewitt has also taught architecture and historic preservation at Columbia University and the University of Pennsylvania. His 10-year-old firm, Hewitt Architects, has completed more than 70 projects, ranging from restorations and renovations to additions and new houses.

PAINTING: Alexander Creswell, Surrey, UK

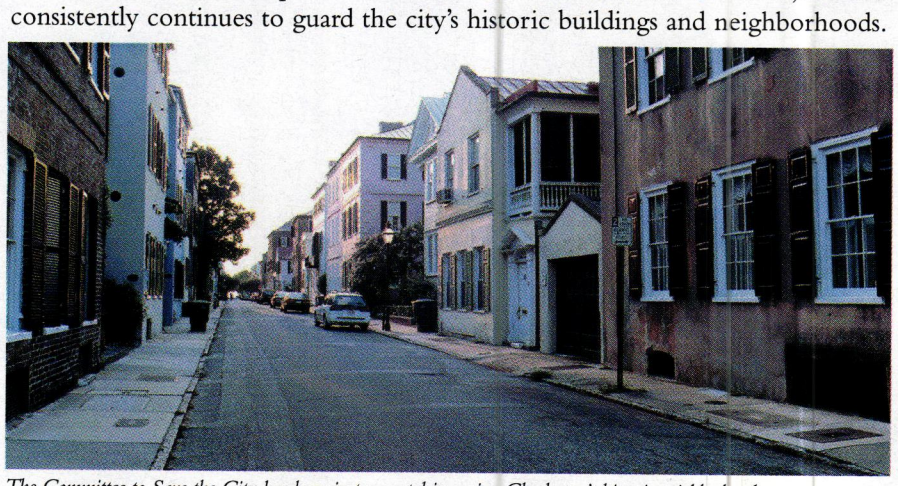
British watercolorist Alexander Creswell's paintings reflect his passion for the architecture of great civilizations. During his 28-year career, he has specialized in depicting architecture and the spirit of place. His career began with training in art history and architecture. Creswell is perhaps best known for his series of paintings recording the fire-ravaged rooms at Windsor Castle before and after restoration, which was commissioned by H.M. Queen Elizabeth II. He has also done work for the Prince's Foundation, acting as lead tutor and accompanying the Prince on a tour of Eastern Europe as official artist.



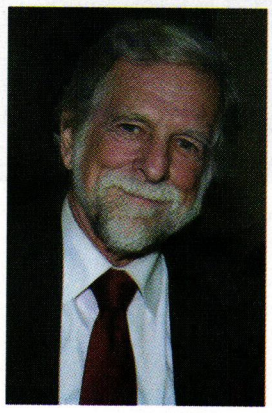
This detail of Alexander Creswell's painting of the New York Public Library shows his mastery of the art form.

STEWARDSHIP: The Committee to Save the City, Charleston, SC

With the goal of restoring Charleston's traditional neighborhoods and protecting its fragile historic districts, The Committee to Save the City has grown to a membership of more than 500 since it was started in 1996. It has also become a model for other historic neighborhoods in America. The grassroots committee has initiated constructive changes in zoning codes and tourist regulations within Charleston's historic district, prompting the mayor to create a Tourism Management Forum. It publishes a newsletter with a circulation of 11,000 and consistently continues to guard the city's historic buildings and neighborhoods.



The Committee to Save the City has been instrumental in saving Charleston's historic neighborhoods.



BOARD OF DIRECTORS HONOR: Alvin Holm, AIA

The Institute is recognizing Alvin Holm, AIA, for his contributions to architecture and education. He has served on the Board of Directors of the ICA&CA and as president of the Philadelphia Chapter of the Institute. His upcoming book, *The New American Vignola: A Textbook for Drawing the Orders*, will become part of the Institute's "Classical American Series in Art and Architecture."

Alvin Holm, AIA, is being cited for his contributions to Classical architecture and as a writer and educator.

Poetics and Science

By Michael Lykoudis

AS THE LOOMING CRISES OF GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE AND FOSSIL FUEL DEPLETION BECOME more of a reality, we are underequipped with respect to the information and data needed to make constructive decisions about how we will live and build in both the near and the long terms. To help direct us in our decision making, I suggest that a new kind of research be pursued and that an institute, or a consortium of schools, universities and other institutions, be established to assist in carrying out this work. Before describing how this institute might work, it is useful to understand what we are up against.

Climate change will undoubtedly bring about conditions that will require mediation and adaptation in ways that were hard for us to imagine even a few years ago. These include unpredictable and volatile growing seasons as the earth's atmosphere warms up. Water shortages, famines and rising sea levels could force mass migrations and new levels of violent weather could change the criteria for construction.

Peak oil production may already have passed or will shortly come to be. This means that we have extracted over half the oil of known reserves. The rate of the demand curve for energy has been increasing as the Asian economies become much more dependent on energy and adopt Western notions of growth and development. Natural gas, which is necessary for the production of ammonia, the necessary ingredient in fertilizer, which currently makes contemporary agribusiness possible, is also being depleted at an increasingly faster rate and its future availability will eventually be limited as well.

Most experts exploring issues of the environment and energy have focused on the development of new technologies that save energy and on the possibility of extracting even more energy from existing solar, geothermal, wind and other technologies. These are all important and need to be pursued, but there are two questions with respect to new technologies that have not been answered.

The first question is: To what degree are the technological solutions based on our oil and fossil fuel economy? In other words, after the embodied energy of a particular product or system such as a solar cell is factored in the equation, from its research and development to its production, distribution, installation and final disposition, what is the net efficiency? How efficient is a hybrid automobile when you factor in the embodied energy of the product over time? It seems efficient when only the fuel consumption is examined compared to other cars, but the batteries that it uses have another cost that is not currently part of the discussion. Most of the calculations for such products are done only at the consumer level, which assumes conventional distribution, life cycles and other costs that may not be realistic or possible in the future

Climate change will undoubtedly bring about conditions that will require mediation and adaptation in ways that were hard for us to imagine even a few years ago.

The second question is: How do the savings from more efficient green technologies compare with the rate of increase in demand for energy? For example, the U.S. government has mandated that all incandescent bulbs be banned in four years, but given the world wide demand on energy created by our current economic model, those energy savings will be lost in a few years.

The combination of the building industry, the built environment and the transportation required to support them consumes about 70% of our energy resources. Little emphasis, however, has been placed on substantially reducing our energy demands by changing how we build and live together. We need to develop a holistic systems-based approach for assessing the sustainability of our culture's economy and built environment.

Traditional architecture and urbanism represent the foundation of sustainability. They are the "original green." Traditional urbanism relies on polycentric cities and towns with pedestrian accessibility, mixed-use neighborhoods and mass transit. Traditional architecture ensures the longevity of the built environment through durable materials and methods of assembly that conserve energy. Traditional architecture conserves resources by facilitating the adaptive reuse of old buildings. Traditional architecture and urbanism have a significantly smaller carbon footprint than the current models of land use and construction that are based on maintaining high levels of fossil fuel consumption.

It is possible to have a Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) certified platinum building perform well at the consumer level but when we factor in the embodied energy over the life of the building we may find out that it is sadly lacking. Many of the glimmering glass and steel certified buildings have high embodied energy in the materials and in the transportation of those materials to the site. If the building lasts only 30 years, this then becomes a fairly short life span on which to amortize that embodied energy. Compare this to an abbey built in England in about 1100 AD from the bricks of a Roman ruin itself built around 300 AD. The embodied energy in the bricks has been used in two buildings and society has gotten 1,700 years plus of use from those bricks. Which is the greener building?

How do we then compare a glass and steel structure with a flat roof loaded with green gizmos compared to a load bearing masonry building with a pitched roof? How do we compare a patch of urbanism with 50-story high rises to a patch of low- to mid-rise apartment buildings? How much do we save on the urbanism and how much is saved because of the architecture? How do latitude, climate, geology and other local conditions affect these variables? Can we quantify these materials, buildings and urban forms from the onset of their construction to their final disposition so that we can make intelligent decisions about them rather than relying on the poetics of our design theories?

What is needed is holistic research that takes into account urban organizations and densities, architectural forms, building materials, building systems and their life-cycle costs and embodied energy with as many variables tested as possible. We need to bring together interdisciplinary teams of scientists, researchers, scholars, practitioners, political and business leaders. The mess we are in was generated in part because of a culture of specialization that never saw the larger problem. It can only be rectified by a collective and unifying effort.

There is no one institution or entity that is currently able to fully engage such programs of research. I suggest that those academic and professional institutions devoted to traditional architecture and urbanism contribute to a research consortium that would engage, document and help coordinate such research efforts. The consortium could have an administrative center in a major city, its board made up of representatives from the interested schools, centers and institutes. There would be a core staff that would carry out the work, their salaries paid for by the participating entities.

Research is needed to focus on the environmental performance of different construction systems, and types of urban organizations and densities. The consortium would coordinate and suggest research partners for its participants so that, the burden of research is spread out, the most appropriate partnerships are made with the most compatible and complementary participants and ensure that the widest possible circumstances are studied.

The structure of the New Urbanist Transect provides a superb model in which to insert the research findings. The results of building construction research along with the urban modeling could yield significant and useful results as we better understand the implications of the relationship between architecture and urbanism. Laboratories that test materials and assembly methods in as large a context as possible need to be built, perhaps even entire buildings if necessary. Cities in different climates and zones

can generate empirical data for large scale urban-design modeling to better understand the effects of city planning on embodied and other life cycle energy costs.

Not only architects are needed for this work, but engineers, anthropologists, lawyers, doctors and many other professionals. Research needs to be done in business schools to examine current models of growth and consumerism and to search for alternative models that change our conception of economic growth. This research could examine issues that impact society's indirect energy uses, such as the effect of urbanism on health care, and other areas that are not currently linked in conventional thinking.

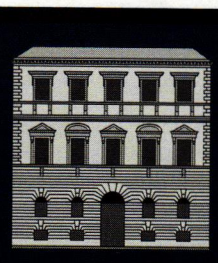
What is needed is holistic research that takes into account urban organizations and densities, architectural forms, building materials, building systems and their life-cycle costs and embodied energy with as many variables tested as possible.

Schools of architecture are a natural place for the seed of this kind of institution to be planted. Architecture is a unique form of pedagogy that engages almost every discipline at a university: philosophy, mathematics, engineering, the sciences, psychology, anthropology, economics, business, law, preservation and the visual and performing arts. Each school could use its location, its strengths and assets with respect to the other disciplines in its university or college to decide what it is best suited to pursue. Each school could establish collaborative projects with departments in other disciplines at other universities. The consortium's administration would be useful, even necessary, as a coordinator for the work with other institutions and fields. It could also be a repository for the data and conclusions reached by the various groups and act as an information distribution center. Organizations such as the Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America and the Congress for the New Urbanism could lend expertise and additional talent to these efforts.

For the next academic year, the University of Notre Dame is organizing an intensive series of university-wide and departmental events on issues of energy and the environment. The School of Architecture for its part will devote its lecture series and host a conference on these topics in the early part of the spring semester of 2009. We invite all those who are interested in contributing ideas to this effort to join us to discuss how we might organize such a consortium of collaborating groups. We can think through the who, what, where and why so that we can introduce a larger dimension to the current discussion.

We will succeed only if we can change the perceptual model of how we inhabit the planet. To do that, we need to obtain information that we do not have. We can speculate and suggest, but without the data that can prove what we believe, we will not be as effective. We need to think much more boldly than we have before. Each of us, either as individuals or groups or institutions, can exert a significant force on the collective consciousness. In the past 20 or so years, New Urbanists and traditional architects have already had a significant effect on contemporary attitudes of urban design and architecture. So far it has been more about the poetics and it needs to also be part of the science. In ancient times these two natures were not separate and perhaps it is time that we come full circle to reunite them as one. A research program that links the poetry and the science is necessary and a consortium could facilitate and coordinate our efforts so that we may be more effective. TB

Michael Lykoudis was appointed dean of the University of Notre Dame School of Architecture in 2002. He is the author of Modernity, Modernism and the Other Modern, *forthcoming from W.W. Norton & Co. Prior to joining the Notre Dame faculty, he worked as a project designer and architect for firms in Florida, Greece, Connecticut and New York. He also has conducted his own practice in South Bend, IN, Athens, Greece, and Stamford, CT.*



TRADITIONAL BUILDING

EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

Where the Midwest Meets for Traditional Products and Services

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is the largest national event for professionals and enthusiasts who restore, renovate and preserve historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

Chicago Navy Pier Festival Hall **September 18-20, 2008**

CANTERA ESPECIAL

Custom Architectural Stone

Columns Balustrade Fireplaces Fountains Veneering Flooring

Crema Venezia | Azul Moderno | Giallo Reale | Café Jalisco | Pinon

LOS ANGELES SAN FRANCISCO DANA POINT SAN DIEGO YUCATÁN VICENZA
FLORENCE LECCE SICILY ALICANTE

CALL TODAY FOR
A FREE CATALOG
AND BROCHURE!

Correspondence:
Toll Free: 800-564-8608 Tel: 818-907-7170
Fax: 818-907-0343

WWW.CANTERAESPECIAL.COM

CALL TODAY FOR
A FREE CATALOG
AND BROCHURE!

WRITE IN NO. 31

No home is complete without the right lighting!

HAND CRAFTED REPRODUCTION LIGHTING
TO COMPLETE YOUR PERIOD HOME

by Ball and Ball Hardware Reproductions

BALL AND BALL manufactures a complete line of reproduction interior and exterior lighting, in 18th, 19th, and 20th century designs. Using period techniques and materials, we faithfully reproduce each fixture with exacting attention to detail. Since 1932, Ball and Ball has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders' hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available.

BALL AND BALL
HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

BALL AND BALL

HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

463 W. Lincoln Highway, Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 800-257-3711
www.ballandball-us.com

WRITE IN NO. 2930 FOR HARDWARE & NO. 7660 FOR LIGHTING